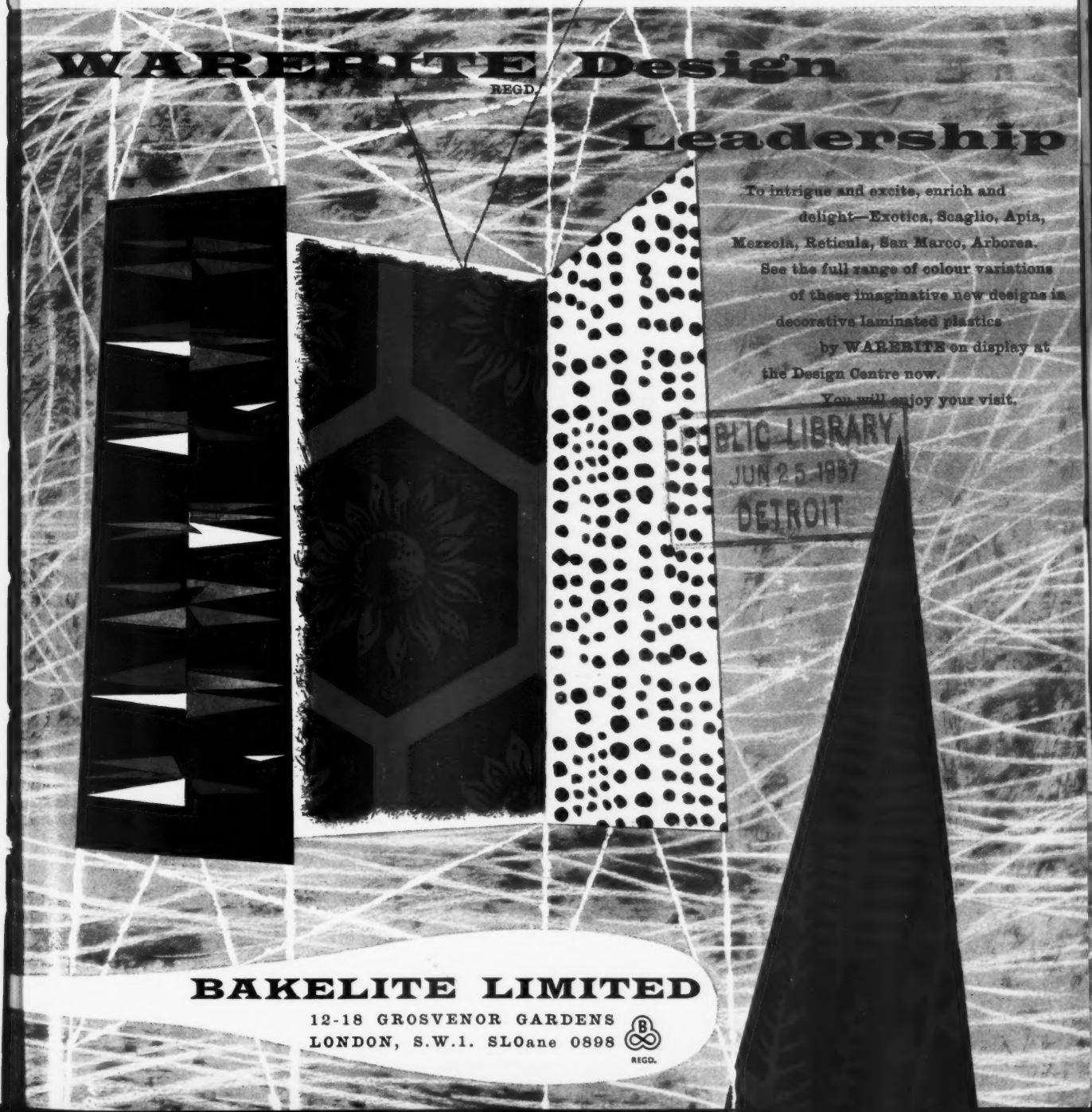
Plastics

DEALING WITH THE MANUFACTURE, USES AND POTENTIALITIES OF PLASTIC MATERIALS

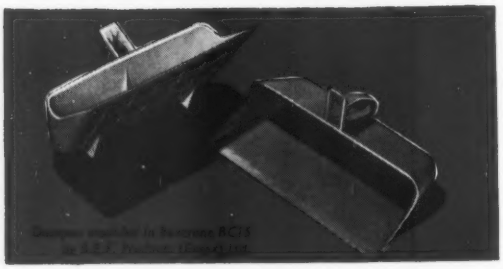

WARERITE REGD. Design Leadership
To intrigue and excite, enrich and delight—Exotica, Scaglio, Apia, Mezzola, Reticula, San Marco, Arborea. See the full range of colour variations of these imaginative new designs in decorative laminated plastics by WARERITE on display at the Design Centre now. You will enjoy your visit.
BAKELITE LIMITED
12-18 GROSVENOR GARDENS
LONDON, S.W.1. SLOane 0898
REGD.

PUBLIC LIBRARY
JUN 25 1957
DETROIT

DETROIT

tough enough to take the rough—

as well as the smooth of everyday household routine. Bextrene BC 15 toughened polystyrene moulding powder finds an ideal use in this smart, hard-wearing domestic utensil. Bextrene BC 15 is outstandingly tough, moulds well and gives a finish to please the exacting housewife. For industrial mouldings, too, this high-duty material is in great demand.



BEXTRENE | BC15

TOUGHENED POLYSTYRENE MOULDING POWDER

Full technical details on request.

BX PLASTICS LTD. (A SUBSIDIARY OF THE BRITISH XYLONITE CO. LTD.)
HIGHAM STATION AVENUE, LONDON, E.4. TELEPHONE: LARKSWOOD 5511

PUBLIC LIBRARY
JUN 25 1957
DETROIT
TECHNOLOGY DEPT.

Greetings to our overseas visitors! You will have come from near and far to see the British Plastics Exhibition at Olympia, this year a more important event than ever and for the first time international in scope. We, of the B.I.P. Group, join with the British Plastics Industry in bidding you welcome, in assuring you that we shall do everything possible to make yours an enjoyable as well as an interesting and profitable visit . . . . .

Let's meet at Olympia...

B.I.P. CHEMICALS LTD.

A comprehensive display of end products made from Beetle moulding powders or incorporating Beetle resins. Special displays of polyester/glass fibre mouldings and of Melmex melamine tableware.

STAND No. K.4

THE STREETLY MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Trade mouldings, large and small, in a wide variety of thermosetting and thermoplastic material.
Streetly Melmex melamine ware for institutional and industrial catering.

STAND No. J.10

B.I.P. TOOLS LTD.

An outstanding display of moulds for the plastics industry.
These exhibits are of the highest standard of craftsmanship and the Company's products are exported to many countries.

STAND No. K.14

B.I.P. ENGINEERING LTD.

BIPEL auto-control presses and pelleters. Basic and special types of presses will be shown, all incorporating either automatic or auto-control of the moulding cycle.

STAND No. H.9

B.I.P. has assembled exhibits of great technical interest displayed on four separate stands, each of outstanding importance in their sections and covering materials, press plant, toolmaking and trade-moulding. Directors, Sales and Technical Staff will be there to greet you, to discuss your problems, exchange ideas and to suggest how the combined resources of the Group can best serve you—back home, in your own country.

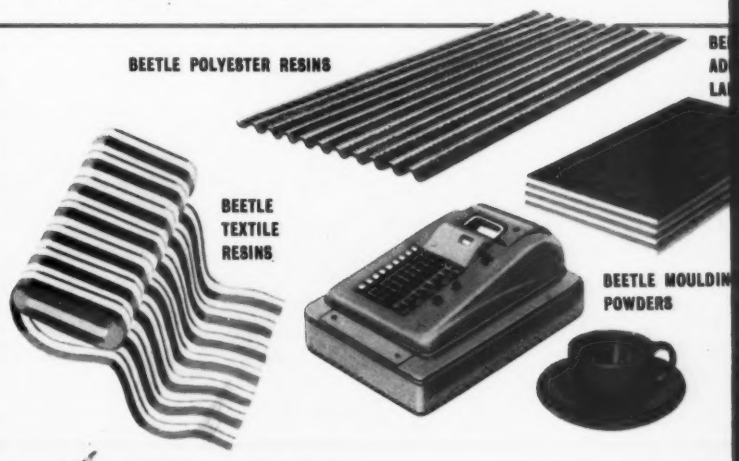
B.I.P. is a unique Group of Companies, for the scope of its manufacturing inte
in the plastics industry. These inter-related activities must be of special signif
to obtain from a single source the finest materials, press plant and tools availa
important—unrivalled service facilities, when you *need them, on the spot . . .*

only BIP *can offer this compl*

Nearly one-third of the Group's turnover derives from overseas sales. Your goodwill, therefore, is not only valued very greatly but B.I.P. endeavours to de supplying products of consistently high quality; by efficient representation in y and by special technical services available on call from our own factories. Tell us your problems and let us help find the answers . . . . .

MATERIALS

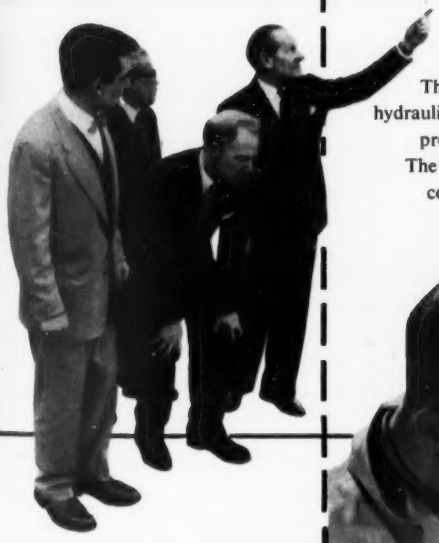
B.I.P. Chemicals Ltd. makes the highest quality u/f and m/f moulding powders and industrial resins. Of special interest are Beetle polyester resins, Beetle mineral-filled and Melmex moulding powders; and the most advanced Beetle coating resins.



BEETLE POLYESTER RESINS

BEETLE TEXTILE RESINS

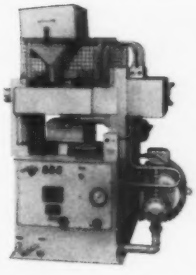
BEETLE MOULDIN POWDERS



PRESS PLANT

The BIPEL system of auto-control hydraulic moulding is designed for maximum productivity, quality and economy. The wide range of auto-control presses covers practically all compression moulding requirements.

BIPEL AUTO-CONTROL



BIPEL MULTI-PUNCH PELLETER

MOULD MAKING

B.I.P. Tools Ltd. is the foremost plastics mouldmaking company in Britain. It specialises in producing moulds in which the highest standard of craftsmanship is a prime requirement.

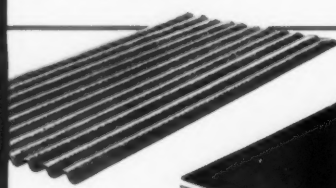
TRADE MOULDING

The modern moulding shops at Streetly are equipped for both compression and injection moulding, large and small machines of both types offering unusual versatility. Mass production of quality mouldings is the Streetly policy.

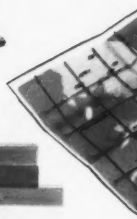
, for the scope of its manufacturing interests is without parallel
lated activities must be of special significance to you, for they enable you
st materials, press plant and tools available and—equally
, when you need them, on the spot . . . . .

er this complete service o

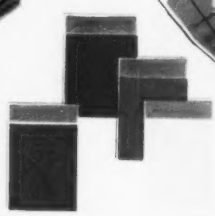
er derives from overseas sales. Your
very greatly but B.I.P. endeavours to deserve it, by
quality; by efficient representation in your country;
ble on call from our own factories.
find the answers . . . . .



BEETLE ADHESIVES AND LAMINATING RESINS



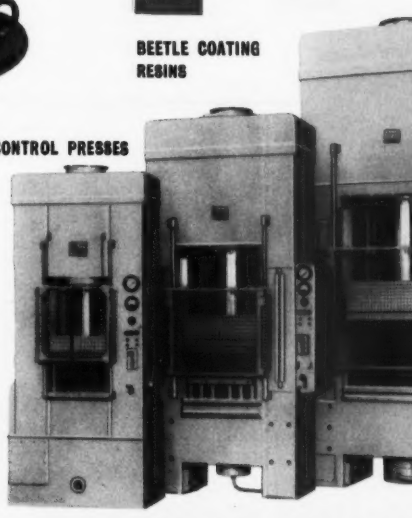
BEETLE MOULDING POWDERS

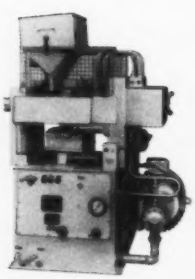


BEETLE COATING RESINS

ol
ximum
ny.
esses
on

BIPEL AUTO-CONTROL PRESSES

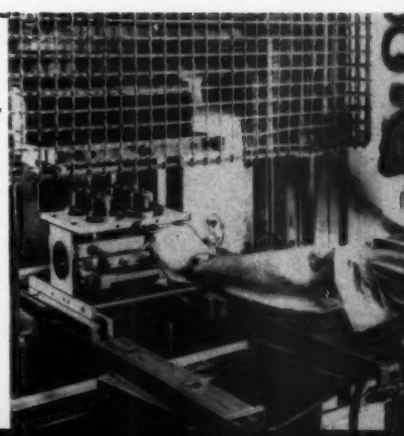




BIPEL MULTI-PUNCH PELLETER

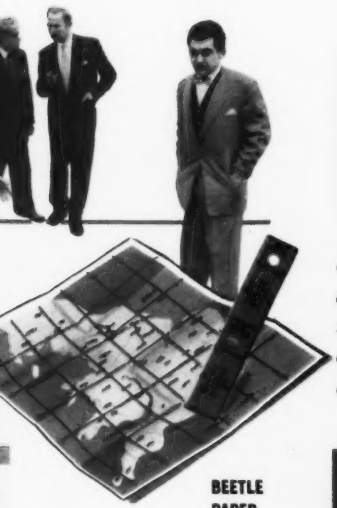
TRADE MOULDING

The modern moulding shops at Streetly are equipped for both compression and injection moulding, large and small machines of both types offering unusual versatility. Mass production of quality mouldings is the Streetly policy.



le you

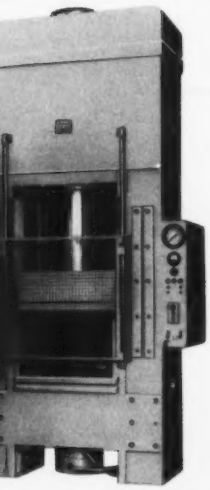
e on an INTERNATIONAL *scale*



BEETLE
PAPER
RESINS

Research and Development

The functions of our Research and Development Departments are two-fold—that of quality control and the creative work of forward research and development; the former to ensure the unfailing excellence of the products you use, the latter to provide you with new products and extended applications to help you solve specific problems arising in your manufacturing process. The implications of an international service obviously call for special attention to local requirements. We wish to give your individual requirements that special attention, and if you think our Laboratory Staff can help, do not hesitate to call them in.

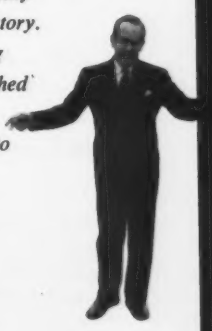


Product Design and Mould Design

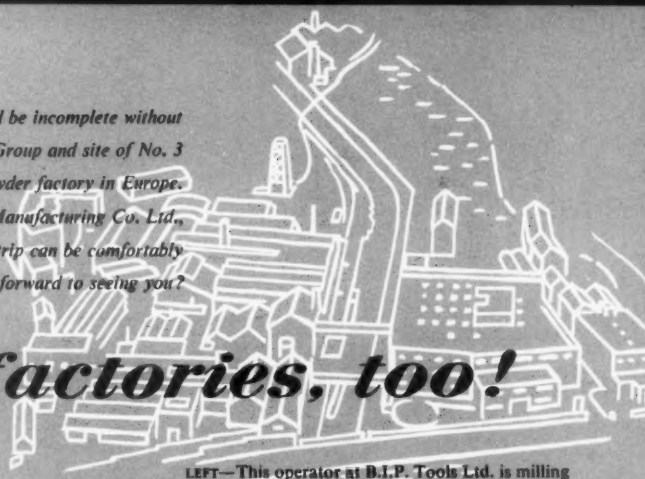
The B.I.P. Group is in the forefront in providing permanent, fully staffed Product Design and Mould Design Departments, whose services are available to all customers, without charge. B.I.P.'s product designers will produce original graphic designs for new moulded products, or redesign existing products for better appearance and ease of production; the mould design technicians, with whom they work in close co-operation, are always ready to assist customers in any problems affecting mould design. These two Departments, both singly and jointly, have achieved outstanding results at home and overseas in their closely related fields.

Technical Service

In your everyday work you doubtless meet with numerous production problems. Most of these you will yourself overcome, or with the aid of your local B.I.P. Agent; or by correspondence with the B.I.P. Technical Service Department at Oldbury. There are bound to be occasions, however, where the magnitude of the job or the complexity of the problem calls for specialised technical aid on the spot—at your own factory. This is when your local Agent calls in the B.I.P. "flying squad", the travelling technicians based on our Birmingham factories. This service has been established after very careful thought and it is based in Britain in order to keep in close touch with the latest technical developments. We at B.I.P. are very sensitive to your needs and these services are a token of the extent to which we are prepared to meet them, wherever B.I.P. products are in use.



A visit to the British Plastics Exhibition would be incomplete without a visit to Oldbury, headquarters of the B.I.P. Group and site of No. 3 factory—the most modern moulding powder factory in Europe. Within easy reach are the factories of Streetly Manufacturing Co. Ltd., B.I.P. Tools Ltd., and B.I.P. Engineering Ltd. The trip can be comfortably made in a day, so may we look forward to seeing you?



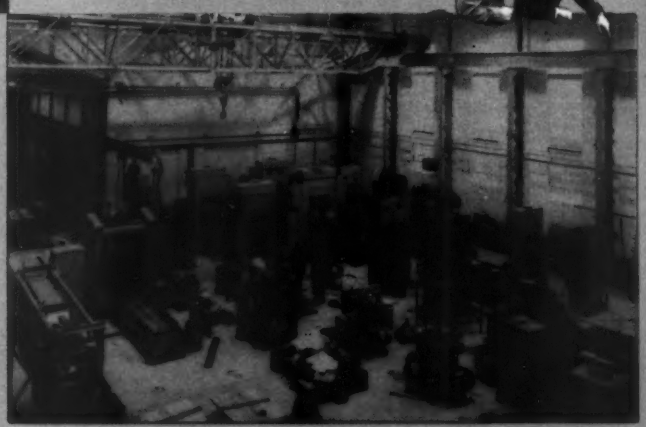
...and at our factories, too!

LEFT—This operator at B.I.P. Tools Ltd. is milling the dial cavity of a punch part for a telephone case mould.

CENTRE—General view of the assembly shop of B.I.P. Engineering Ltd. The premises have recently been extended for the third time.

BELOW—In reaction vessels such as these in the No. 3 Factory at Oldbury takes place the condensation of urea with formaldehyde to produce the resin syrup.

BELOW LEFT—Colour photograph of one of the reaction vessels in the No. 2 Factory, devoted to the production of industrial resins.



Associates, Agen

ARGENTINE

■ Mr. Victor Jaeger
Calle Oro 2979
Buenos Aires

AUSTRALIA

■ Beetle-Elliott Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box No. 14
Rozelle, N.S.W.

AUSTRIA

■ Rustone Limited
56/8 Whitcomb Street
London, W.C.2

BELGIUM and LUXEMBOURG

■ Plastimex s.p.r.l.
47 Rue Père Dedeken
Bruxelles 4

BRAZIL

■ Naufal S.A.
Caixa Postal 7769
Av. Ipiranga No. 1267
12°-andar
Sao Paulo

BURMA

■ E. Ruttonsha (Burma) Ltd.
77 Phayre Street
Rangoon

CANADA

■ John Sperling & Company
739 Mountain Street
Montreal 3

CHILE

■ Mr. R. H. Squirrel
Casilla 1649
Santiago.

COLOMBIA

■ Wightman & Co. Ltd.
Apartado Aereo 808
Medellin

DENMARK

■ L. V. Erichsen A/S
Norrebrogade 53
Copenhagen, N.

EGYPT

■ Egyptian General Supply Co.
P.O. Box No. 398
Cairo

FINLAND

■ Structor Oy
Museokatu 32
Helsinki

■ F. G. Hughes &
9/10 Fenchurch
London, E.C.3

FRANCE and French possession

■ Société Buckna
33 Av. des Char
Paris 8°

■ Société Egeko
8 Rue du Helde
Paris 9°

■ Ets. E. Lafarge
43 Rue Thiers
Colombes (Sein
France

GREECE

■ H. Marcopoulos
Ph. Stavridis
P.O. Box 132
Athens

HONG KONG

■ Wang Ching &
Rooms 1023/10
Alexandra Hou
Ice House Stree
Hong Kong

INDIA

■ Srinivas Brother
24-B Hamam St
Fort
Bombay

INDONESIA

■ Mr. E. Powell
P.O. Box 848
49 Kali Besar B
Djakarta

ISRAEL

■ Mr. E. Huppert
P.O. Box 1159
4, Tel-Aviv

■ Ambache Eng. C
P.O. Box No. 18
Tel-Aviv

ITALY

■ A.R.C.A.
Via Galvani 12
Milano

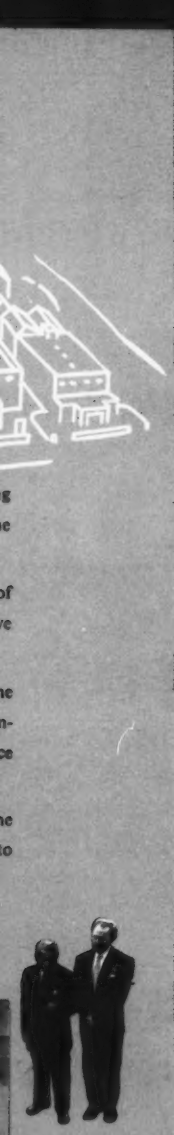
■ *Associates, Agents & Represent*

■ *Associates, Agents & Representatives for* **B.I.P. Chemica**

BRITISH INDU

1, A

Factories at Oldb



Associates, Agents and Representatives...

ARGENTINE
- Mr. Victor Jaeger
  Calle Oro 2979
  Buenos Aires

AUSTRALIA
- Beetle-Elliott Pty. Ltd.
  P.O. Box No. 14
  Rozelle, N.S.W.

AUSTRIA
- Rustone Limited
  56/8 Whitcomb Street
  London, W.C.2

BELGIUM and LUXEMBOURG
- Plastimex s.p.r.l.
  47 Rue Père Dedeken
  Bruxelles 4

BRAZIL
- Naufal S.A.
  Caixa Postal 7769
  Av. Ipiranga No. 1267
  12°-andar
  Sao Paulo

BURMA
- E. Ruttonsha (Burma) Ltd.
  77 Phayre Street
  Rangoon

CANADA
- John Sperling & Company
  739 Mountain Street
  Montreal 3

CHILE
- Mr. R. H. Squirrel
  Casilla 1649
  Santiago.

COLOMBIA
- Wightman & Co. Ltd.
  Apartado Aereo 808
  Medellin

DENMARK
- L. V. Erichsen A/S
  Norrebrogade 55
  Copenhagen, N.

EGYPT
- Egyptian General Supply Co.
  P.O. Box No. 398
  Cairo

FINLAND
- Structor Oy
  Museokatu 32
  Helsinki
- F. G. Hughes & Company
  9/10 Fenchurch Street
  London, E.C.3

FRANCE and French possessions
- Société Bucknall
  33 Av. des Champs Élysées
  Paris 8°
- Société Egeko
  8 Rue du Helder
  Paris 9°
- Ets. E. Lafarge
  43 Rue Thiers
  Colombes (Seine)
  France

GREECE
- H. Marcopoulos and Ph. Stavridis
  P.O. Box 132
  Athens

HONG KONG
- Wang Ching & Co.
  Rooms 1023/1024
  Alexandra House
  Ice House Street
  Hong Kong

INDIA
- Srinivas Brothers (Private) Ltd.
  24-B Hamam Street
  Fort
  Bombay

INDONESIA
- Mr. E. Powell
  P.O. Box 848
  49 Kali Besar-Barat
  Djakarta

ISRAEL
- Mr. E. Huppert
  P.O. Box 1159
  Tel-Aviv
- Ambache Eng. Corporation
  P.O. Box No. 1840
  Tel-Aviv

ITALY
- A.R.C.A.
  Via Galvani 12
  Milano

MALAYA
- Edgar (Malaya) Limited
  42-44 The Arcade
  Singapore 1

MEXICO
- Productos Quimicos e Industriales S.A.
  P.O. Box 20666
  Mexico D.F.

NETHERLANDS
- Merrem and La Porte N.V.
  P.O. Box No. 59
  Amsterdam-C
- N.V. Werkmetaal
  O.Z. Achterburgwal 137
  Amsterdam-C

NEW ZEALAND
- Beetle-Elliott (N.Z.) Ltd.
  P.O. Box 2939
  Auckland

NORWAY
- Hans Poulsen & Son
  Havnelageret
  Oslo

PAKISTAN
- Aminsons & Company
  P.O. Box No. 4192
  Nicol Road
  Karachi 2

PERU
- Mr. German Klinge M.
  P.O. Box 1159
  Lima

PHILIPPINES
- Union Trade Distributor
  Room 402-404 Uy Yet Building
  217 Dasmarinas Street
  Manila

PORTUGAL
- Ahlers, Lindley, Lda.
  Rua do Ferregial de Baixo 33-2°
  Lisbon C.

S. AFRICA, RHODESIA and NYASALAND
- G. J. Wevell (Pty) Ltd.
  P.O. Box No. 10103
  Johannesburg

SPAIN
- A. Marial Vda Omedes Oliva
  Travesera de Gracia 88
  Barcelona

SWEDEN
- Douglas de Neergaard
  Haga Kyrkogata 8
  Gothenburg C.
- G. & L. Beijer
  P.O. Box No. 2135
  Gothenburg
- A. Johnson & Company
  P.O. Box 152
  Avdelningskonteret
  Skeppsbron 11
  Malmo

SYRIA and LEBANON
- Trans Mediterranean
  P.O. Box No. 913
  Beirut
  Lebanon

THAILAND
- Edgar Brothers Ltd.
  P.O. Box 13, Bangkok
  Thailand

TURKEY
- Lauterjung Limited
  Tahtakale Caddesi 8/10
  Istanbul

URUGUAY
- Mr. Victor Jaeger
  c/o Mr. Rogelio A. Risotto
  Cerro Largo 1374, Apartado 10
  Montevideo

U.S.A.
- Ralph B. Symons Assoc. Inc.
  3571 Main Road, Tiverton
  Rhode Island

VENEZUELA
- J. M. Barcelo & Co.
  P.O. Box No. 2029
  Caracas

YUGOSLAVIA
- Rustone Limited
  Westcombe House
  56/8 Whitcomb Street
  London, W.C.2

■ *Associates, Agents & Representatives for* **B.I.P. Chemicals Ltd. and B.I.P. Engineering Ltd.**

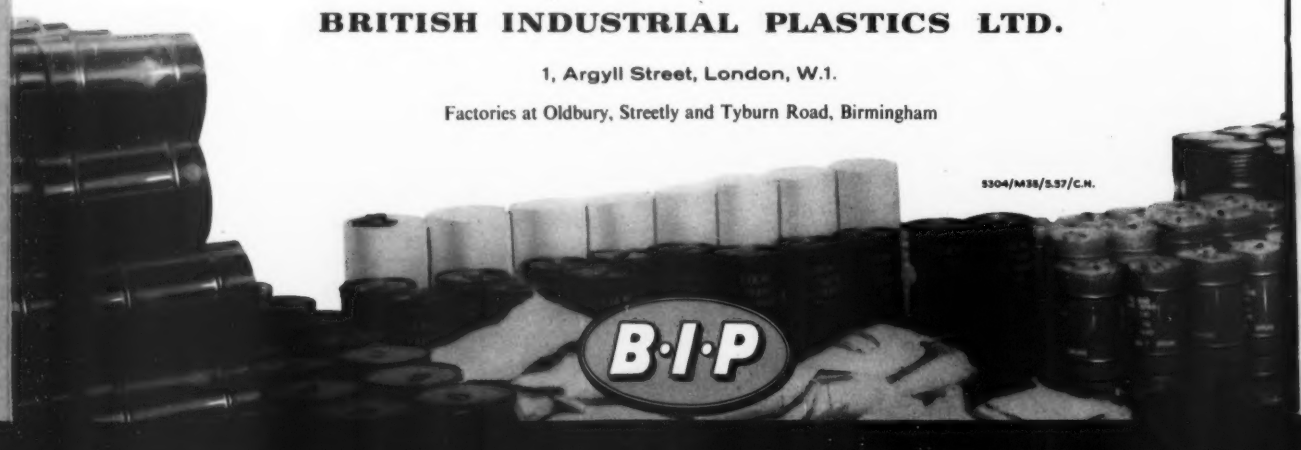
■ *Associates, Agents & Representatives for* **B.I.P. Chemicals Ltd.** ■ *Associates, Agents & Representatives for* **B.I.P. Engineering Ltd.**

BRITISH INDUSTRIAL PLASTICS LTD.

1, Argyll Street, London, W.1.

Factories at Oldbury, Streetly and Tyburn Road, Birmingham

S304/M38/5.57/C.H.



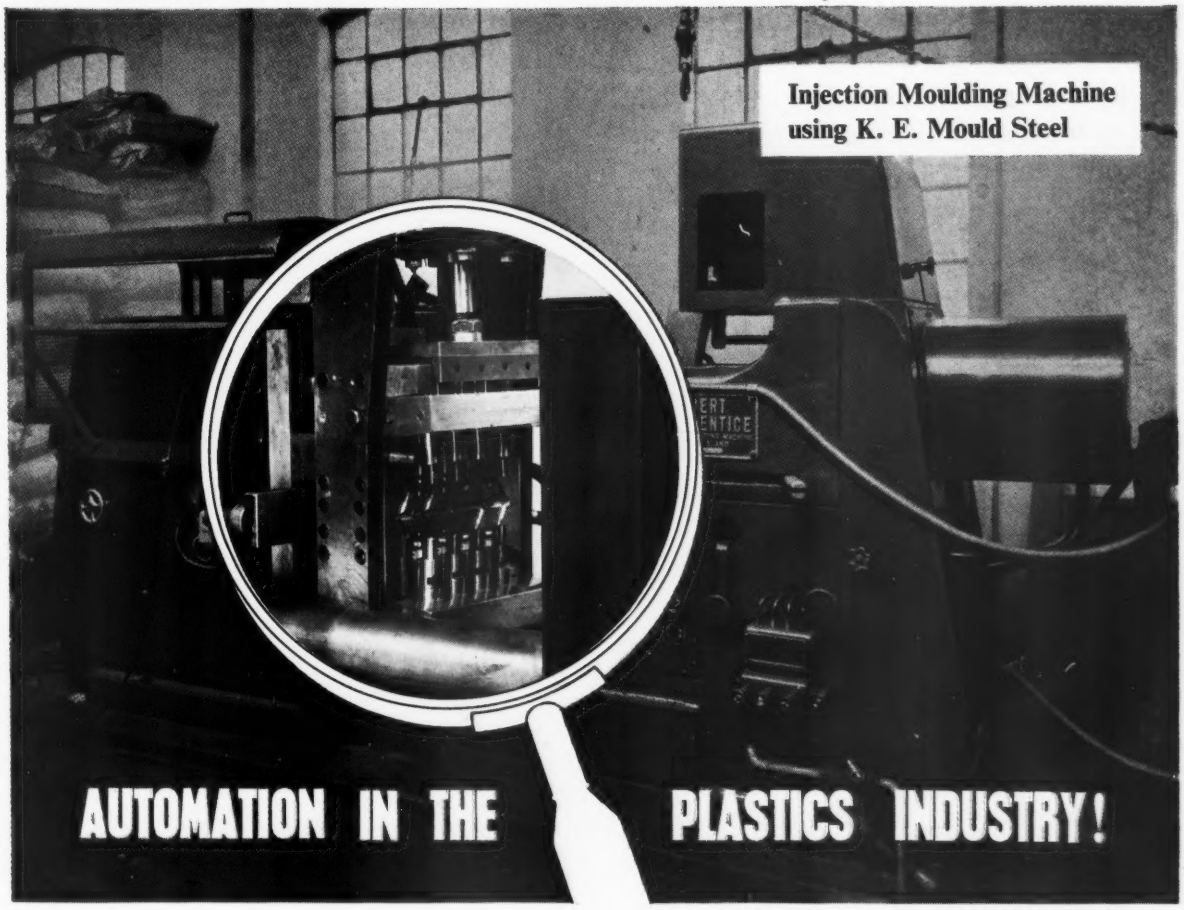


Illustration by courtesy of Wolseley Engineering Ltd.

REPEAT ORDERS ARE USUALLY AUTOMATIC ONCE KE HIGH GRADE MOULD STEELS HAVE BEEN USED

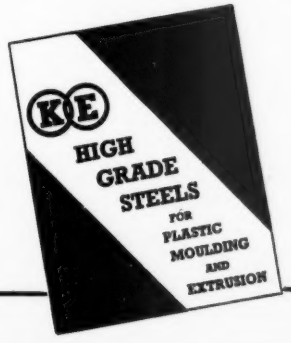
KE 355 Special Nickel Chrome Molybdenum Oil or Air Hardening Mould Steel.

KE 961 1½% Carbon 12% Chrome High Duty Mould Steel.

KE A28 Special Stainless Mould Steel.

Melted to close limits of analysis. Forged with an adequate reduction of area from the ingot to ensure the maximum amount of grain distortion. Carefully annealed to give optimum machinability and grain refinement. Ultrasonically inspected prior to despatch. These factors and almost one and a half centuries of steel-making experience give our Steels a high degree of regularity and reliability. These Steels have great strength and do not distort under the high pressure of injection moulding.

This booklet, giving greater detail, is available free on request.



KAYSER ELLISON & CO. LTD

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · ESTABLISHED 1825

we hold the stage

" *Explain yourself.*"
" With pleasure! See that shield?"
" *Well?*"
" It's made from 'Mirralon'. Looks just like metal, doesn't it?"
" *Amazing!*"
" Observe that coat of mail?" Made of 'Meculon' thread."
" *Go on.*"
" There is also the sword. There are the sequins on the lady's dress; not to mention her looking glass (unbreakable, of course). Added to these, there are —"
" *All right, all right! The achievement reflects great credit on you. Now let's have a few straight facts.*"
" Certainly, my dear fellow. At Dagenham we are now metallizing plastics films to produce two new products —

'MIRRALON'* is metallized cellulose acetate film for making sequins, dress ornaments, unbreakable mirrors and for general display purposes.

'MECULON'* is metallized polyester film for tinsels, ribbons, thread, electrical condensers, and a host of other things. It can also be laminated to leather cloth and p.v.c., and is well suited to vacuum forming processes."
" *Is that all?*"
" Not by any means. For further information apply to the distributors."

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY
SEE OUR EXHIBIT

M&B PLASTICS LTD

45/47 WIGMORE STREET · LONDON W.1 · TELEPHONE: WELBECK 0425

* *trade mark*

'MIRRALON' *and* 'MECULON' *are manufactured by* **MAY & BAKER LTD** · DAGENHAM · ENGLAND

PLA104

LANKRO PLASTICISERS

PHTHALATES: DBP. DAP 79.
DNP. DIOP. DOP. DCP.
LANKROFLEX 29.

SEBACATES: DOS. DAS 79.
DIOS.

SPECIALITY PLASTICISERS:
BAR. LANKROFLEX ED 3.

STABILISERS.

LANKRO CHEMICALS LTD., ECCLES, MANCHESTER, TEL. ECCLES 5311-5316

'Celastoid'

SLICED ACETATE

sheet

is used in so many ways . . .

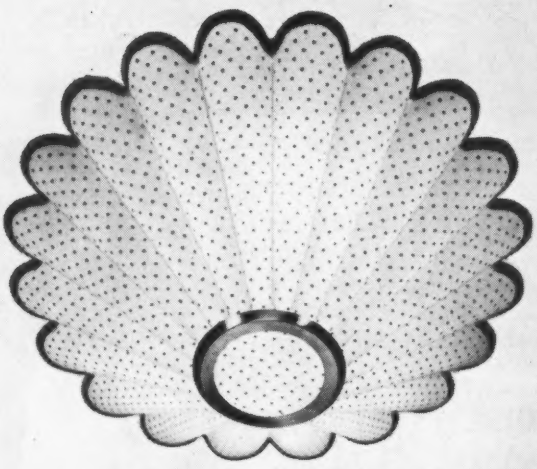
Made from colourful 'Celastoid' by J. & R. Fleming Ltd., these modern spectacle frames add glamour to good looks.

The ceiling light by Modern Lampshades Ltd. is strong, durable, washable . . . it throws fresh light on the versatility of 'Celastoid'.

Tough and shatterproof, crystal-clear 'Celastoid' keeps splinters and sparks where they belong! Visor is by Safety Products Ltd.

FOR GLAMOUR

FOR THE HOME



FOR SAFETY

BRITISH CELANESE LIMITED

Plastics Division, Celanese House, Hanover Square, London, W.1

Still in the Middle Ages?

High pressure air storage sphere for jet aircraft

Or laminating with **Epikote Resins?**

Epikote Resins, developed by Shell, have opened up new applications for glass-fibre laminates in many fields — tanks, piping, ducts, for instance — where hitherto the use of more conventional materials was the rule. These laminates have high tensile and flexural strengths, excellent fatigue resistance and an all-round chemical resistance. They are light and have a high degree of dimensional stability. Keep up-to-date on Epikote Resins for these and other developments.

SHELL

SHELL CHEMICAL COMPANY LIMITED, Marlborough House, 15/17 Great Marlborough Street, London, W.1.
Tel. GERrard 0666.
"EPIKOTE" *is a Registered Trade Mark.*

Razor Blade Dispenser moulded in Lustrex by Gillette Industries Ltd.

Moulded in Lustrex

Lustrex polystyrene has grades for every purpose:
For toughness—and extra-toughness . . . Lustrex Toughened 3 and Toughened 11.
For vacuum-forming—Lustrex Toughened 6 for sheet extrusion.

For intricate mouldings—specially those needing a long flow . . . Lustrex Hi-Flow 55.
For dry colouring—to any shade you require . . . Lustrex Colourant Blend.
For almost any job in polystyrene—Lustrex General Purpose.

Monsanto chemicals & plastics help industry to bring a better future closer

Lustrex is a Registered Trade Mark.

MONSANTO PLASTICS LIMITED,
303 Monsanto House, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1
and at Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2.

In association with : Monsanto Chemical Company, St. Louis, U.S.A. Monsanto Canada Limited, Montreal. Monsanto Chemicals (Australia) Ltd., Melbourne. Monsanto Chemicals of India Private Ltd., Bombay. Representatives in the world's principal cities.

MONSANTO
Regd.

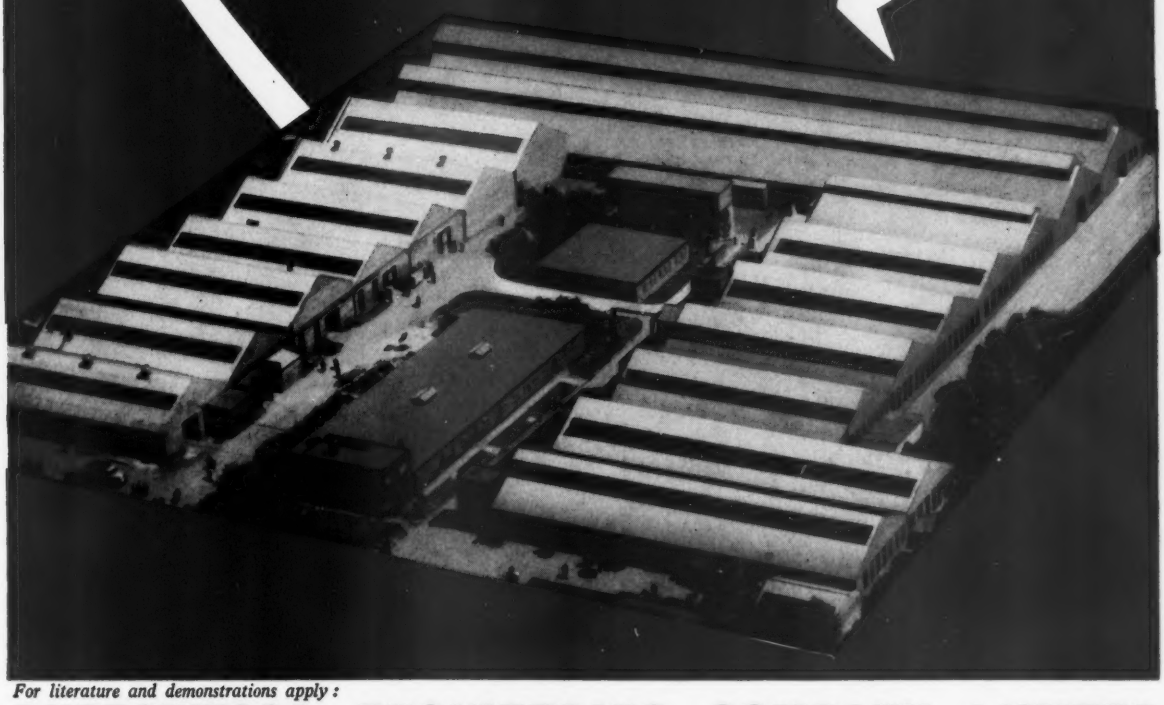
BURTONWOOD - ANDOUART EXTRUSION EQUIPMENT

is now being produced by

BURTONWOOD ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

All types of extrusion machinery for the Cable and Plastics Industry

Extruders · Pay-offs · Capstans · Take-ups · Dicers · Granulators · etc.



For literature and demonstrations apply:

BURTONWOOD ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

Burtonwood, Warrington, Lancashire *Telephone: Newton-le-Willows* 3311 (10 *lines*)

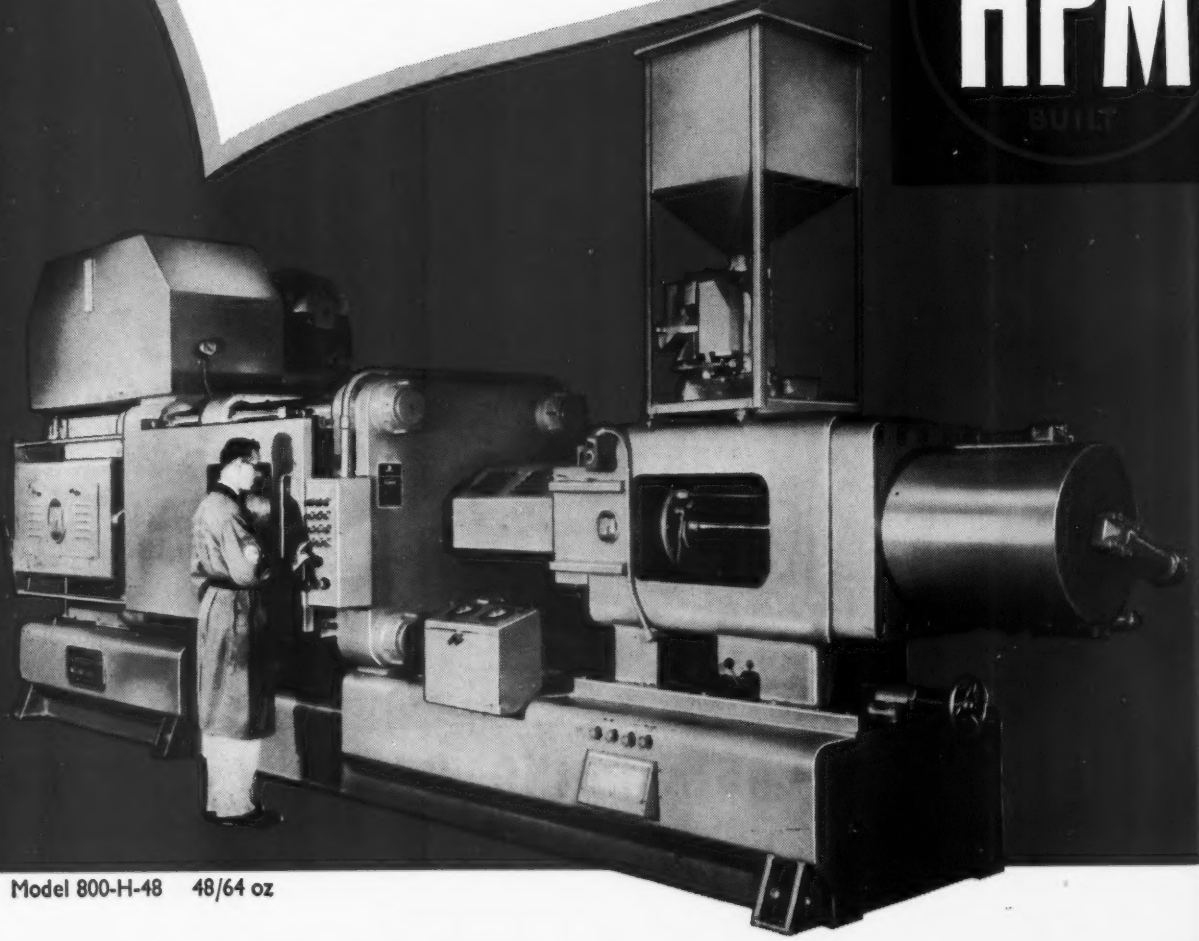
Sole Selling Agents:

WARBRICK (ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES) LTD. Barclays Bank Chambers, Sankey Street, Warrington. Telephone: Warrington 4081

Dependable moulding

- Rapid action H.P.M. straight-line hydraulic mould clamp, quick interchange of moulds with automatic adjustment for thickness.
- Full ejecting pressure secured at any point of the return stroke. Increased daylight and stroke for producing deep parts.
- High speed injection unit increases plasticizing rate, and fast injection plunger speed reduces cycle times.
- Accurate compensating weigh feeders, and an extra timer permit double feeding of material for large capacity shots.
- Dual injection pump for two-speed injection or dual pressure injection, as desired.
- Silent pumps supply hydraulic power for maximum clamping pressure and operation of clamp and injection rams.
- All hydraulic components are readily accessible. A minimum of pipe lines permits easy interchange of valves without interference.

BRITISH **HPM** BUILT



Model 800-H-48 48/64 oz

at lower cost per shot

Step up production with H.P.M. machines — the fastest injection moulders producing thermo-plastic parts at lower cost per shot than any other machines of comparable size.

They are fully automatic "all-hydraulic" machines possessing many outstanding features providing faster cycle times, powerful clamping and easy set-up, accurate material feed and high plasticising capacity.

In addition, they are economical with labour, floor space and material, and are dependable too. The machines range in size to meet every moulding need, and each unit is backed by over seventy years' specialist service.

PLASTICS INJECTION MACHINES

SPECIFICATIONS

	Model 300-H-12	Model 600-H-20	Model 900-H-40
Volume moulded per shot (cu. ins.)	20	34	81
Weight moulded per shot (ozs.)	12	20	48
A.P. capacity at double stroke feed (ozs.)	14	23	54
Plasticising capacity (lbs./hour)	135	200	240
Rate of injection (cu. ins./second)	14	17.3	48
Size of die plates	30" x 22"	36" x 32"	48" x 36"
Space between tiebars	17" x 20½"	21" x 27"	31½" x 39½"
Daylight	28"	33"	39"
Mould opening stroke	30"	40"	53"
Maximum die	24"	34"	47"
Maximum die with spacer	18"	27"	36"
Minimum die	6"	7"	11"
Minimum die with spacer	220	320	500
Mould locking force (U.S. tons)	200	283	472
Mould locking force (long tons)	100	141	235
Capacity of hopper (lbs.)			
Heating power (K.W.)	21.8		
	40 h.p.		
	2.8		
Overall length x width	19' 6" x 5'		

Wickman

TELEGRAMS & CABLES:
GERATOLE, LONDON.
CODE: BENTLEY'S SECOND.

TELEPHONE:
ABBEY 3061
(10 LINES)

R. H. COLE & COMPANY LTD

2, CAXTON STREET
WESTMINSTER
LONDON, S.W.1

DIRECTORS:
R. HUGH COLE
W. H. WILES
G. W. BROWN
PETER H. COLE
F. L. THURSTON-MOON

OUR REF DJT/SDF.
YOUR REF 476/3.

Dear Sirs,

It is with pleasure that we acknowledge your request for further information regarding our "Comprehensive Service" - a new trouble free method for plastics Raw Material purchasing which you will find can substantially reduce your total expenditure on [illegible] Within the [illegible] materials [illegible] your [illegible] our [illegible]

This Letter will introduce the R.H.COLE "Comprehensive Service" to YOU!

To :— **R. H. COLE & CO. LTD.**
2 CAXTON STREET, WESTMINSTER, LONDON, S.W.1

Please send me details of your "COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE."

Name :— .....

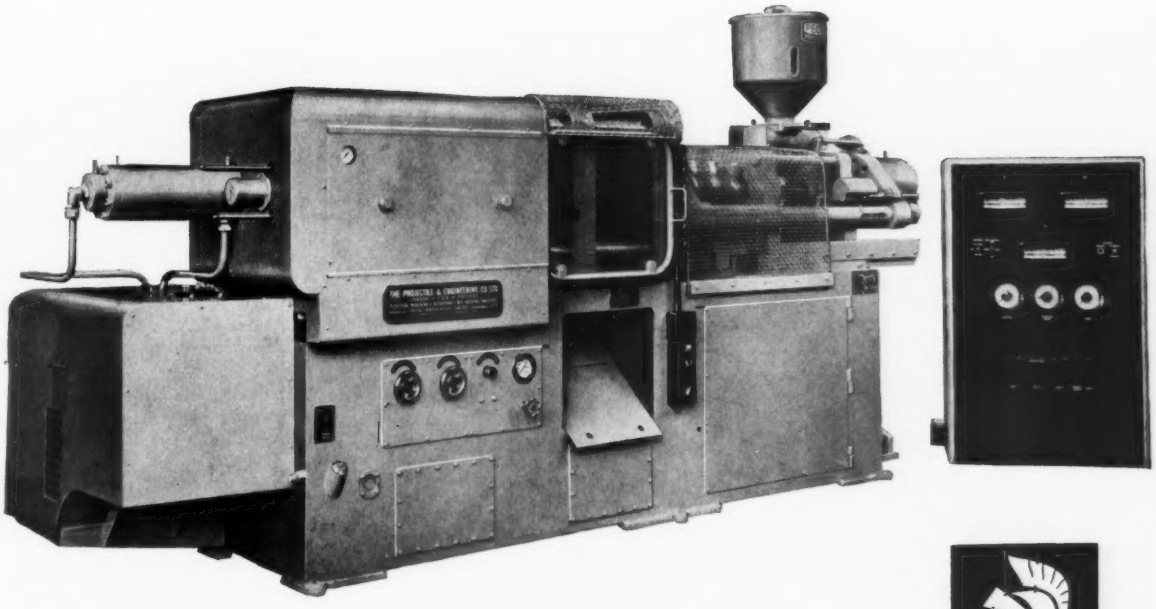
Address :— .....

.....

P6

½ oz.—160 oz. capacity fitted with conventional or pre-plasticising injection units

Injection Moulding Machines



PECO PRODUCTS

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY

SEE OUR EXHIBIT

Come and see our range of machines on Stand J.16.

PECO MACHINERY SALES (Westminster) LTD.

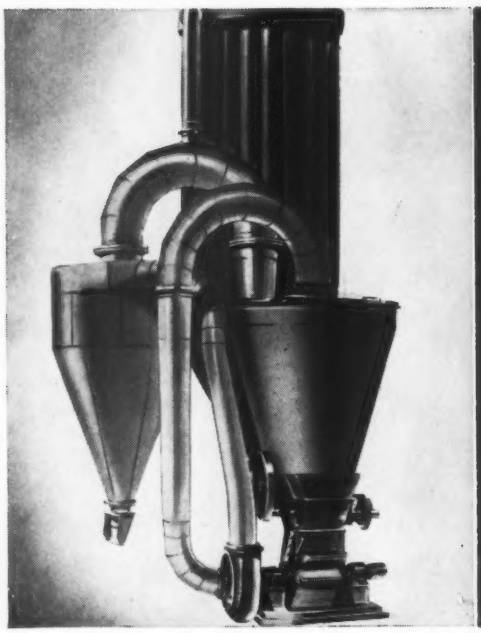
28, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1 Telephone : Abbey 1793/4/5

Telegrams : Profectus, Sowest, London. Cables : Pecomatic Sowest, London.

WORKS : THE PROJECTILE & ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

RAYMOND

pulverising
for dustless production
and consistent fineness



- High-speed hammer mill, classifier and pneumatic conveyor in a compact unit plant.
- Combined air-separating and conveying systems.
- Dust-free working ensured by vacuum operation.
- Designed for pulverising the softer, non-abrasive materials and for close control of fineness.
- Manufactured in a range of sizes.

INTERNATIONAL COMBUSTION PRODUCTS LIMITED

London Office: 19 Woburn Place, W.C.1. Telephone: Terminus 2031
Works: DERBY, ENGLAND

IT COULDN'T BE . . . OR COULD IT?

You can never be sure, with this kind of exhibition. But if you want to see something really revolutionary (but not in the least confusing), come along and

see **Kleestron** at the Plastics Exhibition

We're on Stand L5 in the Grand Hall

KLEESTRON Super 44 Impact Styrene Sheeting — for low-cost "big-piece" moulding
KLEESTRON Super 44 Impact Styrene Moulding Material in extruded or dry colourant pellets
GENERAL PURPOSE GRADE:
KLEESTRON Crystal 604 — dry colourant blend
KLEESTRON Crystal 467 — extruded pellets
KLEESTRON Standard Colours
KLEESTRON Pearl Colours
Samples of all types on request

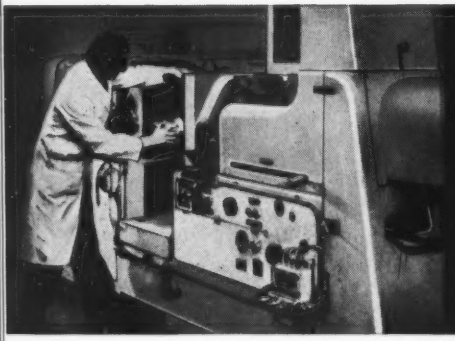
Kleestron Ltd *West Halkin House · West Halkin Street · London S.W.1 · Tel: SLOane 0866*

STREETLY MOULDINGS

The Streetly success story stems from the skill of our engineers and technicians, the consistency of quality and high productivity of BIPEL presses; and the versatility of our equipment.

Streetly service enables the customer to obtain from a single reliable source both thermosetting and thermoplastic moulded components. On the compression side, we are now completely equipped with BIPEL presses—the key to mass-production of quality mouldings.

Reliability of deliveries in terms of quality, quantity and time has always been our special concern. That this represents solid achievement, and not a mere claim, is implicit in the status of our customers and the long periods during which we have consistently served them.



INJECTION MOULDING

A typical press in our injection moulding shop, equipped with ½ oz. up to 8 oz. machines. All kinds of thermoplastic materials are moulded.

BELT CONVEYOR SYSTEM

A typical scene in the Streetly finishing shop. Remington shaver cases are finished and inspected on the conveyor line.

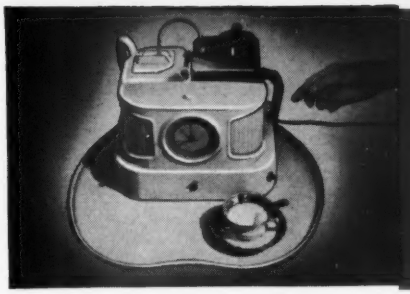
The Streetly Manufacturing Company Limited

Streetly Works · Sutton Coldfield · Telephone: Streetly 78411

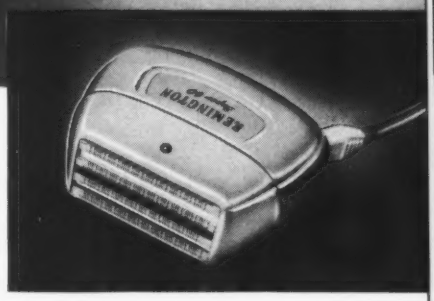
B·I·P

Streetly *The*

The Goblin Teasmade incorporates mouldings large and small in thermosetting and thermoplastic materials. The largest moulding weighs 2 lb. Bipel auto-control presses, Types 40, 100 and 200 are used for different thermosetting components.

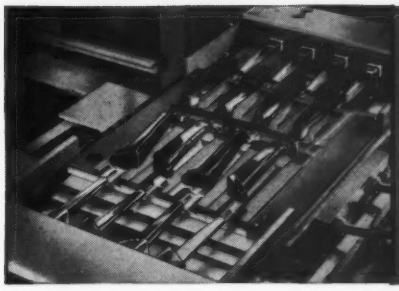


The Remington Super 60 Electric Shaver. Streetly makes the housings, and very close tolerances have to be maintained to ensure a perfect fit. Moulded in a Type 100 BIPEL auto-control press.



...in the long run —

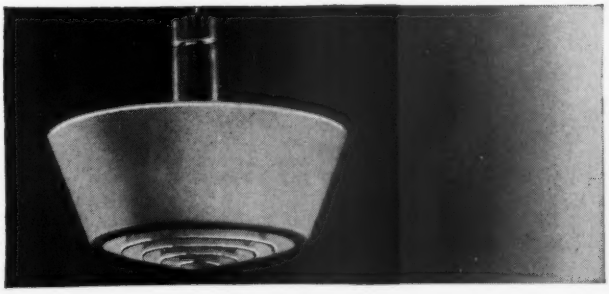
Alongside are shown a few of the products of famous firms for whom we have been making major components for many years. The continuity of these contracts over long periods is no mere coincidence, for we are equipped and organised for the production of quality mouldings on a mass-production scale. Our prompt deliveries are 100% usable, for we apply the most scrupulous attention to detail in moulding, finishing, inspection and right down to final packing.

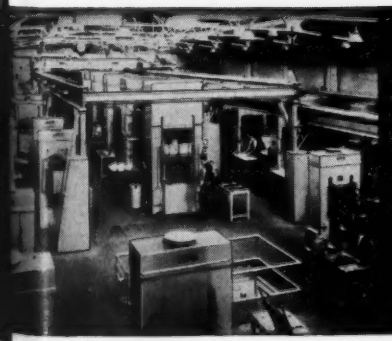


The Prestige Pressure Cooker handle. Actually two handles, upper and lower are required, carefully designed to meet together. The tool produces four upper and four lower handles per cycle. A Type 200 BIPEL auto-control press is used.

The Esterbrook Desk Pen Set. Another example of Streetly versatility, for both thermosetting and thermoplastic mouldings are required. The pen tapers have to be moulded to optical standards and all components highly finished.

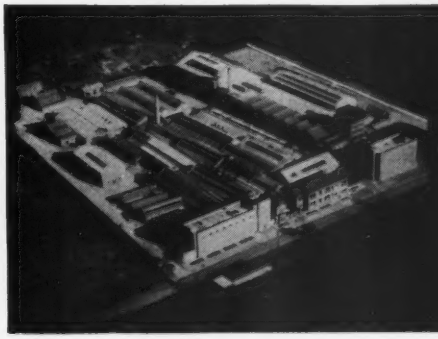
The Ventura 80 Light fittings The problem was to avoid flaws or flow marks in the translucent material. This was overcome by skilful tool design and the consistent cycle of the BIPEL Type 200 press.





STREETLY MOULDING SHOP

The main shop. BIPEL presses throughout give a pressure range of 20-300 tons. There are two 1,000 ton compression presses.



STREETLY WORKS

Illustrating the extensive area of Streetly Works. All the moulding shops are situated to the left of the dark diagonal shadow.

The Comprehensive Moulding Service

STREETLY MOULDINGS

STAND No. J.10

FILABOND
POLYESTER RESINS

were used in the Fabrication of the NEW L.C.C. AMBULANCE

✓

FILABOND
POLYESTER RESINS
ARE MANUFACTURED
by

BECK KOLLER & Co. (England) LTD.

BECKACITE HOUSE · SPEKE · LIVERPOOL 19
Telephone HUNTS CROSS 1214
ASSOCIATE WORKS REICHHOLD CHEMICALS INC. DETROIT U.S.A.

RCI

Samples and Details Available from the SOLE SELLING AGENTS
JAMES BEADEL & CO. LTD.
Head Office BECKACITE HOUSE, SPEKE, LIVERPOOL 19
London Office 110, CANNON STREET, E.C.4

the NEW WP PLASTIFICATOR

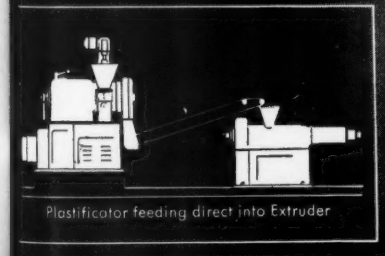
(WACKER SYSTEM)

A continuous process machine for

GELLING
PLASTICISING
COMPOUNDING
GRANULATING

. . . . all types of Polyvinyl materials, particularly suitable for hard-to-gel PVC suspension Polymers with or without Plasticiser at a rate of up to 300 lbs per hr.

Please ask for illustrated brochure giving further particulars.



Plastificator feeding direct into Extruder

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY
SEE OUR EXHIBIT
STAND No. J.21

Manufactured by **WERNER & PFLEIDERER** *to those standards of Design, Construction and Workmanship which have been their tradition for many years.*

Consult

JOHN KIMBELL & CO., LTD. (PLASTICS DIVISION)

39 VICTORIA STREET • WESTMINSTER • LONDON • S.W.1

Telephones : **ABBEY 7193** *Telegrams :* **JONKIMBELL, LONDON, TELEX**

RAINBOW WP/605

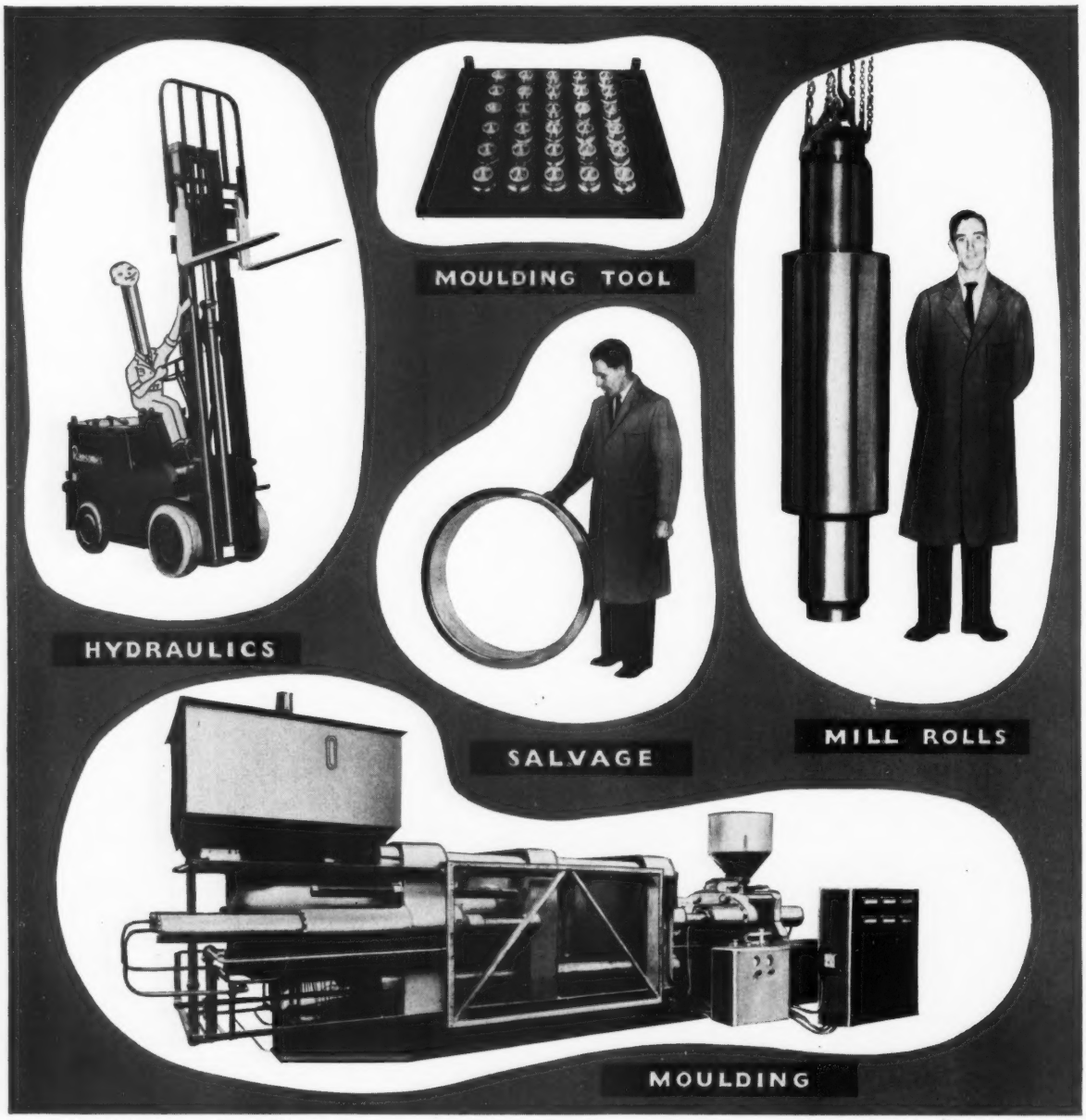


Photo by kind permission of Ransome Sims & Jefferies, Ipswich.

Photo by kind permission of Projectile Eng. Co. Ltd.

Very Versatile!

Versatility has always been the keyword of Toolchrome service. Whatever your requirements for Hard Chrome Consult:— ***Toolchrome***

approved by the A.I.D. and A.R.B.

Toolchrome Ltd

ANNIS WORKS ANNIS ROAD HACKNEY E.9
Telephone AMHerst 2735

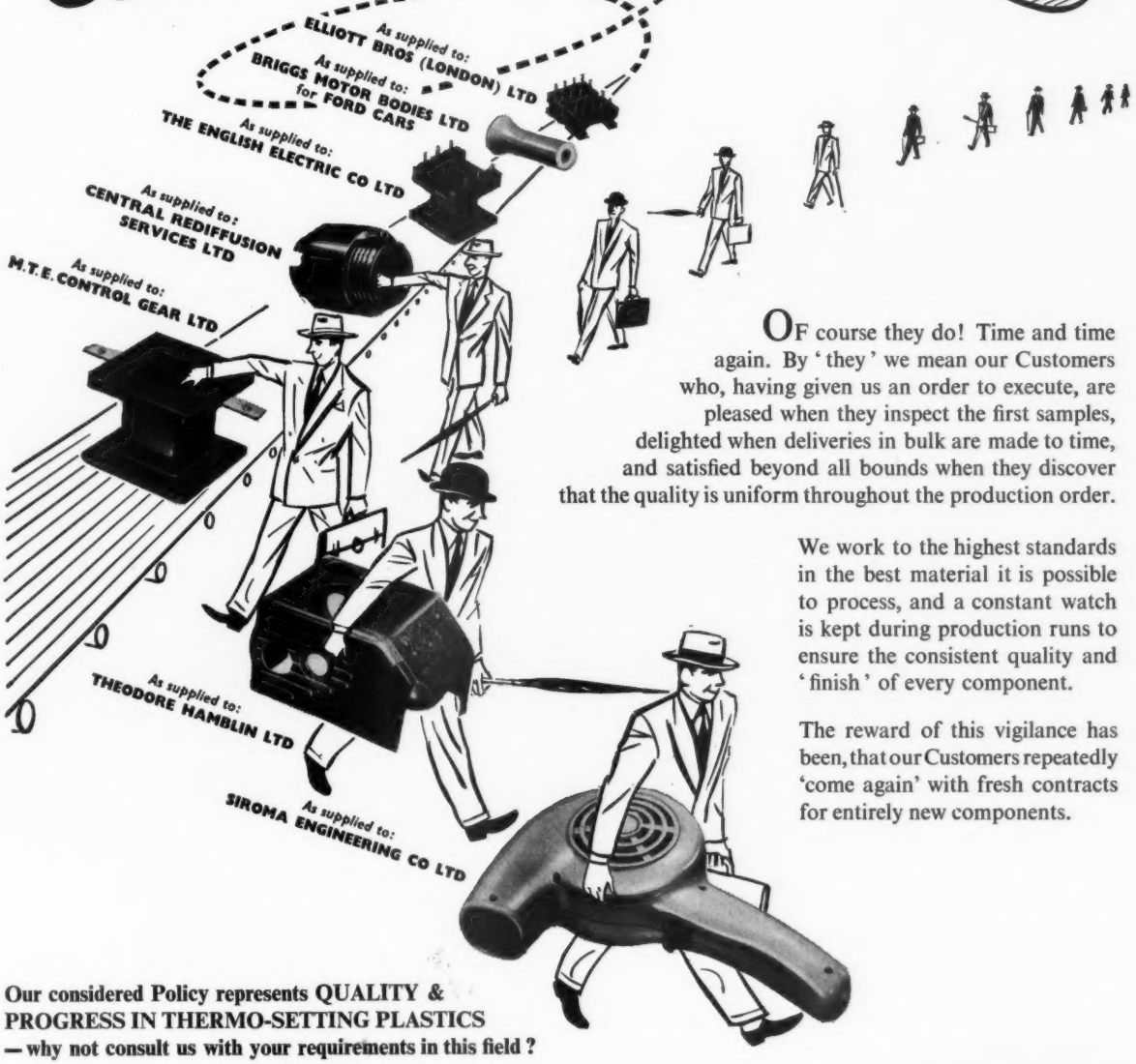
SOUTH GREEN WORKS BILLERICAY ESSEX
Telephone Billericay 2

Mr. H. A. R. D. CHROME

The Hard Chrome Depositors with the Engineering Background

TOY INDUSTRY
CHEMICAL TRADES
ELECTRICAL INDUSTRY
HOUSEHOLD GOODS
AERONAUTICS
ENGINEERING
ELECTRONICS
RAILWAYS
RADIO

Come again?


As supplied to: ELLIOTT BROS (LONDON) LTD
As supplied to: BRIGGS MOTOR BODIES LTD for FORD CARS
As supplied to: THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO LTD
As supplied to: CENTRAL REDIFFUSION SERVICES LTD
As supplied to: M.T.E. CONTROL GEAR LTD
As supplied to: THEODORE HAMBLIN LTD
As supplied to: SIROMA ENGINEERING CO LTD

OF course they do! Time and time again. By 'they' we mean our Customers who, having given us an order to execute, are pleased when they inspect the first samples, delighted when deliveries in bulk are made to time, and satisfied beyond all bounds when they discover that the quality is uniform throughout the production order.

We work to the highest standards in the best material it is possible to process, and a constant watch is kept during production runs to ensure the consistent quality and 'finish' of every component.

The reward of this vigilance has been, that our Customers repeatedly 'come again' with fresh contracts for entirely new components.

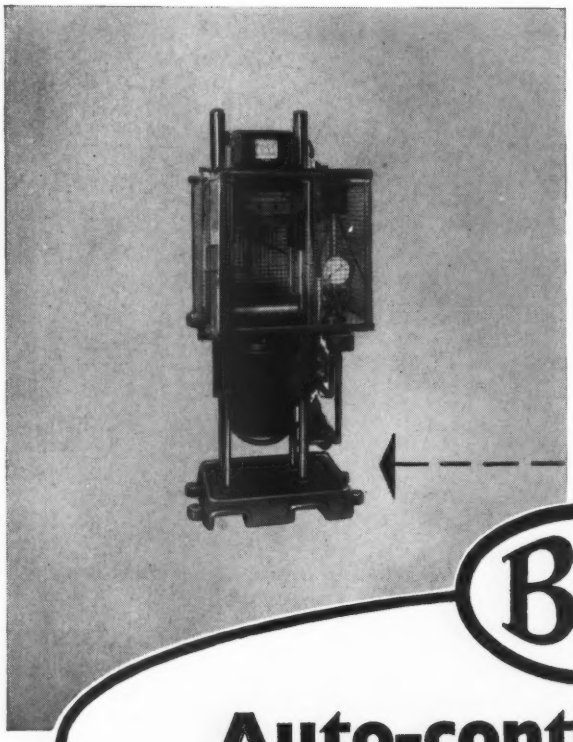
Our considered Policy represents QUALITY & PROGRESS IN THERMO-SETTING PLASTICS — why not consult us with your requirements in this field?

Metropolitan Plastics Ltd

CERTIFIED ZINC ALLOY ZAMCA DIE CASTERS

Telephone: TIDeway 1172-3

GLENVILLE GROVE · DEPTFORD · LONDON S.E.8

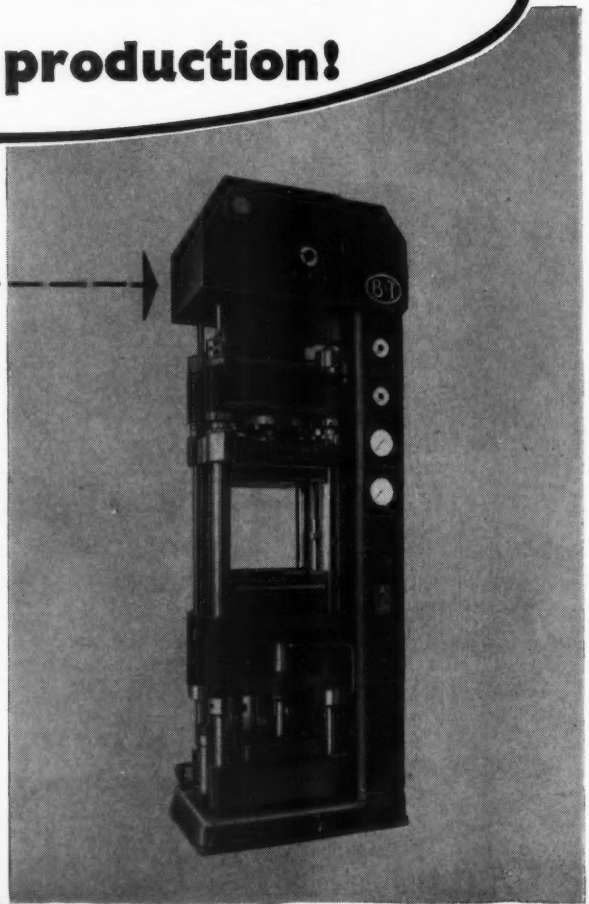


No. 501 Type W/1

25-Ton Fast Cycling Upstroking Press, fitted with "easiest to set" controller for all compression cycles. Operated by push-button or by closing the operator guard.

B&T

Auto-control Presses for quality production!



No. 536 Type U/1

150/35 Ton Universal Compression and Transfer Press with Auto Cycle control to repeat any thermosetting moulding cycle including "breathing" and "dwell," automatically. Push-button start and automatic guard operation.

We shall be pleased to send full details on request.

BRADLEY & TURTON LTD

Head Office and Works:

CALDWALL WORKS, KIDDERMINSTER

Telegrams: "WHEELS" KIDDERMINSTER. Telephone: 2217/8

Birmingham Office:
13 Soho Road, Handsworth, Birmingham, 20 *Telephone: Northern 2519*

THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF COMPRESSION MOULDING EQUIPMENT

Discriminating buyers prefer

The U·M·P PACKAGING SERVICE

U·M·P
For Tubes and Plastics

UNIVERSAL METAL PRODUCTS LTD.
SALFORD 6 LANCS. Telephone: PENDLETON 4444
LONDON OFFICE: ARGYLE HOUSE, 29/31, EUSTON ROAD, N.W.1. TEL. TERMINUS 2073

structural plastics? high strength mouldings?

ask Artrite!

The Artrite range of resins and compounds includes the right material for every purpose:—

For compression moulding

Glass fibre filled polyester putties.

Glass fibre filled phenolic moulding powders.

Polyester compounds formulated for use with glass fibre preforms.

For injection moulding

Glass fibre filled polystyrene.

For lay-up moulding

Fully formulated polyester compounds

Comprehensive range of polyester resins.

Why not make use of Artrite's expert staff and fully equipped laboratories for the best advice on moulding methods and materials.

You will find us at Stand No. C5

AR

ARTRITE resins limited

Kingsway Chambers, 44-46 Kingsway, London, W.C.2. HOLborn 3138.

The right materials for every purpose—the right advice on every application.

laminates embosses and prints **in one operation!**

LEMBO LAMINATOR-EMBOSSER performs these 3 functions on all plastic film . . .

1

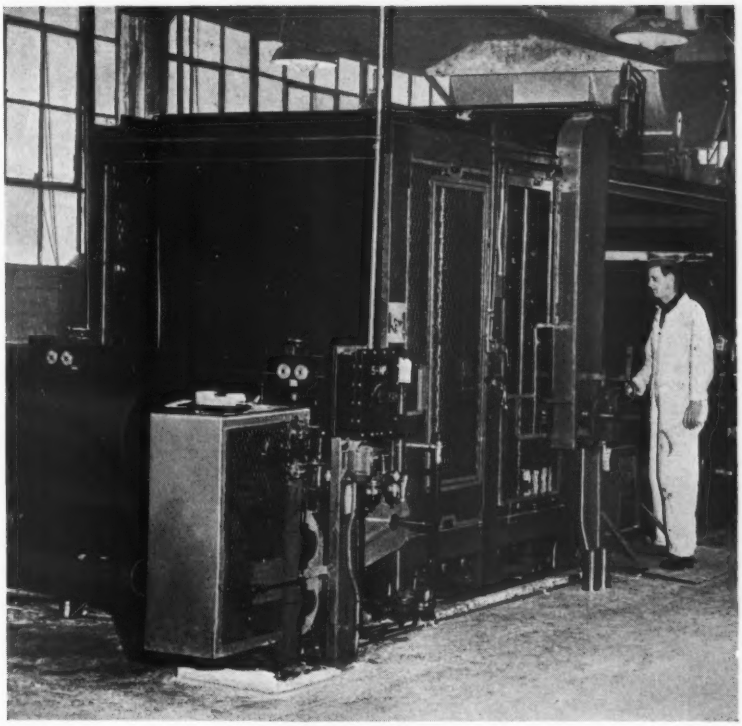
LAMINATES
stretch back or drills
*without adhesives!**

2

EMBOSSES

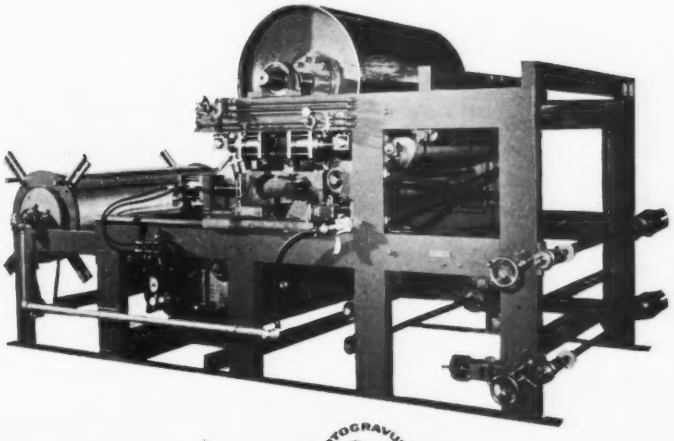
3

VALLEY PRINTS
to closest tolerances



Compact, and costing only a fraction of mammoth equipment usually performing these jobs, it is especially practical for both short or long runs. If your operation can benefit by fast, flexible equipment at considerably lower outlay and upkeep, you're invited to see the new LEMBO LAMINATOR-EMBOSSER in action. We will be happy to make experimental runs for you.

* Subject to proper film formulation and gauge.



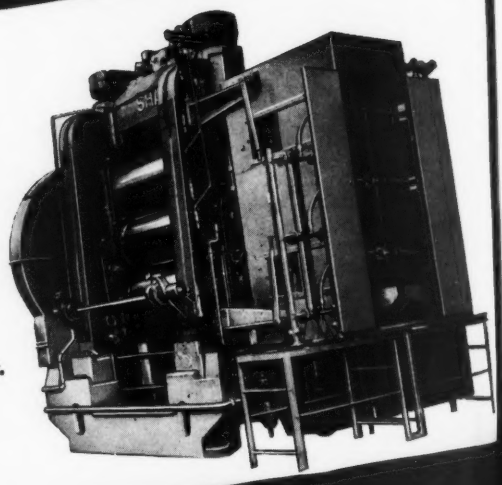
LEMBO
MACHINE WORKS, INC.
248 EAST 17th St. . Paterson 4, N.J., U.S.A. . Lambert 5-5555
Mfrs. PRESSES . EMBOSSERS . LAMINATORS . ROLLERS

ROTOGRAVURE LEMBO PRESS FLEXOGRAPHIC

SHAW

CALENDER

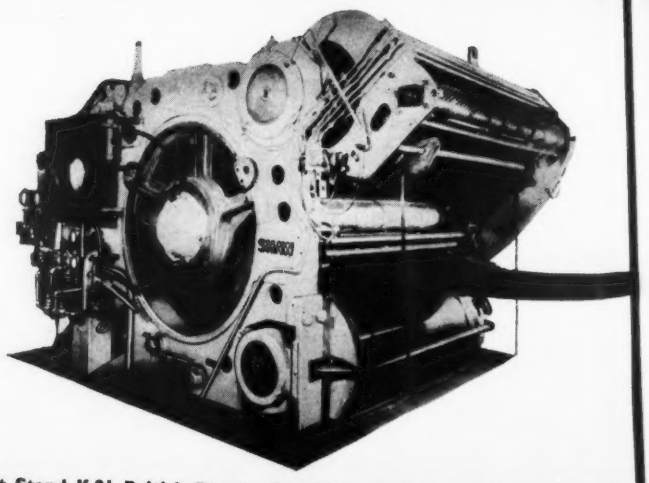
One of a range of modern calenders designed for maximum efficiency with absolute economy. Press-button control. Individual drive can be supplied to each roller.



quality engineering for quantity production

ROTOCURE

For the continuous bonding of plastics for the production of belting, flooring, matting and similar flat products.



Visit us at Stand K.21 British Plastics Exhibition and Convention, July 10-20

FRANCIS SHAW & CO LTD MANCHESTER 11 ENGLAND

PHONE EAST 1415/8 GRAMS CALENDER MANCHESTER TELEX 66-357

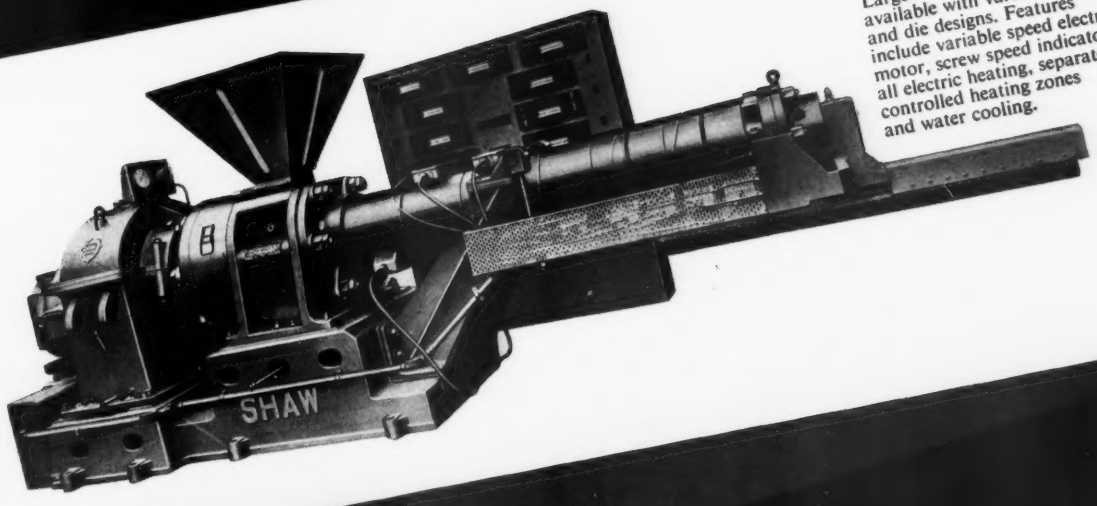
LONDON OFFICE: TERMINAL HOUSE GROSVENOR GARDENS LONDON SW1

PHONE SLOANE 0675/6 TELEX 2-2250 GRAMS VIBRATE LONDON TELEX

PLASTICS PLANT

PLASTIC EXTRUDER

Large machines of this type are available with various screw and die designs. Features include variable speed electric motor, screw speed indicator, all electric heating, separately controlled heating zones and water cooling.



from machines to complete layouts

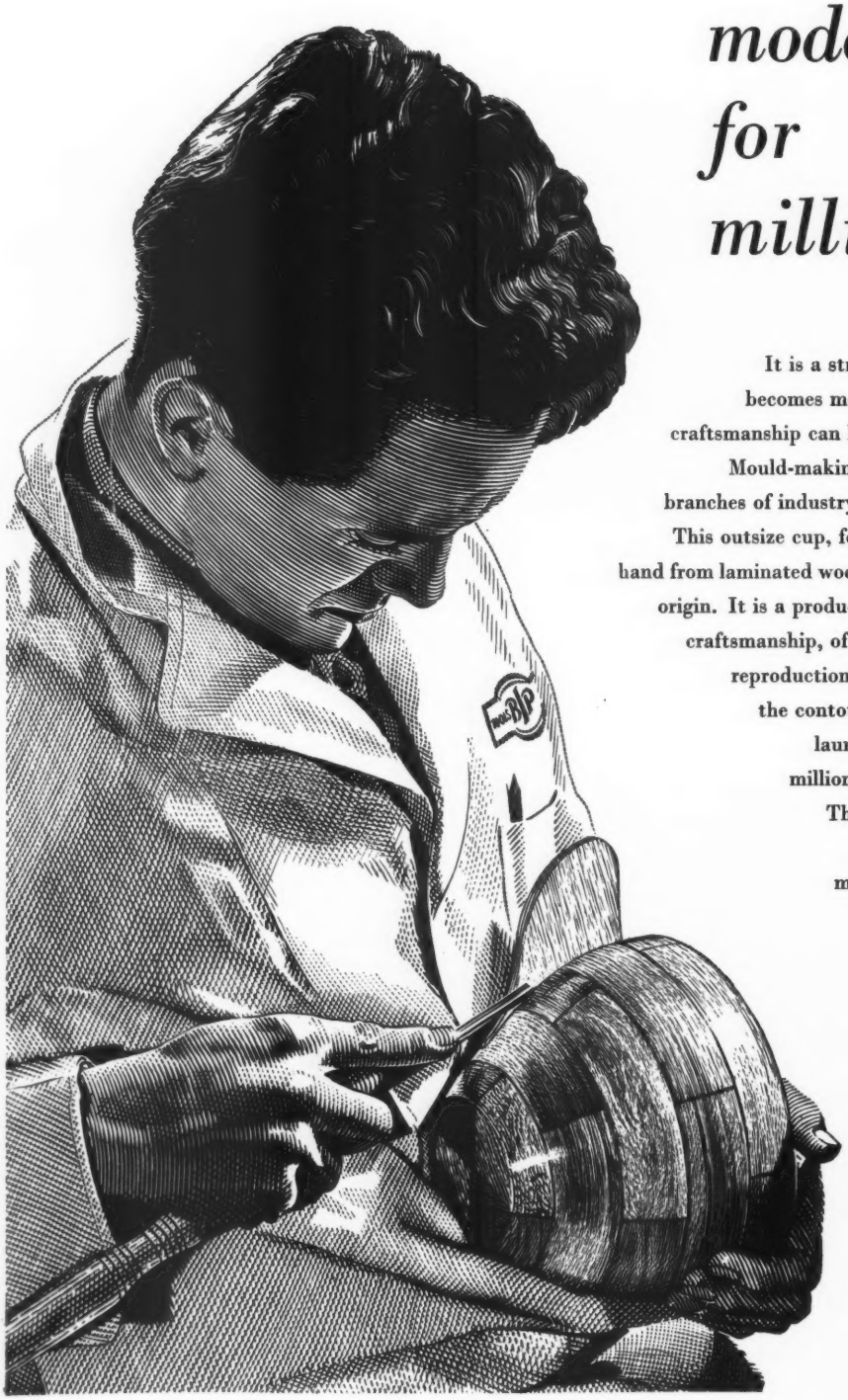
INTERMIX

A versatile machine for compounding plastic products and a wide range of materials. Features include exclusive rotor design, anti-friction bearings, unit drive and two-speed motor.

Francis Shaw offer the experience of over 70 years and plant of the most advanced design. Our services include planning and layout of new plant or modernisation projects.

FRANCIS SHAW (CANADA) LTD GRAHAMS LANE BURLINGTON ONTARIO CANADA

TELEPHONE: NELSON 4-2350 TELEGRAMS: CALENDER BURLINGTON ONTARIO



model for millions

It is a strange reflection that, as industry becomes more mechanised, the premium on craftsmanship can become increasingly emphasised. Mould-making is one of those small but basic branches of industry of which this is especially true. This outsize cup, for instance, is being modelled by hand from laminated wood with simple tools of traditional origin. It is a product of hand and eye, of controlled craftsmanship, of faultless precision. Scaled down reproduction from this master will determine the contours of the multi-impressions that launch in tens of thousands, or even millions, a new product on the market. That product will owe much to the personal skill of the individual model-maker and to the combined toolmaking skill of all the Craftsmen of Tyburn Road.

A cast will be taken from this wooden model to obtain a perfect reversal of the form, which comprises a cavity shape in the finished tool. The cast is then copied on a Pantograph machine.

B·I·P

THE CRAFTSMEN OF TYBURN ROAD

B·I·P TOOLS LTD

Tyburn Road · Erdington · Birmingham 24 · *Phone:* Birmingham East 2061 · *Grams:* Plasmould Birmingham 24

MEMBER OF THE GAUGE AND TOOL MAKERS' ASSOCIATION

Papers for Industry

Base Papers for Plastics, Abrasives, Oil and Air Filters

Leathercloth and Impregnation or Coating

WIGGINS TEAPE have always been in the lead in developing special papers for industrial use. With their research staff and laboratories, quality control instruments on the papermaking machines, coupled with the skill and know-how of their papermakers, Wiggins Teape welcome enquiries for specialized industrial papers.

THE WIGGINS TEAPE GROUP

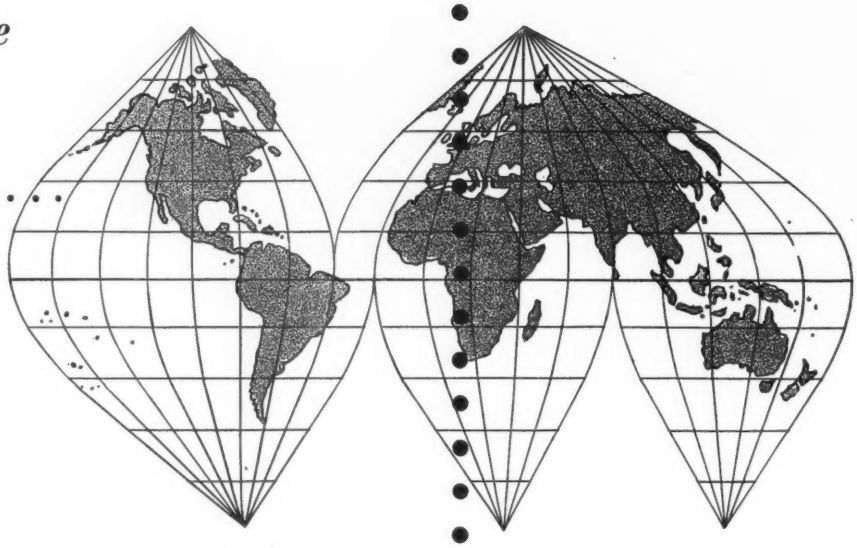
Gateway House 1 Watling Street
London EC4 · City 2020

Suppliers and buyers

of Thermoplastic

materials the

World over . . .



Reprocessed

P.V.C. Cellulose Acetate,

Polystyrene, Polythene

167 VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1. *Phone* VICtoria 1414 (8 lines).

GRIST PLASTICS

ONE OF THE DOHM GROUP OF COMPANIES

New additions to
the existing range of plastic grains

FROMOTAN

Swedish Calf
also in Nappa finish

FROMOTAN

'AMERICAN CALF'

CONTINENTAL CALF

PLAITED

SCOTCH CORD

available in all standard and latest fashion colours
in thicknesses from ·012" to ·018"

NAPPA

·010" to ·024"

FROMOCENE

plain, printed and laminated
gauges from ·004"

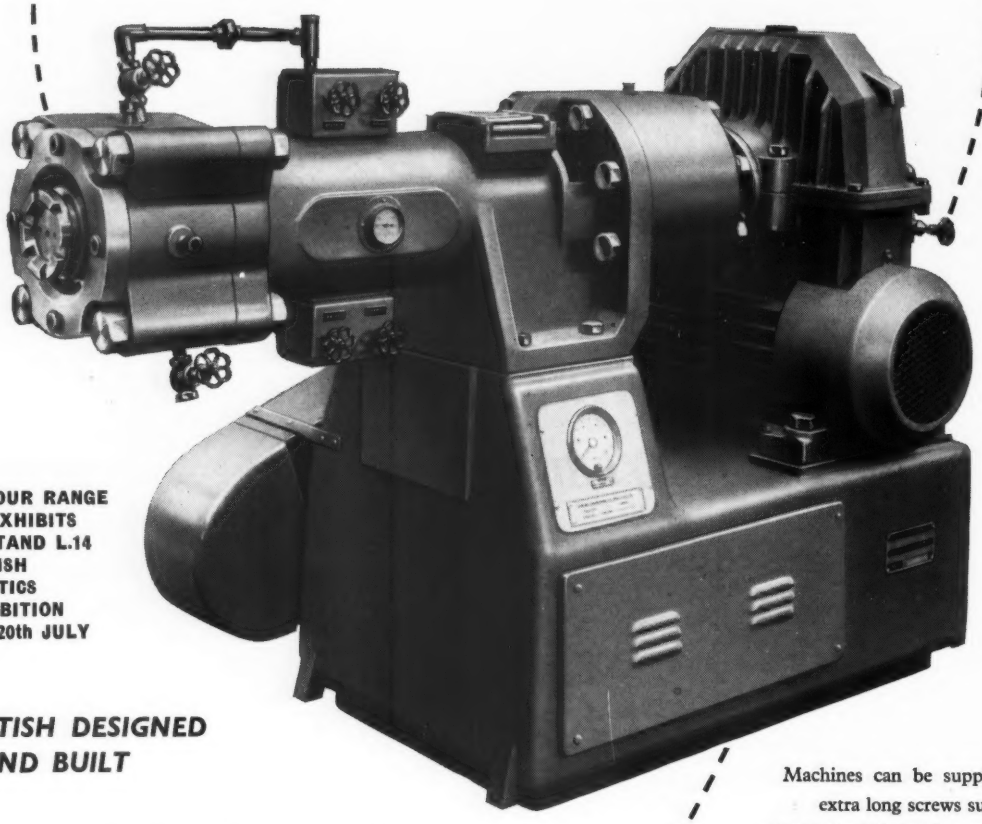
★ See our display on Stand No. E11.
at the Plastics Exhibition

WALLINGTON WESTON & COMPANY LIMITED
Frome, Somerset. Frome 2206/7/8
London Office: Premier House, 48 Dover Street, W.1. Grosvenor 6512/3140
Manchester Office: Collingham Street, Manchester, 8. Deansgate 6307

GENERAL

RUBBER EXTRUDERS

sizes $1\frac{1}{2}$", $2\frac{1}{2}$", $3\frac{1}{2}$", $4\frac{1}{2}$"



SEE OUR RANGE OF EXHIBITS ON STAND L.14 BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION 10th–20th JULY

BRITISH DESIGNED AND BUILT

- Continuous rating with oversize gears and bearings.
- Externally mounted motor with adequate power.
- Jacketed barrel for steam heating and water cooling.
- Steam heated die-head.
- Die-head and screw to suit duty.
- Smooth running with no vibration.
- Easy access for cleaning and maintenance.
- Screw speed and temperature indication.

Machines can be supplied with extra long screws suitable for cold feed. Die-heads are available for all duties. We design and manufacture complete equipment for cable handling and other types of take-up machinery.

GENERAL ENGINEERING CO. (RADCLIFFE) LTD.

Station Works, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Lancs, England. *Telephone:* Radcliffe 2291 (3 lines). *Telegrams:* " General " Radcliffe.
London Office: 9 Victoria Street, S.W.1. *Telephones and Telegrams:* ABBey 5278.
Birmingham Office: Guildhall Buildings, Navigation Street, Birmingham, 2. Telephone: MIDland 7797.
Represented in Australia, Austria, Denmark, Finland, France, Italy, Norway, Sweden, U.S.A., Yugoslavia.

no 'look in' for corrosion

with Cellobond Polyester Resins

The nickel plating tank was moulded for the Transcription & Recording Co Ltd by Microplas Ltd using Cellobond Polyester Resins reinforced with glass fibre.

BRP

Complete resistance to acid attack was *moulded* into this complex nickel plating tank by Microplas Ltd. There was no need for a protective surface treatment as the tank was made with Cellobond Polyester Resin, glass fibre and a corrosion resistant filler.

This most versatile constructional material also ensures—

Strength and rigidity Simply made, laminates form high strength, low weight, rust proof tanks. Pinholing and cracking with consequent wastage of solution does not occur.

Design flexibility Laminates of varying thickness and with double curvatures are easily obtained during the moulding process.

Economy Designs can be modified or altered at very little expense. In case of damage, repairs can easily be carried out in situ without dismantling the tank.

For full information about Cellobond Polyester Resins write for Booklet No. 56. On-the-spot technical assistance is available to all Cellobond users.

BRITISH RESIN PRODUCTS LIMITED

SALES AND TECHNICAL SERVICE DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W1 · TELEPHONE MAYfair 8867

Ask

CRYSTALATE

to quote for

MOULDED PLASTICS

Compression, Transfer and Injection Mouldings in Plastics to Customers' Specifications in all Trades.
Synthetic Resin Bonded Paper (S.R.B.P.) Tubes, Bobbins and Formers.

SEE US ON STAND J.7.

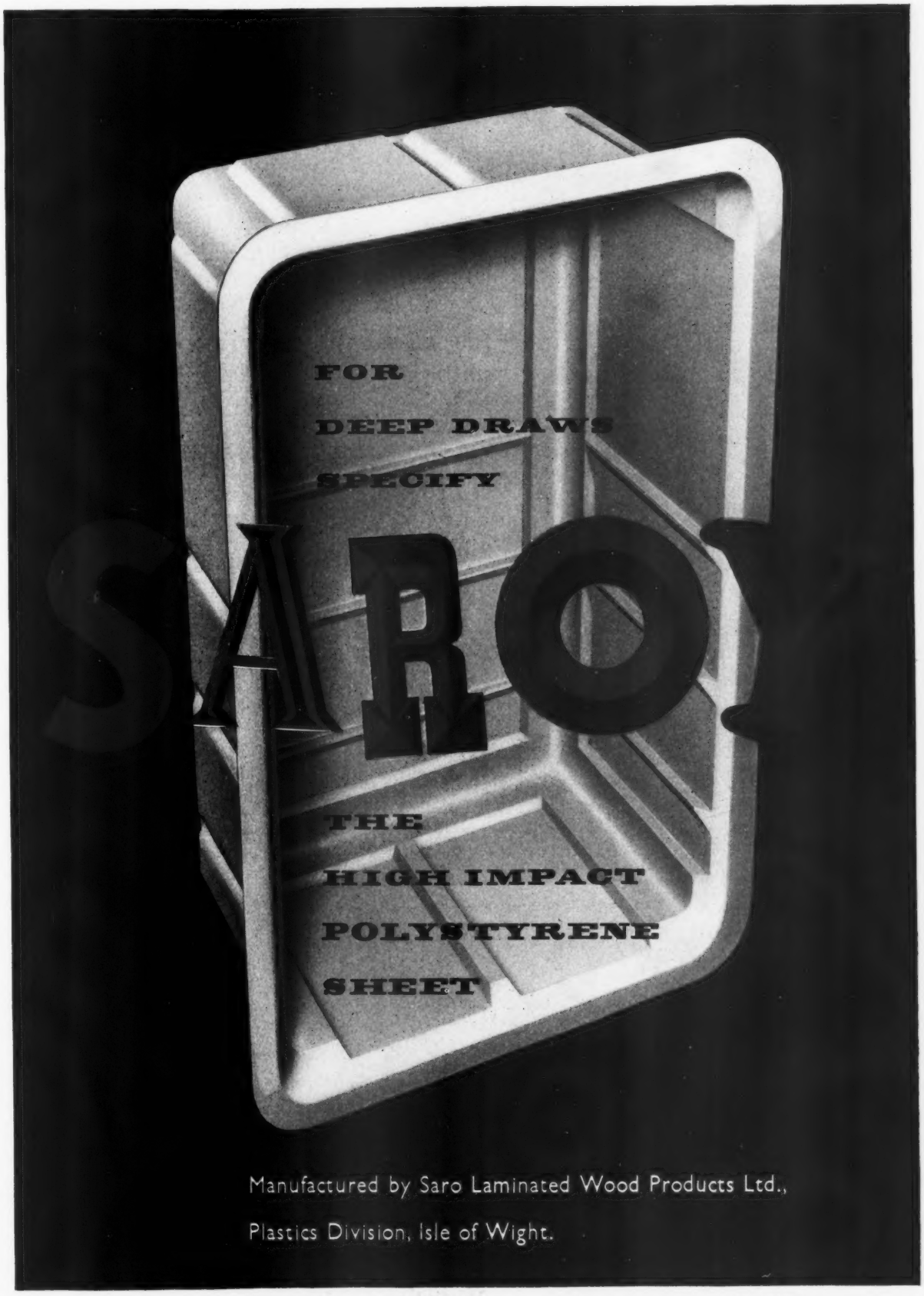
BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY
SEE OUR EXHIBIT

CRYSTALATE LTD., associating MICA PRODUCTS LTD.

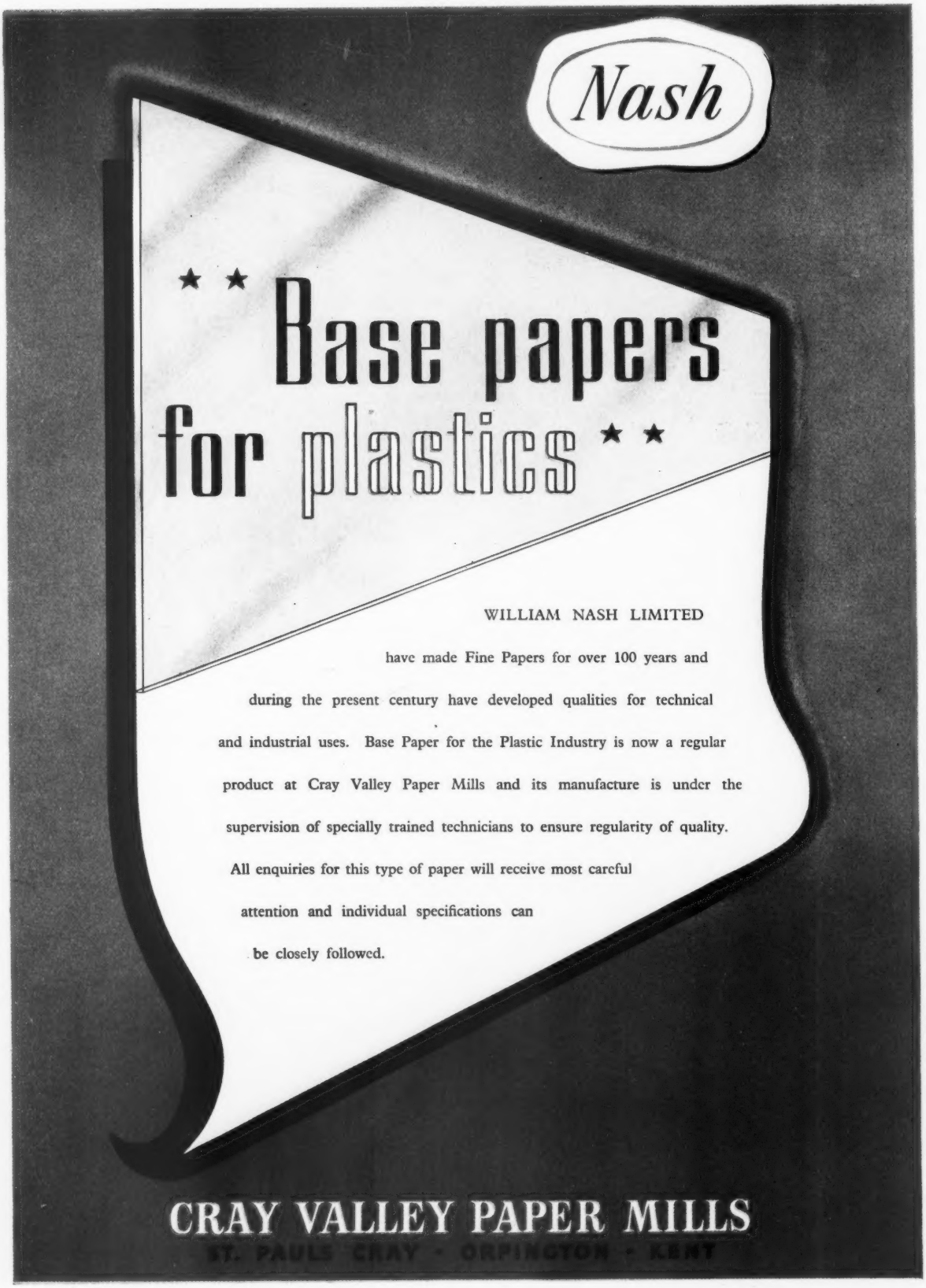
Crystalate House, Tonbridge, Kent.

Phones: Tonbridge 2261/5 (25 lines)

58 years experience at your service



● *This Refrigerator Liner, made from ·125" thickness SAROY, measures 19½" x 33½" x 12¾" deep.*


Nash
★ ★ Base papers for plastics ★ ★
WILLIAM NASH LIMITED
have made Fine Papers for over 100 years and during the present century have developed qualities for technical and industrial uses. Base Paper for the Plastic Industry is now a regular product at Cray Valley Paper Mills and its manufacture is under the supervision of specially trained technicians to ensure regularity of quality. All enquiries for this type of paper will receive most careful attention and individual specifications can be closely followed.
CRAY VALLEY PAPER MILLS
ST. PAULS CRAY - ORPINGTON - KENT

Erinoid
Toys moulded in
Erinoid Cellulose
Acetate Powders
(pearlescent grades)
by 'Combex'
Moulders out to catch the public eye use Erinoid Pearl Cellulose Acetate powders. These attractive articles are made by Combex Ltd., in pearl shades specially matched for them.
ERINOID LIMITED • STROUD • GLOUCESTERSHIRE

++MORE AND MORE MOULDERS
ARE TURNING TO++
STYRON
Polystyrene
For both moulding and
vacuum forming with polystyrene,
moulders in increasing numbers
are specifying STYRON.
For full information on properties, applications
and new uses write for Information Booklet No 217
Sole selling agents
BRITISH RESIN PRODUCTS LIMITED
Sales and Technical Service
Telephone MAYfair 8867
Manufactured by DISTRENE LIMITED
British made Styron is marketed abroad
under the registered trade name "Distrene"
BRP

Instant
ODO-RO-DO
STICK
DEODORANT
DAGENITE

PHENOL

A high-quality synthetic product meeting the most stringent requirements of the plastics industry.

XYLENOLS

A grade of refined cresylic acid of distillation range approximately 215-230°C. Total tar acid content 99.5 to 100%.

Availability:

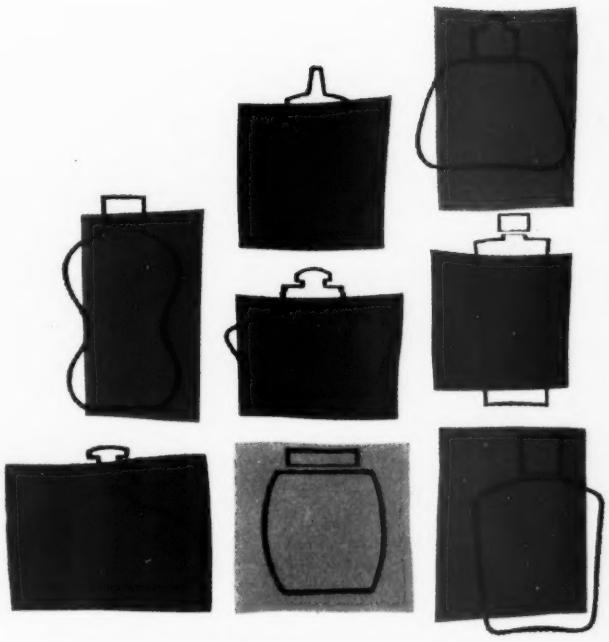
Ample supplies for prompt delivery in road tank-wagons and in 40/45 gallon drums.

For further information, consult:

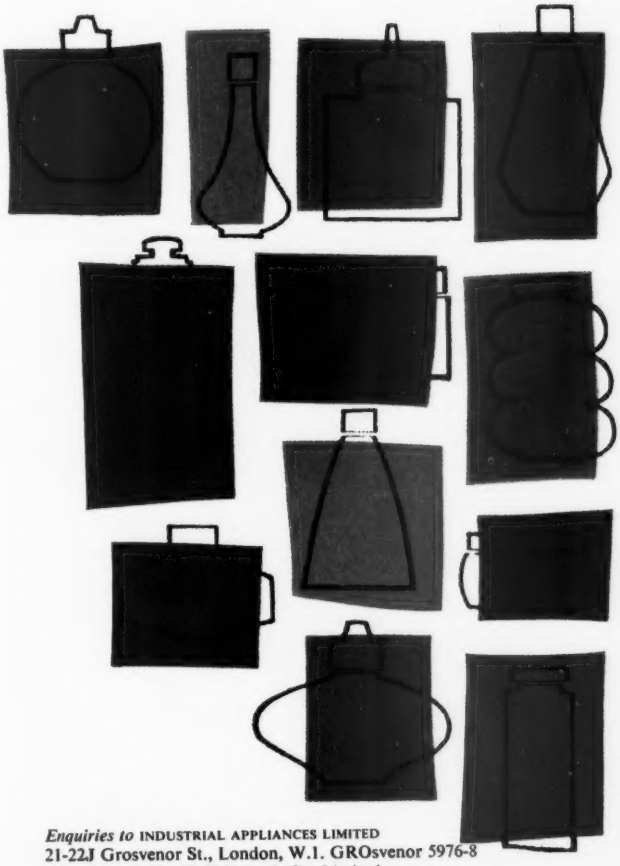
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., LONDON, S.W.1

B.244

ICI



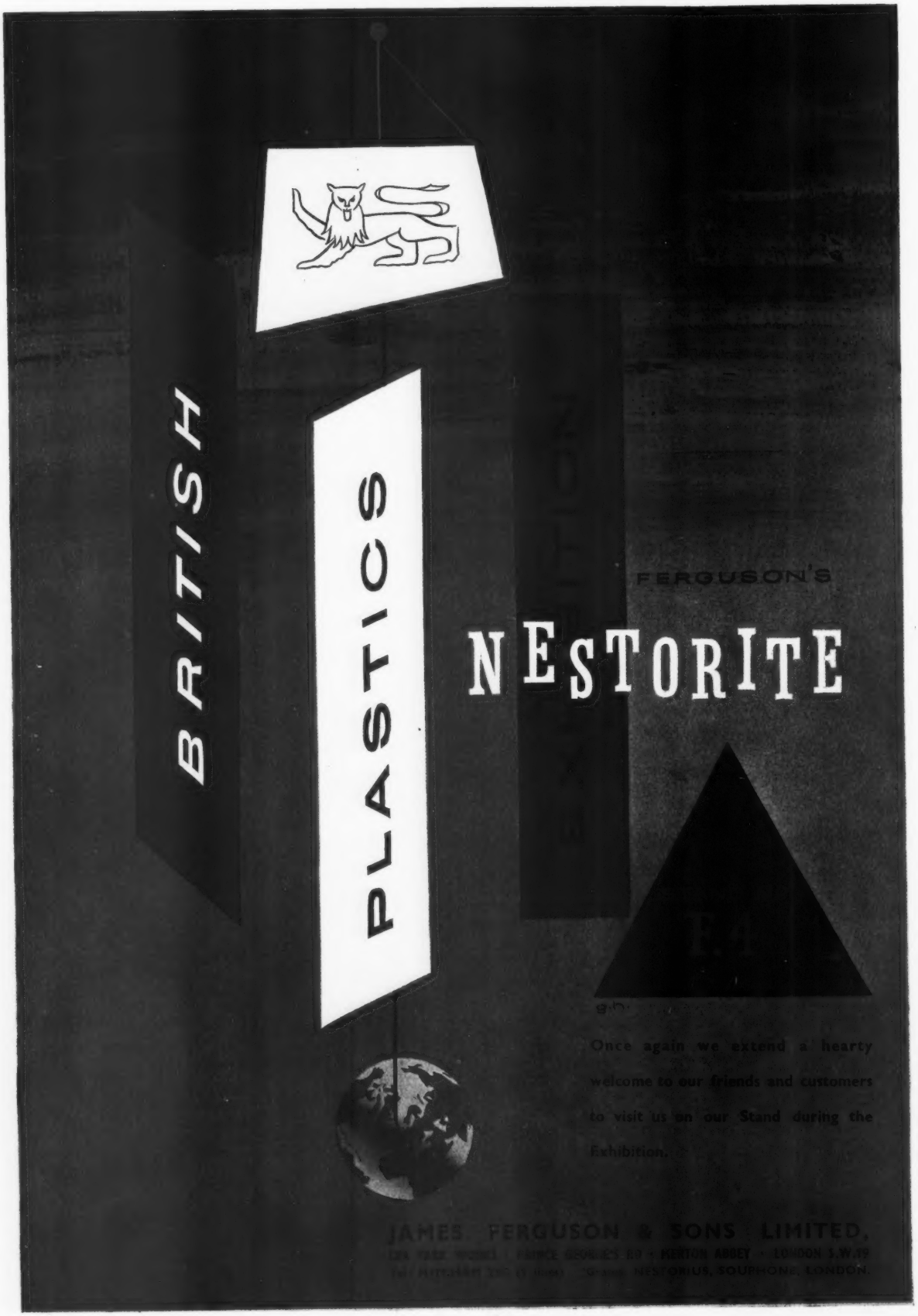
Hold everything!



Enquiries to INDUSTRIAL APPLIANCES LIMITED
21-22J Grosvenor St., London, W.1. GROsvenor 5976-8
Manufactured by E. Shipton & Co. Limited,
Ferndown Works, Northwood Hills, Middx. Tel. Pinner 1103-5 (P.B.X.)

Wonderful Poly-Tainers, polythene bottles—unbreakable, leak-proof and light-weight give instant 'eye appeal' to your product and rocket your sales. Conventional shapes supplied from stock or containers can be individually designed to suit your requirements. Dispenser attachments to spray, drop, puff or pour your product are available with all Poly-Tainers. Printing is our speciality. Make sure the brand name is genuine 'Poly-Tainer' —it costs no more!

Poly-Tainer


BRITISH
PLASTICS
FERGUSON'S
NESTORITE
Once again we extend a hearty welcome to our friends and customers to visit us on our Stand during the Exhibition.
JAMES FERGUSON & SONS LIMITED,
NESTORIUS, SOUPHONE, LONDON.

CHARGE SHEET

Wasting time by producing dies by "Knife and Fork" methods

Of course, anyone can produce dies on conventional machines provided that skilled labour is available for both machining and bench work and it is not essential to make them in the shortest possible time . . . but consider how much easier it is to use a

CINCINNATI

8" x 18" TOOL AND DIE MILLING MACHINE

for producing dies and moulds for plastics, drop forgings and stampings, leather forming, glassware, etc.

MINIMUM OF OPERATING SKILL...
Automatic Depth Control system of copying direct either from full form models or templates.

MINIMUM EFFORT TO PRODUCE MODELS... extremely light pressure exerted by tracer finger allows models to be made from wood, plaster or metal.

In addition the REVERSE IMAGE ATTACHMENT allows left-hand components to be cut from the same right-hand master and vice versa.

MINIMUM OPERATING EFFORT...
anti-friction ball circulating screws and nuts for table and saddle movements.

MAXIMUM OPERATING EFFICIENCY...
novel mounting of spindle carrier allows swivels in two planes without reducing table working surface . . . conventional milling, drilling, boring and slotting operations with minimum changeover time.

Why don't you change over to the up-to-date method of die-sinking. Write now for Catalogue No. M-1731-E to Charles Churchill & Co. Ltd., London, Birmingham, Manchester, Gateshead and Glasgow

CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINES LTD · BIRMINGHAM 24 · ENGLAND

We'll take it to pieces and put it together with Spire Speed Nuts

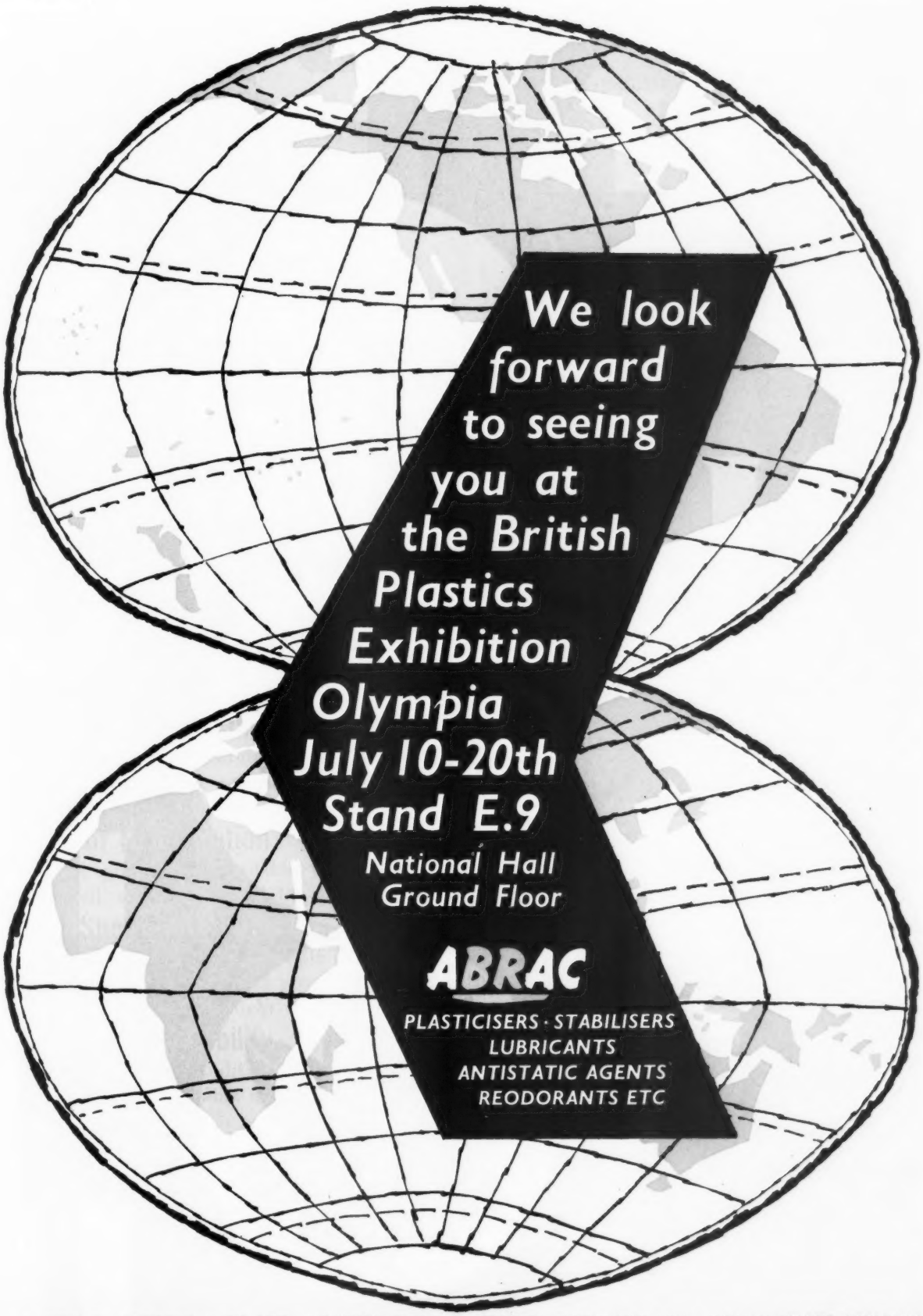
If you produce anything that involves fixing one part to another we should like to make you an offer. Here it is: send us a sample of the article you make. Our Product Survey Department will take it to pieces and reassemble it using Spire Speed Nuts, Screws and Clips. Your product will then be returned with an illustrated Fastening Analysis, showing what you would save in time and money by assembling with Spire Fasteners. THIS TECHNICAL SERVICE IS FREE OF CHARGE. If you're interested (and you should be!), drop us a line and we'll send you full details: or call in our Technical Representative—he's a fastening specialist.

Anything you fix **Spire** ***can fix faster***

Enquiries to: **SIMMONDS AEROCESSORIES LIMITED**
Spire Speed Nut Division,
11a, Albemarle Street, London, W.1.
Tel: HYDe Park 5741/2
Head Office & Works: TREFOREST, PONTYPRIDD, GLAMORGAN.
Branches: Birmingham, Manchester, Glasgow, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Ballarat, Sydney, Johannesburg, Amsterdam, Milan and New York.
A MEMBER OF THE FIRTH CLEVELAND GROUP

FC

CRC 48s


We look forward to seeing you at the British Plastics Exhibition Olympia July 10-20th Stand E.9
National Hall Ground Floor
ABRAC
PLASTICISERS · STABILISERS
LUBRICANTS
ANTISTATIC AGENTS
REODORANTS ETC

A. BOAKE, ROBERTS & CO LTD · LONDON E.15 · TELEPHONE MARYLAND 5511 · CABLES BOAKE LONDON
CAPETOWN · MADRAS · SYDNEY

announcing
Ralsin
R

Ralsin

(Registered Trade Name)

(NYLON II)

This is what Ralsin provides

In all its forms, for every application and product, whether injection moulded, sprayed, extruded or as filament.

Unequalled Mechanical Properties

Ralsin, being a polyamide, has abrasion resistance, tensile strength and shock resistance characteristics unequalled by any other member of this class.

Ease of Manipulation

Various grades are available which can easily be moulded, extruded, spun or applied by spraying and dipping.

Low Specific Gravity

Ralsin is the lightest polyamide (S.G. 1·04). This, combined with excellent mechanical properties, permits the production of thin mouldings and light-weight mouldings.

Dimensional Stability

At all relative humidities, Ralsin absorbs very little water. Its dimensional stability is therefore guaranteed and permanent.

Infinite Colours

Whatever its form (moulding granules, bristles, mono-filaments, fine powder), Ralsin can be coloured brightly and vividly, to the exact shade required.

Excellent Chemical Resistance

Ralsin is resistant to most chemicals and is available in 'food' grades. Packages and bottles made from Ralsin can be sterilised.

By **WHIFFENS**

Industrial and Pharmaceutical Chemical Division of Fisons Limited

WHIFFENS & SONS LTD.,
FISON HOUSE,
95 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W.1
TELEPHONE: WELBECK 5500
TELEGRAMS: WHIFFEN, WESDO, LONDON

Manufactured in France Under the Trade Name Rilsan, by SOCIETE ORGANICO, 23 Avenue Franklin Roosevelt, Paris 8e.

W14

Electronics can spot the odd man out

The one that's a little different, a little wrong, in size or shape or colour—electronics can spot it, infallibly.

Electronics can sort most types of material, deflecting the faulty, accepting the sound. It can sort into different grades.

Think of electronics as a superhuman power, one that co-ordinates brain and hand and eye as we do, but infinitely more quickly and surely. And because it is superhuman it never loses its efficiency towards the end of the day.

This is only one of the ways in which electricity is playing a vital part in the drive for higher productivity.

Electricity for Productivity

Ask your ELECTRICITY BOARD for advice and information, or get in touch with E.D.A. They can lend you, without charge, films about the uses of electricity in industry. E.D.A. are also publishing a series of books on Electricity and Productivity. Titles now available are: Electric Resistance Heating, Electric Motors and Controls, Higher Production, Lighting in Industry, Materials Handling, and the latest addition to the series, Induction and Dielectric Heating. Price 8/6, or 9/- post free.

Issued by the
British Electrical Development Association
2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2

EUROPE'S LEADING SPECIALISTS IN TECHNICAL GRADES OF PVC FILM

NOW MADE IN BRITAIN

'CRAYTHERM'

NON-TOXIC

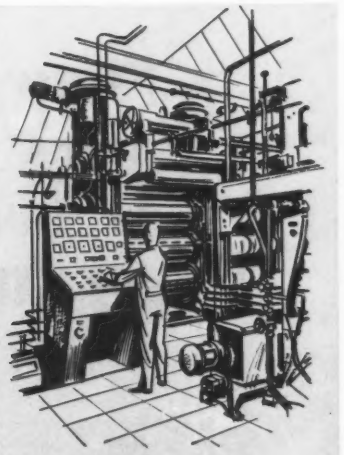
Unplasticised PVC film

Manufactured by the **'LUVITHERM'** process

For the first time, you can obtain from Britain this important type of PVC film. 'Craytherm' has many new and remarkable properties. Of special value are its great strength and resistance to chemical action, which make it suitable for almost unlimited applications. Being non-toxic and odourless it is especially suitable for food packaging.

The NON-TOXIC packaging film for fatty foods

Vacuum formed packs for cooked and uncooked foods. Decorative trays for confectionery and candies. Packs for cosmetics, drugs and baby food.



PLANT IN BRITAIN PRODUCES CRAYTHERM TO THE MOST EXACTING STANDARDS

'Craytherm' is made in two types:

U A normal unstretched film, available in thicknesses from .0012 to .0079 in.

S A film orientated lengthwise to give a higher longitudinal tensile strength. In thicknesses from .001 to .0016 in.

'Craytherm' can be clear, opaque or coloured or embossed, and printed by photogravure, silk screen or letterpress.

'Craytherm' is excellent for vacuum forming.

'CRAYLENE'

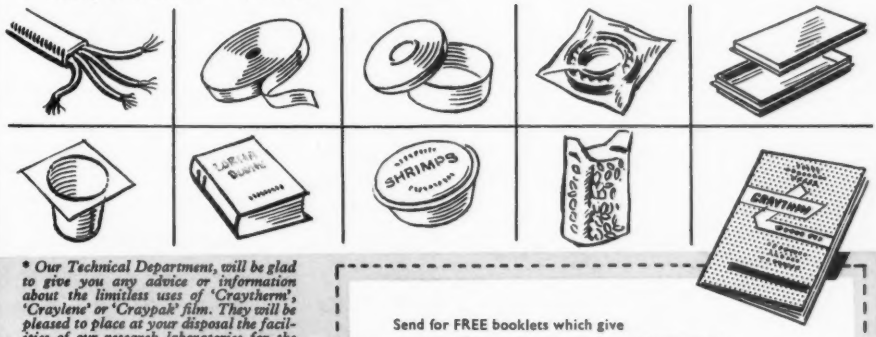
All purpose vinyl packaging film protects goods of all kinds from dust, damp, and atmosphere impurities. Excellent for drum liners and chemical packs. Special formulations for pressure sensitive adhesive tapes and pharmaceutical strappings and dressing, and for specific applications

'CRAYPAK'

Clear, lightweight, PVC packaging film.

A film that combines exceptional strength with thinness and light weight. It has excellent dielectric and chemical properties. Crystal clear or in opaque and translucent colours. In sheeting or lay flat tubing.

Electrical insulation, sound recording tapes, pressure sensitive adhesive tapes. 'Camelback' sheeting for motor tyre trade. Backing strip for surgical tapes. Stationery folders, book and leaflet covers, children's books. Laminated materials. 'Craytherm' can be laminated to paper, metal foils, and other films. Lampshades, plain or embossed, in attractive colours.



** Our Technical Department, will be glad to give you any advice or information about the limitless uses of 'Craytherm', 'Craylene' or 'Craypak' film. They will be pleased to place at your disposal the facilities of our research laboratories for the development of new applications.*

A Greenwich PRODUCT

Send for FREE booklets which give you the full facts. Cut out and post this coupon to Greenwich Plastics Ltd., Sales Department, St. Mary Cray, Kent, England.

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

Visit the

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION

GREENWICH PLASTICS LTD *St. Mary Cray Kent England*

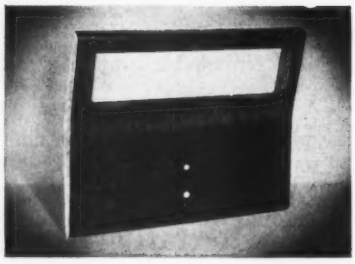
Cables—Craytex, Orpington, Kent

Olympia, London July 10th to 20th welcome to Stand K 7.

★ *PLASTIC MOULDERS:*

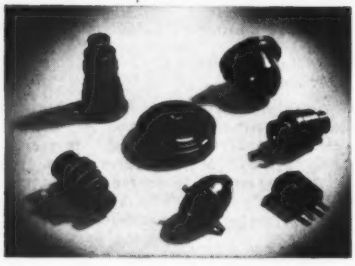
Some very good work indeed is being done with STERNITE Moulding Powders

Special grades of " Sternite " have been developed to meet the most exacting requirements demanded for the moulding of heater and radio cabinets; in particular, ease of moulding, perfect finish, mechanical strength and dimensional stability under the most severe service conditions.



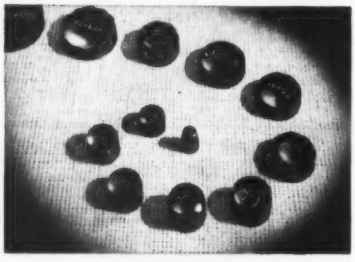
HEATER AND RADIO CABINETS
by E. K. Cole, Ltd.

" Sternite " general purpose grades are being used very extensively for the production of electrical accessories, where fast cure and low cost are of prime importance. Outstanding among grades for this class of work is " Sternite " SPF.205/515/5, special lamp holder material, possessing improved mechanical strength, low shrinkage and heat resistance.



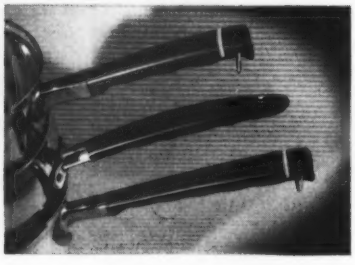
ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES
by Ranton & Co., Ltd.

Improved general purpose grades with extra fast cure make " Sternite " an ideal material for the mass production of small articles such as bottle caps, and produce mouldings with a really good finish.



BOTTLE CAPS
by Plastic Closures, Ltd.

" Sternite " special grades SPF.105/10 and SPF.105/11 have been found particularly suitable for moulding saucepan handles, knobs and similar components for the holloware trade as they provide freedom from cracking, strength, very good finish and attractive appearance; available in black, red, green and mottles.



SAUCEPAN HANDLES for MIRROWARE
by Plastics (Wednesbury), Ltd.

S.16

Sterling Moulding Materials Ltd.

STERLING HOUSE, HEDDON STREET, LONDON, W.1. *Works : Stalybridge, Cheshire.*

Phone : Grosvenor 5301/10. *Grams : Stermold, Piccy, London. Cables : Stermold, London*

Member THE BRITISH PLASTICS FEDERATION

BOPP

LONDON
OLYMPIA
10th–20th JULY 1957
STAND No. J.25
Plastics Exhibition

We furnish complete plants
from 1¼" to 6" for the extrusion
of thermoplastic materials

Plants to produce:
tubing, sheeting, profiles,
monofilaments,
blown and flat film

The "Stamp" of Distinction – recognized throughout the world!

A·Reifenhäuser
MASCHINENFABRIK

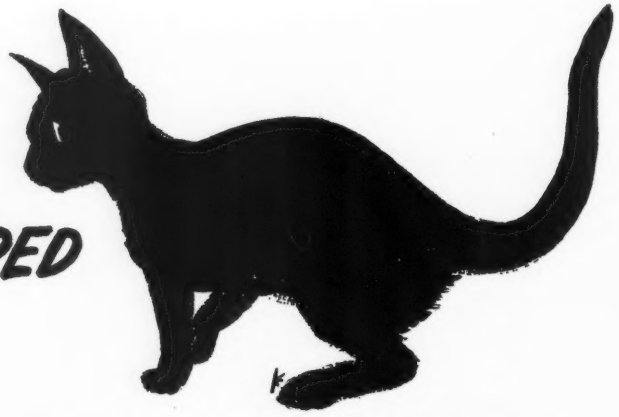
TROISDORF
BEZIRK KÖLN
WEST. GERMANY

Representative for sales and service:

ED. BRAND LTD.

9, St. Cross Street, Hatton Garden
LONDON, E.C.1

You can call this a FELINE QUADRUPED



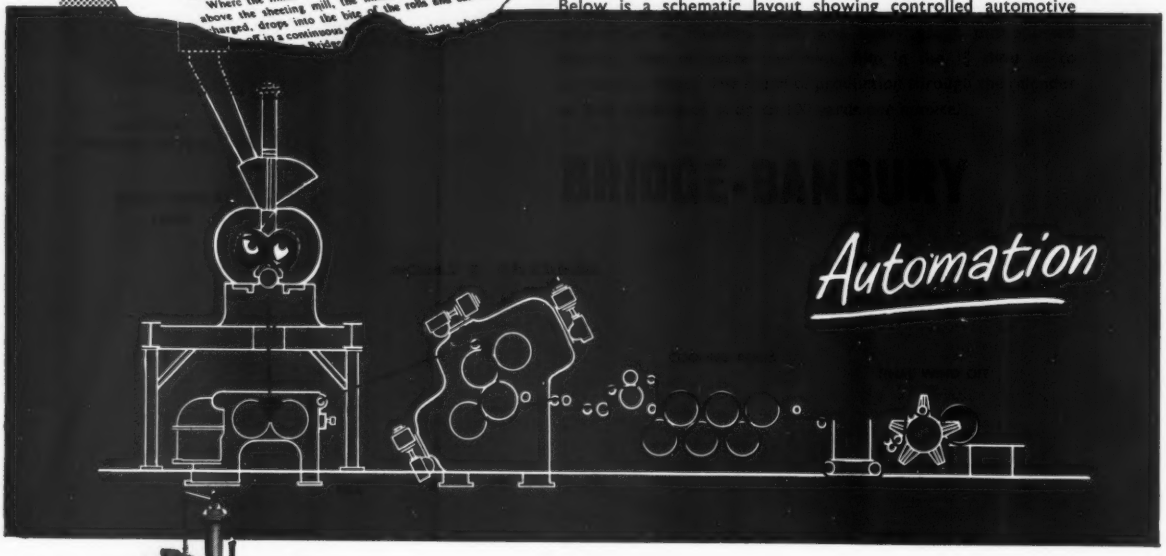
20

INSTALLATION AND OPERAT

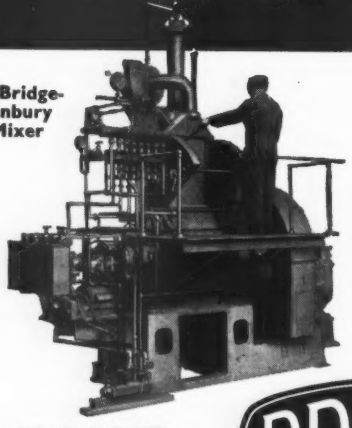
many years, the company has made a speciality of engineering complete processing set-ups. Developed from start to finish by company engineers, each of these layouts is composed of production machines matched in capacity to prevent the "choking" or "starving" of succeeding units. Production flows without costly interruptions and with manual aid and supervision reduced to a minimum.

Where the mixer is located on a mezzanine directly above the sheeting mill, the mixed stock, when discharged, drops into the bite of the rolls and can be

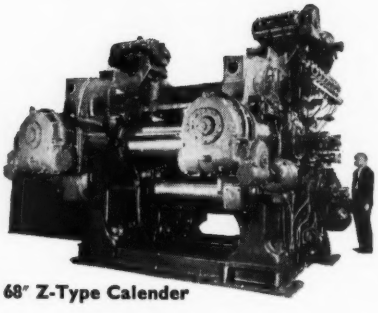
We know it as a cat. You can refer to a highly efficient continuous production method as "automation". We know it as a system which we have recommended and applied all along to our BRIDGE-BANBURY Matched Production Processing Units. On the left is a reproduction of a portion of our catalogue published a long time before the word "automation" became so popular. Proof indeed that what is now hailed as the ultimate in efficiency has in fact been available to BRIDGE-BANBURY users for years. Below is a schematic layout showing controlled automotive



3A Bridge-Banbury Mixer



22" × 60" Mill



28" × 68" Z-Type Calender

DAVID BRIDGE & CO., LTD.

Specialist Engineers to the Rubber and Plastics Industries

CASTLETON, ROCHDALE, ENGLAND. Phone: Castleton (Rochdale) 57216. Grams: Coupling, Phone, Castleton, Lancs
London Office: Broughton House, 6, 7, 8 Sackville St., Piccadilly, London, W.1. Tel.: Regent 7480. Grams & Cables: 'Ederaceo,' Piccy, London

RILPLATE STYRENE sheet

vacuum forms to perfection

ANOTHER RIL PRODUCT

Don't take our word for it—write for samples of RILPLATE and see for yourself just how good polystyrene can be when manufactured on the most up-to-date American plant. Available in a wide range of useful colours; in thicknesses up to ⅛ in., widths up to 48 in. and to any practicable length, Rilplate really is the perfect material for detailed registration however deeply drawn.

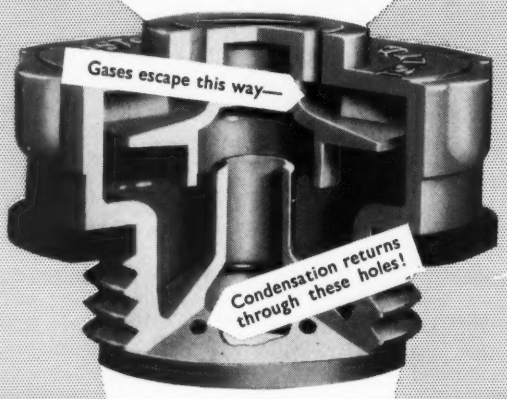
RUBBER IMPROVEMENT LIMITED

Rilex Works, Wellingborough, Northants. Telephone: 2218

Northern Area Office: 22, Upper Camp Street, Broughton, Salford 7, Lancs.

Plugs that let batteries breathe!

How the Tungstone plug works



WHEN driving a Service vehicle in varying climates, an efficient battery is vital. A lot depends upon the battery plug! The kind that Messrs. Tungstone Products required was a plug which enabled the battery to breathe! In other words, it must allow acid vapours to escape—prevent dirt penetration—and ensure the return of all condensation to the battery cells.

The problem was: could such a plug be mass produced *in plastic* and still work? That's where Fraser & Glass came in! Because of rigid specifications, the manufacture of this vent plug presented many moulding problems.

After extensive investigation, the technical experts at Fraser & Glass were satisfied that the plug could be made by using a special three-part moulding, so that, finally, the finished plug permitted the free exit of gases and ensured the return of condensation. All possibility of blockage was eliminated, too—a snag difficult to overcome in high speed moulding. Today, these Tungstone plugs can be mass produced at high speed. They are yet another example of the skill and service which Fraser & Glass can offer industry.

If you have a moulding problem in your *industry—no doubt Fraser & Glass can supply the answer.*

Another problem solved by

FRASER & GLASS

the plastics people

FRASER & GLASS LTD.,
WOODSIDE LANE, LONDON, N.12
TELEPHONE: HILLSIDE 2224-5

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION, OLYMPIA, LONDON, 10-20 JULY, 1957

Windsor's welcome you to Stand No.K15

—where once again a friendly reception will be extended to you, and the Windsor Sales and Technical Staff will be at your disposal.

Head Office & Works:
LEATHERHEAD ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY
Telephone: Epsom 5631 (PBX) *Telegrams:* 'WINPLAS', Chessington, Surrey
London Office: 49 Upper Brook Street, London, W.1. *Telephone:* Mayfair 9020 (12 lines)

SERVING THE WORLD'S PLASTICS INDUSTRY
Windsor
PLASTICS MACHINERY
TRADE MARK

Beautiful Yorkshire.

PLASTICS ELO PRODUCTS

Rievaulx Abbey, Ryedale

BIRKBYS LTD · LIVERSEDGE · YORKSHIRE

"ELO" SYNTHETIC RESIN PRODUCTS

"ELO" MOULDINGS for all classes of industry
High grade "ELO" MOULDING MATERIALS

"ELO" RESINS for all Bonding, Laminating, Abrasive, and Friction material applications. Anti-Friction Resin for Fabric Bearings. Resins for Textile Paper Tubes and Bobbins. Cements, Lacquers, Insulating Varnishes.

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION OLYMPIA 10 JULY

SEE OUR EXHIBIT

STAND D.18

London Office: 79 BAKER STREET, W.1.

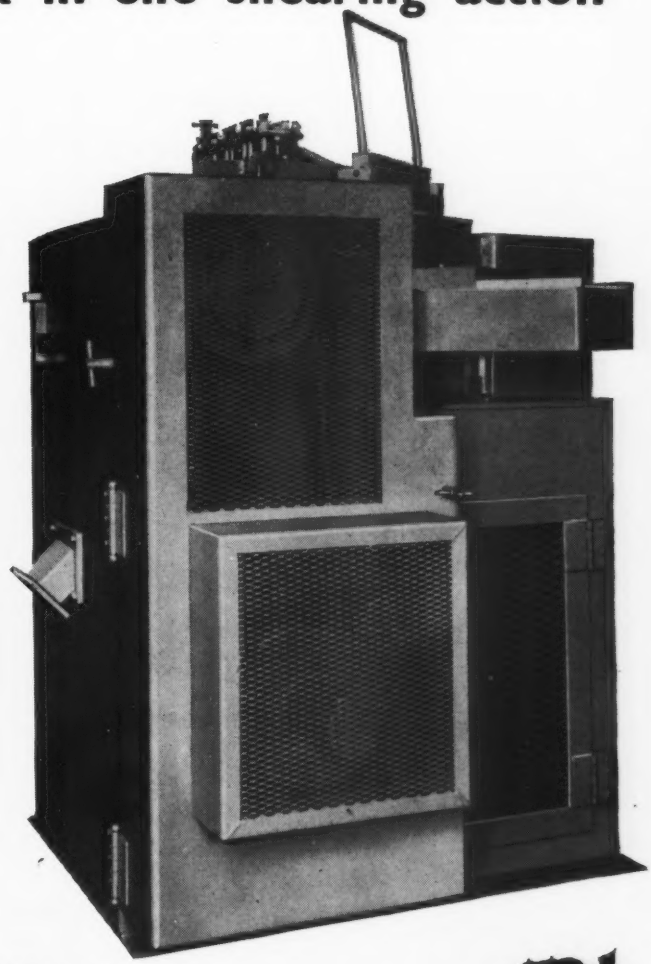
PERFECT CUBES

NO LONGS

NO DUST

Cut from sheet stock in one shearing action

THE BURTONWOOD CUMBERLAND "STAIR-STEP" DICING MACHINE

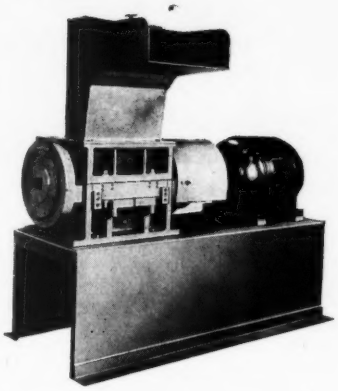


Burtonwood-Cumberland "Stair-Step" Dicing Machine offers you a completely new method of dicing plastic materials. Perfect cubes, free from longs, are cut from sheet stock in one shearing action! All sides of the cube are cut cleanly. Cubes or rectangular pellets may be produced in various sizes ($\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.) by simply changing knives.

This new dicing principle makes it possible to dice the full range of plastic materials, including polyethylene, vinyl, acetate and nylon. Two standard machine sizes accommodate sheets up to 7 ins. or 14 ins. wide. Machines to handle greater widths can be specially built. Write for complete technical details.

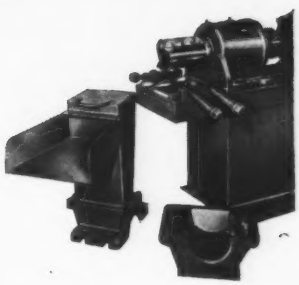
FOLLOW THE LEADERS
This Equipment is used by leading cable and plastic manufacturers throughout the world.

GRANULATING MACHINES



New additions to the existing range of equipment.

MODEL 20
High capacity all steel granulator, ruggedly built, suitable for reclaiming extruder and injection mouldings. Machine waste in large peices.



MODEL $\frac{1}{2}$
High capacity small machine, suitable for placing adjacent to individual injection mouldings machines, for sprues and rejects.

Manufactured under licence from Cumberland Engineering Company, Inc., United States

BURTONWOOD ENGINEERING COMPANY LTD

Head Office & Works : BURTONWOOD, WARRINGTON, LANCASHIRE. Phone: Newton-le-Willows 3311 (10 lines)
London Office & Works: EDGWARE ROAD, THE HYDE, LONDON, N.W.9. Phone: Colindale 4661 (7 lines)

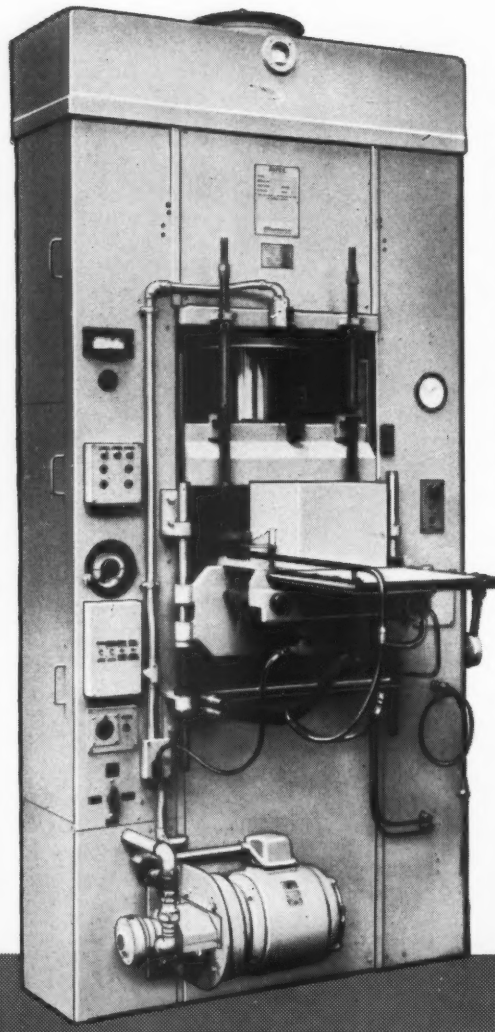
BIPEL-the most productive P in the world...

This is BIPEL—the modern system, designed for the times; a complete range of highly productive compression moulding presses, all incorporating auto cycle-control or fully automatic operation.

Basis of the BIPEL system is its economic, efficient principle, which makes it the *most useful* as well as the most productive of all; line pressure is fed at 1,000 p.s.i., which can be stepped up at will to 2,000 or 3,000 p.s.i. thus offering a choice of *three moulding pressures for each press.* Auto-control ensures a drastic reduction in rejects, by producing to a never-varying standard of quality. Moulding shop layout and condition can be revolutionized, for all line services are fed underground.

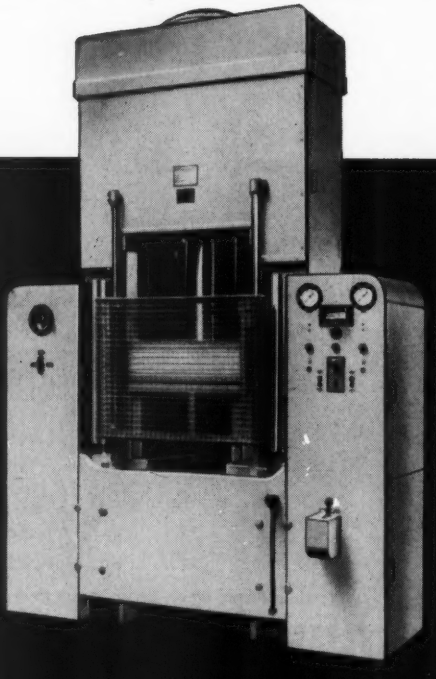
On every score, BIPEL adds up to increased production, reduced effort; figures of up to 20% increase are by no means unusual. If you are re-equipping, be sure to see BIPEL first—our engineers are always ready to help.

SEE US AT STAND NO. H.9



BIPEL 60-TON FULLY AUTOMATIC PRESS

BIPEL fully-automatic presses have been operating successfully for four years for British moulding concerns. This is an improved model incorporating numerous modifications with special reference to quick adaptability for short runs.



BIPEL TYPE 100 DOUBLE-ACTING SIDE RAM PRESS

This auto-control, line feed, double-acting side ram press gives main ram pressure of 150 tons maximum, with 18" stroke; side ram — 100 tons, 5" stroke each side.

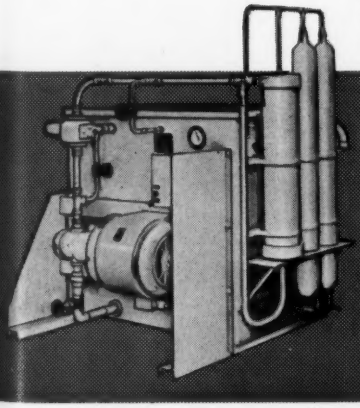
The Bipel System

e PRESS PLANT

TYPE 40		TYPE 100		TYPE 200		
English	Metric	English	Metric	English	Metric	
24"	610 mm	38½"	975 mm	47½"	1190 mm	Daylight Between Tables
14" x 14"	355 x 355 mm	20" x 20"	505 x 505 mm	30" x 30"	760 x 760 mm	Maximum Standard Heating, Platen Sizes
12.6 tons	12.8 tons	26.9 tons	27.3 tons	50 tons	50.8 tons	Transfer Ram Pressure

BIPEL RANGE OF AUTO-CONTROL PRESSES

The basic range of three auto-control presses for compression and transfer moulding, covering moulding pressures from 20-300 English tons. These presses can be individually supplied with compact, built-in hydraulic drive units; or line fed with hydraulic pressure at 1,000 p.s.i. from a centralised drive unit for multi-press installations.

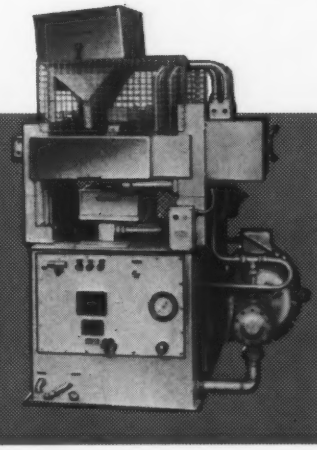


BIPEL (SINGLE AND TWIN) HYDRAULIC DRIVE UNITS

Available in two standard types, the larger delivers up to 36 gallons per minute of pressure fluid at 1,000 p.s.i., this being sufficient to drive up to 16 tons *Type 100 BIPEL* presses. Other sizes are designed to suit specific requirements.

BIPEL 35-TON MULTI-PUNCH HORIZONTAL HYDRAULIC PELLETER

This reliable, efficient machine will make 22,000 1" pellets per hour and is specially designed for ease of tool changing and trouble-free operation. Also available is a range of single-punch horizontal hydraulic pelleters with maximum pressures of 12, 35 and 70 English tons respectively.



-of Auto-Control Hydraulic Moulding

B·I·P

B.I.P. ENGINEERING LIMITED Streetly Works • Sutton Coldfield • Phone: Streetly 78411

EXPERTS
LABORATORIES

Grilon
NYLON 6

SEE THIS VERSATILE POLYAMIDE PLASTIC ON

STAND M.9

OLYMPIA

LONDON—JULY 10-20

The modern Grilon works and laboratories at Domat/Ems, Switzerland

"Made in Switzerland"

synonymous with

Quality

Manufactured by

Holzverzuckerungs A.G., Zurich.

Deliveries can be made ex-stock London from our exclusive Representative in U.K.:—

for

- ★ **INJECTION MOULDING** —the fastest moulding cycles
- ★ **EXTRUSION** —the widest viscosity range
- ★ **HIGH TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE** —heat stabilised grades
- ★ **COLD TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE** —cold stabilised grades
- ★ **CABLE COVERING** —various qualities
- ★ **SPECIAL APPLICATIONS** —special grades
- ★ **MONOFILAMENTS** —bristles, fishing lines, etc.
- ★ **RODS & SHEETS** —machining

..new applications..new ideas..take selling shape in

'Cellastine' TRADE MARK

Acetate Sheeting

for Vacuum forming

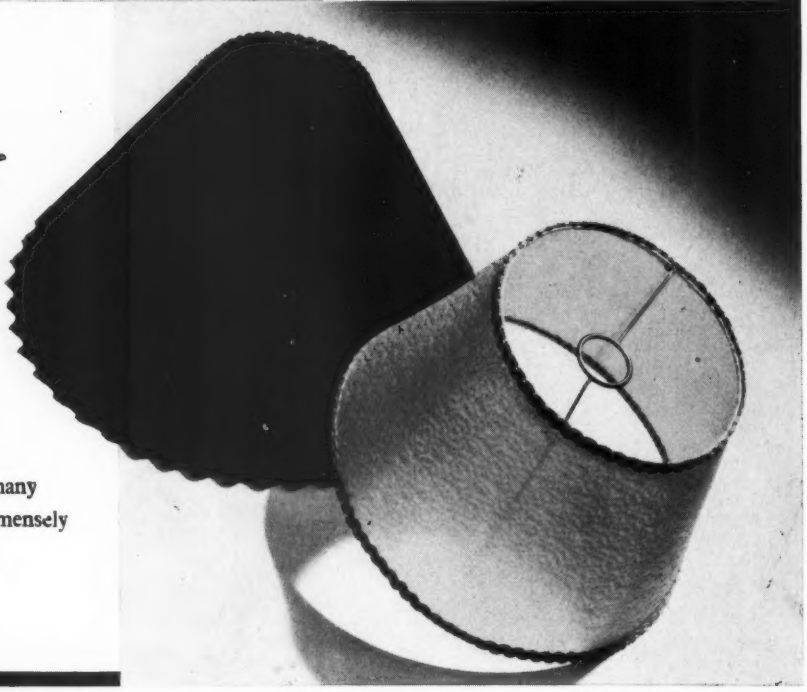
made by Boots Ltd.

This eye-catching brush and hand-cream display holder is typical of the sales-winning ability of vacuum formed 'Cellastine'. Note the effectiveness of colour and the beautifully finished appearance.

made by E. & R. Jarvis Ltd.

Pleated or embossed

'Cellastine' throws new light on lampshade design with these strong, washable and colourful shades. They're proving so attractive and serviceable in so many homes — it's easy to see how immensely versatile 'Cellastine' can be !

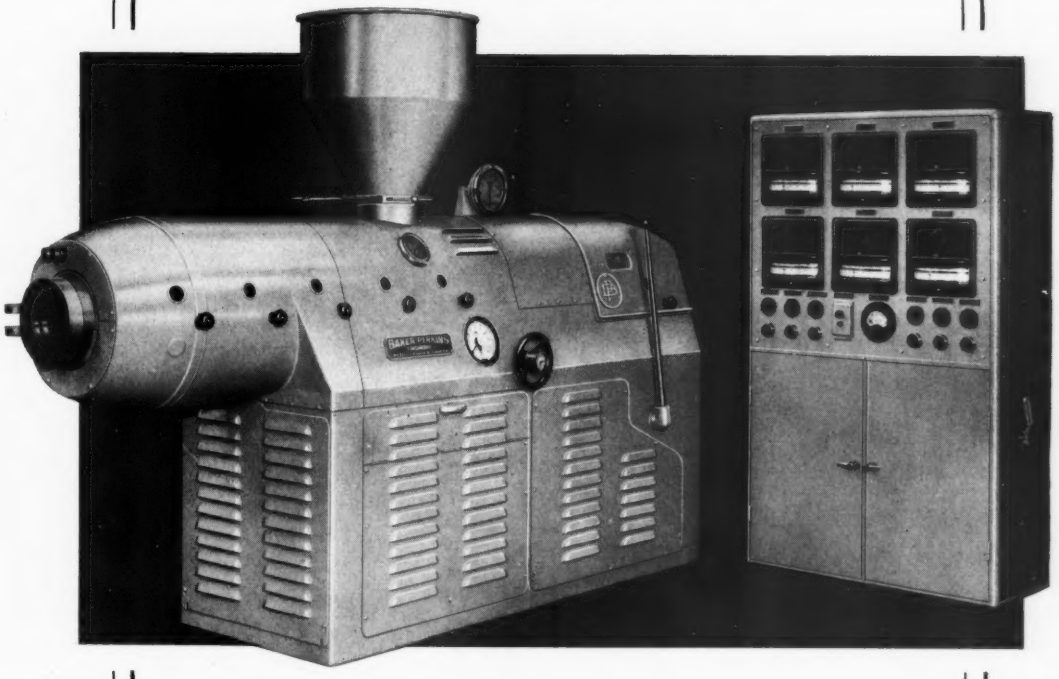


BRITISH CELANESE LIMITED

Plastics Division, Celanese House, Hanover Square, London, W.1.

A NEW EXTRUDER

(3½" dia.—single screw)



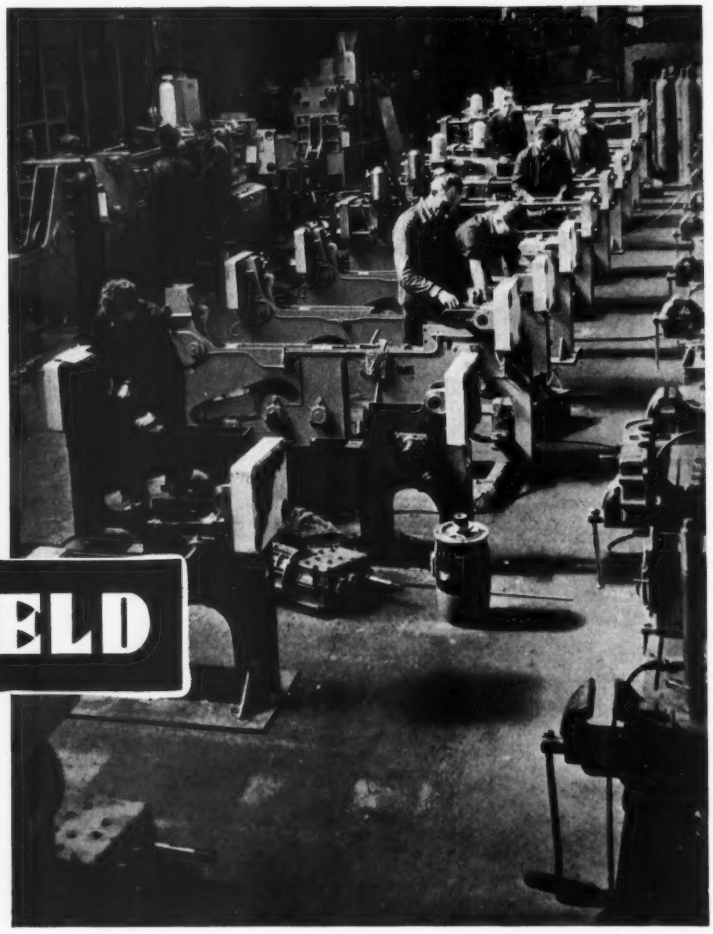
To be seen at the Plastics Exhibition on Stand J 22, Grand Hall, Olympia, 10-20th July. Included also in our display will be a smaller extruder: mixing machines representative of our wide range, including new designs for heavy duty laboratory use: and the Allis-Chalmers gyratory sifter.

BAKER PERKINS LIMITED

ENGINEERS

WESTWOOD WORKS · PETERBOROUGH

VISIT OUR STAND
J. 25
BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION



BATTENFELD

BUILD
IN
SERIES

FOR THE PLASTICS INDUSTRY

INJECTION MOULDERS FOR ALL THERMO PLASTIC MATERIALS
IN HORIZONTAL DESIGN FROM ¼ TO 500 OZ
IN VERTICAL DESIGN FROM ¼ TO 23 OZ

BLOWING MACHINES FOR MAKING BOTTLES, HOLLOW VESSELS
AND DOLLS FROM THERMOPLASTIC MATERIALS

COMPRESSION MOULDERS FOR ALL THERMOSETTING MATERIALS

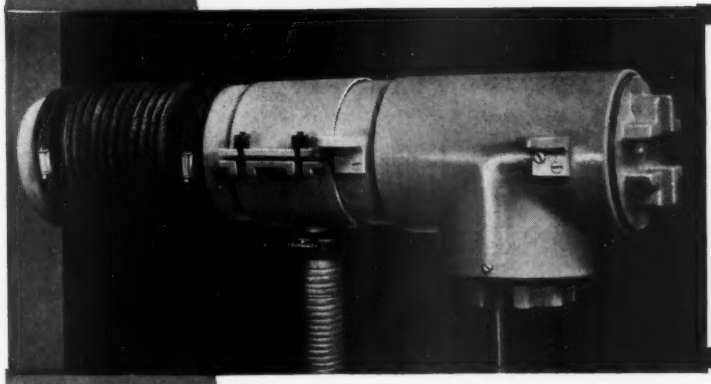
BATTENFELD
MEINERZHAGEN, WESTF.,
WEST GERMANY

REPRESENTATIVE FOR SALES & SERVICE:
ED. BRAND LTD.
9, ST. CROSS ST., LONDON, E.C.1
Phone: CHANCERY 4091/3

Est. 1900

SILICONES AND SMOKE SIGNALS

I.C.I. Silicone Rubbers have a knack of solving many a tricky problem. To observe smoke density aboard certain H.M. warships, special photo-electric equipment, designed and manufactured by Radiovisor Parent Limited, has been installed. The viewing unit of the equipment is connected to the smoke ducting by a flexible hose of I.C.I. Silicone Rubber which isolates the instrument from any shipboard vibration. Another hose supplies purging air to the glasses of the projector and receiver to keep them free from soot deposits. The flexibility of I.C.I. Silicone Rubbers is maintained even at elevated temperatures, and this property combines with chemical resistance and excellent electrical characteristics to make these elastomers some of today's most interesting — and useful — materials.



I.C.I.

SILICONE RUBBERS

—material progress

For fullest information get in touch with

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., LONDON, S.W.1.

NS 44

Polyethylene resins and compounds

Phenolic and Alkyd moulding materials

Copper clad laminates

Foundry resins

Epoxide resins

PLASTICS MADE BY

BAKELITE LIMITED

HAVE A PART IN EVERY INDUSTRY

See the wide range of

BAKELITE, WARERITE, VYBAK & SHALON

plastics produced by this company and examples of their uses in industry when you visit

STAND K2

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION • OLYMPIA

July 10—20, 1957

BAKELITE · WARERITE · VYBAK · SHALON

REGD. TRADE MARKS

BAKELITE LIMITED · 12-18 GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON SW1 · SLOane 0898

TGA.GB11

Polyethylene moulding materials

Decorative laminated sheet

Cotton and glass fabric based laminates

Surface coating resins

P.V.C. extrusion and injection moulding compounds

P.V.C. calendered sheet

Laminated sheet, rod and tube

Polystyrene monofilaments

Polyester resins

Compregnated wood

P.V.C. compound and calendering resins

Adhesives and cements

P.V.C. rigid and flexible pressed sheet

Plastics

DEALING WITH THE MANUFACTURE, USES AND POTENTIALITIES OF PLASTIC MATERIALS

PROPRIETORS: TEMPLE PRESS LIMITED

CHAIRMAN and MANAGING DIRECTOR: ROLAND E. DANGERFIELD

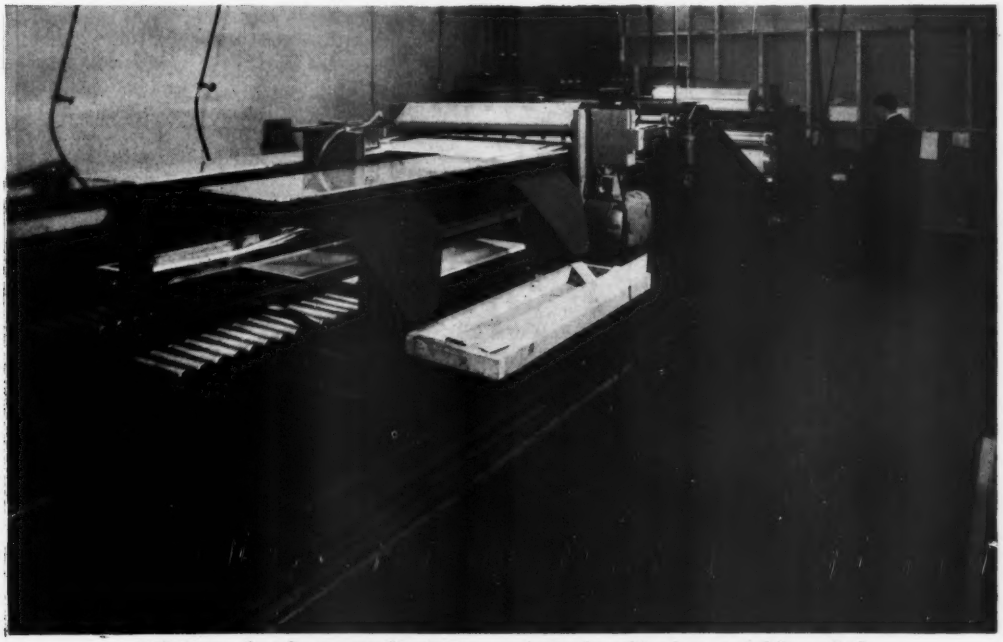
CONTENTS

	Page
Editorials	187
Moulding Powder and Shot	188
Expansion in Plastics Coating	189
B.I.P. Win Design Award	191
Designed for the Job	191
Developments at Ashdowns	192
The Coloration of Plastics by Irradiation —Part I, by S. H. Pinner and A. J. Swallow	194
British Industries Fair	196
Reinforced Plastics Conference	198
World's Industry Employs Plastics ...	201
Bonding Plastics to Metal, by J. V. Eurich	202
Alkathene Circus Film	204
New Productions	205
Plastics News	207
Daniels 20-Ton Alkyd Press	210
Triulzi Moulding Presses	212
Automation Equipment	214
New H.F. Welding Machine	216
Talking Shop	217
Automotive Engineering with Urethane Foams	218
The Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials, by A. E. Lever and J. Rhys	220
Developments in Mechanical Handling	222
Freeze Grinding of Plastics	222
Patent Review	223

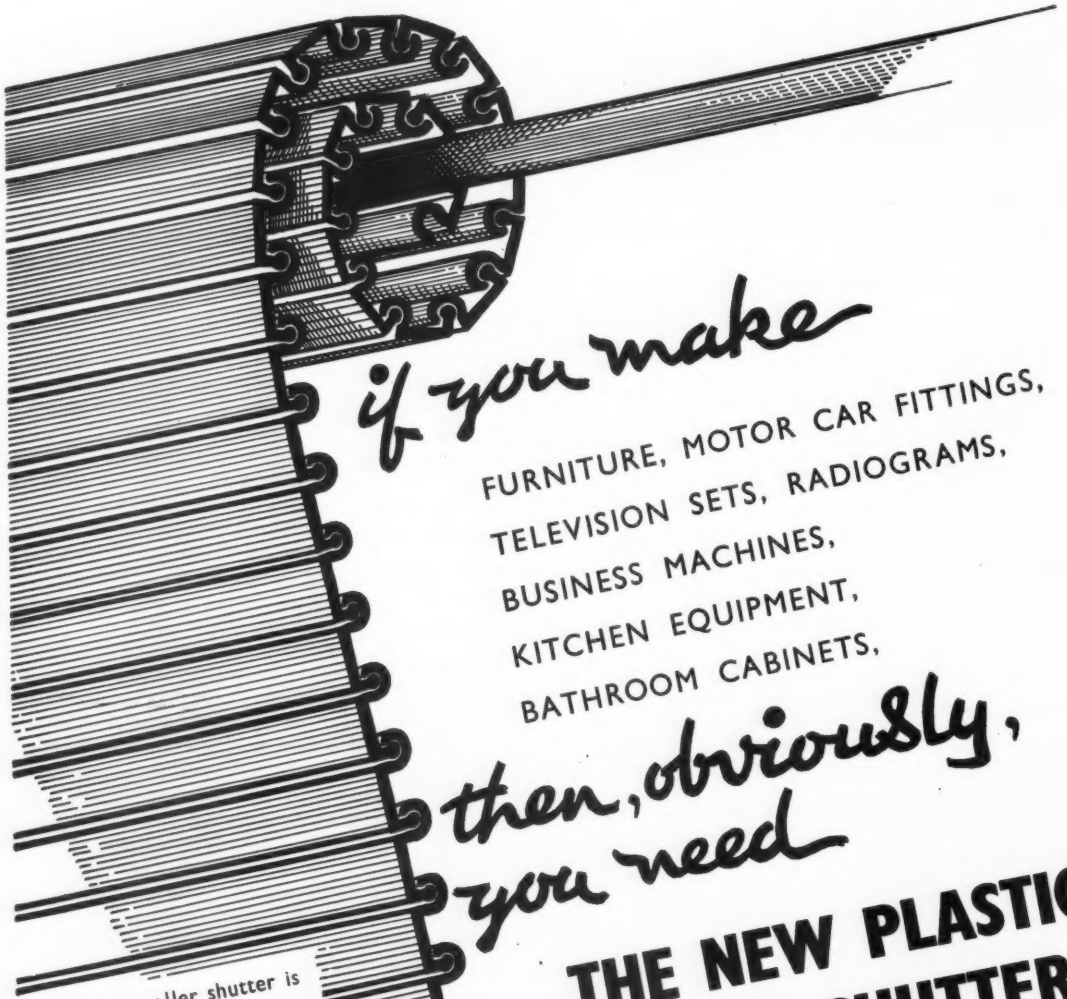
EDITOR: M. D CURWEN, B.Sc., A.R.I.C.
ASSISTANT EDITOR: C. W. WELCH

Published monthly by the Proprietors, Temple Press Limited, and printed in England by Sir Joseph Causton & Sons, Ltd., London and Eastleigh
Annual Subscription Rate 36/–. Shorter periods pro rata

Editorial, Advertisement and Publishing Offices: Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1
Telephone: TERminus 3636



Polystyrene sheet for vacuum forming is manufactured on this plant at Ashdowns Ltd.



if you make

FURNITURE, MOTOR CAR FITTINGS,
TELEVISION SETS, RADIOGRAMS,
BUSINESS MACHINES,
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT,
BATHROOM CABINETS,

then, obviously, you need

THE NEW PLASTICS ROLLER SHUTTER

made by

NATIONAL PLASTICS

The plastics roller shutter is something quite new. It is made from extruded polyvinyl chloride sections which are cut off to any required length and simply slide into one another to form the shutter. It has all the advantages of this well known plastics material; a full range of colours from black to white; a smooth, long wearing surface and positively no need for any applied finish. Apply to National Plastics, the manufacturers, for full details of the different sizes available now.

Write for details to
NATIONAL PLASTICS (SALES) LTD
AVENUE WORKS
WALTHAMSTOW AVENUE
LONDON E4
Telephone LARkswood 2323

NP 54

Plastics

VOL. XXII No. 237 JUNE, 1957

EDITORIALS

Common Trade Understanding

AT the recent annual conference of the Advertising Association, a recommendation was made to approach the Board of Trade to consider the adoption of the decimal system of currency and the metric system of measurement.

The number of times this important and urgent matter has been discussed by various technical and non-technical bodies throughout the country must be very great—and they have all been fruitless; we sincerely hope that the new proposal will have some success. The very fact that it has been made by the Advertising Association, a body that represents one of our most powerful and intelligent aids to trade, means quite clearly that we must no longer impose upon our overseas customers the irritating, infuriating burden of translating our own clumsy and irrational system. The poverty of our educational system in not making other languages part and parcel of our lives is bad enough (we have probably all seen the " Panorama " programme on television of May 27, in which three foreigners quite fruitlessly try and find their way about London by questioning passers-by in French, German and Italian) but to carry on trade, upon which our very existence depends, without a common trade language or common technical bond, must surely be the very height of folly.

We are at another cross-road in our history, and our new relationships with Europe in the mutual trade organization that is to be set up will probably prove the most difficult we have yet faced. Yet they should also prove, according to authority, the most fruitful for our future, which we must face with completely new methods and new comprehensions.

All British scientists and most technologists can use the metric system in their scientific and technical work, but rarely do so always. There is an astonishing mixture of working both in degrees Centigrade and Fahrenheit; we use " grammes " in chemistry but for large quantities never " kilogrammes " but pounds or tons; we use pounds per sq. in. for our energies and cannot readily translate them into kg/cm^2. How can we trade accurately and make money with our common measure of weight/volume in pounds per gallon when we should be stating specific gravity to a desired number of decimal points? We talk glibly of the fact that scientists all over the world understand one another, but even this is not quite true.

The change over with all our present standards would be a formidable task and has been the main argument against the change. But it can be done and in our opinion it must be done. What we want now above all things is that traders and technologists throughout the world should understand exactly what we mean, whether it is price or size, by a common denomination.

Harrogate Conference

IF there had been any pre-natal pangs of doubt as to the issue of the Third Reinforced Plastics Technical Conference held at Harrogate on May 1–3, they had certainly been dispersed even before its conclusion. It was a complete success and the British Plastics Federation is to be congratulated on the work of the special committee that organized it. If we may give our own views, they are that the papers read were of exceptionally high quality on the whole, that the numerous questions and the answers given to them were of equally high standard and very far from least, that the capability of the Chairman, Mr. W. Andrew Baker in his control and guidance at all times and in his summaries, earned him the admiration of all. We may add that the presence of the technical press, permitted for the first time, appeared to place no curb on the freedom of discussion—indeed, at times it seemed to stimulate it.

A statement to the Press by the Chairman on the eve of the Conference gave a clear indication of what we were to hear. " It has become increasingly apparent, over the last two years," he said, " that accurate design data and reliable manufacturing standards must be established if reinforced plastics materials are to realize their full potentialities for engineering structures. Whether it be cars, boats or aircraft components the requirements are the same—the basic raw materials, i.e. resins and reinforcements—must be consistent in their mechanical and physical properties and manufacturing techniques must be adopted which will ensure a satisfactory standard of strength and performance throughout the life of the part . . . . The Third Reinforced Plastics Technical Conference is aimed specifically at exposing the major issues confronting the industry at the present time and at determining the lines on which future research on raw materials, design and manufacturing processes should proceed to ensure progress on a sound engineering basis."

In effect the success of the Conference may be stated in another way: it has resulted in a much clearer picture of the whole problem and as Mr. Baker said, of the issues that lie ahead. We know more about the relative characteristics of the plastic reinforcements compared with some metals (the former are far from being always inferior), and we know that important work is being carried out on degradation. There seems to be emerging clearer demarcations of the limits obtainable with the various resins we employ and indeed as will be seen from the report reproduced elsewhere in this issue, the summary makes a somewhat clear-cut difference in type of application. This is probably correct today but there may be, as there usually are, changes on the way. So little is static.

Of greatest interest to moulders were those papers dealing with the actual technology of producing reinforced mouldings particularly by the matched moulding process by which so much excellent work is being produced. All such papers were full of guidance and welcome processing details.

We hope to publish some of the papers in forthcoming issues of this journal.

Wet Layup Problems

IT is strange that the wet layup process of making reinforced plastics received so little attention at the Harrogate Conference although it is by far the most widely employed. With the exception of Mr. F. Boydon's (Guy Motors Ltd.) excellent paper which dealt with planning, production and costing problems, little was said and almost nothing was discussed on the technical aspects.

We are reminded of an important conclusion arrived at in a

very different section of the reinforced plastics field—that of matched-metal die moulding—by Mr. C. Joseph in his very enlightening paper on the subject. " With some regret I must mention that the savings brought about by cheap tooling for mass produced mouldings has proved to be an illusion." Cannot we also say, with due respect to the human race, and also in respect of the wet layup process, that whereas some of the tools are cheap, the most expensive items are the men (or women) at the layup table. In our opinion they are, because of the present methods used, inevitably technically inefficient, and by all opinion and for the same reason, wasteful of resin.

Here surely is an opportunity for improving at least one aspect of the wet layup process, by making possible precise control on the resin used, and by virtually eliminating any wastage. We suggest that one possible method of doing this would be to employ a material based on Bentonite, to confer thixotropic characteristics. Whilst such an adulteration of the resin would permit the mix to be spread into the glass reinforcement by currently used methods, the mix would nevertheless be mechanically stable and would stay where it was put. Fall-out of resin, causing wastage, or concentration of resin, giving some areas with too much resin and some with too little, might well be eliminated.

A question on this subject was put at the Conference and the answer given by a representative of a resin manufacturer was that Bentonite materials had been tested three years ago, but had been discarded due to their interference with the cure cycle. It is to be regretted that the experiments were not continued, especially with newer versions of these materials which have very strong surface activity due to modification with long chain amines.

Moulding Powder and Shot

Quartz-Fibre Structures

Some time ago when the argument over strength of glass-fibre was raging fiercely, I began wondering whether quartz fibre, which has long been considered of a higher tensile strength and modulus of elasticity than glass, has ever been regarded as a replacement of glass as a resin reinforcement. I have never encountered anybody who has tried it and between you and me, very few people outside a narrow circle in the acid manufacturing industry know even the use of " solid " quartz. Quartz fibre has been known for many years, probably more than a hundred, and is used because of its high electrical insulating properties and in single strands for supporting mirrors in galvanometers because of its tensile strength. It has always been reported that it was originally produced " by shooting fused quartz with a bow and arrow " which must have been a very difficult technical problem. Today I presume production is analogous to that of making glass fibre. Generally speaking the elastic modulus appears to be higher than that for glass of the order of $7–10 \times 10^{11}$ dynes per sq. cm. compared with $5–6 \times 10^{11}$ dynes per sq. cm., and there is also a possibility that quartz fibre has the better wetting properties of the two. There is obviously no information on this point yet. There is only one manufacturer in this country, Thermal Syndicate Ltd., Wallsend-on-Tyne, and when I saw their representative at the recent Instruments, Electronic and Automation Exhibition, he told me that a fabric could not be made of it as the weaving was so difficult. But he fascinated me by showing me samples not only of the fibre but of quartz fibre wool, which to me seemed much finer and lighter than cotton wool. If this could be made in blanket form it might prove interesting as a reinforcement especially since large proportions of resin could be employed with consequent lowering of cost. I must warn anybody who gets excited about my idea that it is very, very expensive. Indeed I believe that the biggest order ever obtained (presumably from the electrical industry) was of the order of 25 lb. However, this must be due to the extraordinarily small market for it.

* * *

Bags of Money.

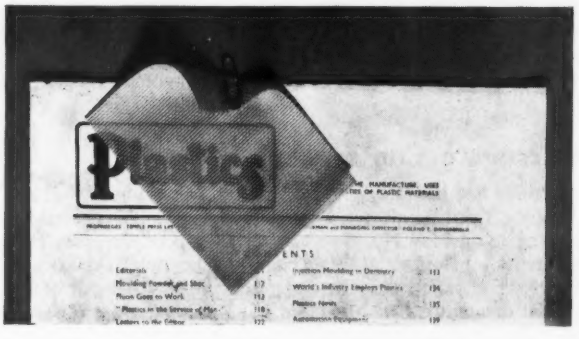
I have been asked by my bank manager (who has at last condescended to smile at me, presumably in the hope of getting some buckshee advice) whether there is a possibility of replacing the paper bags used for carrying silver and copper coins, by stronger, transparent plastic ones. The paper ones are pretty strong but because of rough handling, often burst open and the money has to be re-bagged and re-counted. Transparency would obviously speed up handling of bulk coin, but the big snag, as ever, would be cost. The paper bags are about one farthing each, and while, no doubt, the banks " would be prepared to pay more," could a plastic bag be made and sold even for a penny each? Still, while we're at it, let's consider the problem. The commonly used bags hold £5 worth of silver (weight 20 oz.) and 5s. worth of coppers (also 20 oz.). Wouldn't a p.v.c. or polythene bag stretch and burst under such a weight? Would Melinex (Terylene film), which we are told is 10 times stronger than polythene, be good enough? I'd plump for a nylon or Terylene fabric, say $\frac{3}{8}$ in. or more mesh, which would at least show what's in the bag. Closure would have to be considered carefully for the paper bag is simply folded and pressed down. A strong rubber band might be sufficient—a piece of p.v.c.-coated copper wire twisted round the neck certainly would.

* * *

P.V.C. Fabric Reinforced.

And what about the new p.v.c. reinforced with Terylene frabric now being made by B.X. Plastics Ltd.? Mr. MacDonald-Watson, of that company, has sent me along a sample of it, for a very different purpose it is true, but it is tremendously strong and, as you will see from the photograph I've had made, it's transparent enough for the job in question. Its main purpose in life at present is quite different—for the making of raincoats. It is quite clear, and I think every female of the species will agree, that the p.v.c. raincoat has been a heaven-sent boon to mankind—perfectly rainproof, low cost, exceptionally light and foldable to small capacity, it can be carried about in one's pocket or bag, everywhere and all the time, and makers have surpassed themselves with elegant shaping and the excellence and strength of buttonholes and buttons. The only snag of the normal p.v.c. sheet is tearability which the user cannot sew together or repair decently by welding. The new reinforced p.v.c. is an entirely different pair of shoes. As I say, it is almost untearable, but what is also important, a housewife could readily make up a garment herself by cutting and sewing from the sheet. So far as I can see, the material can be used for curtains and all other applications normally made from the non-reinforced type. I suppose the manufacturer would weld in the usual way.

DOGSBODDY.



Expansion in Plastics Coating

New developments in this branch of plastics technology, seen at Durable Plastics Ltd.

IN October, 1955, we published an account of dip moulding and coating processes carried out by Durable Plastics Ltd., who at that time had several buildings in Friary Square, Guildford. Just a year and a half later we had the pleasure of visiting the company's new factory on the Woodbridge Industrial Estate, Guildford, and in this short article we shall describe the great expansion that has taken place, not only in the business of Durable Plastics Ltd., but also in the whole field of coating metal with plastics.

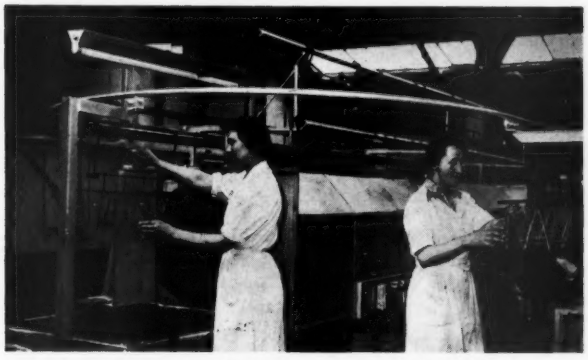


Fig. 1. Polythene coated components emerging from the infra-red tunnel.

With the advent of p.v.c., polythene, nylon and p.t.f.e., new horizons were opened up to the plastics industry in surface coating a massive variety of metal objects, ranging from wire woods to heavy steel components for chemical plant. The objects in so doing were two fold, first, to provide protection against corrosion of the metal and damage to articles coming into contact with the metal, and second, to improve the appearance of the structure to be coated. These objectives remain the same today, and in both aspects Durable Plastics have built up a large and thriving business. Notwithstanding the successes achieved so far, however, the company is continually examining new plastics compositions, designing new plant, and exploring new markets, for its management is convinced that great expansion is still possible, and that the market as a whole has, as yet, been only superficially covered.

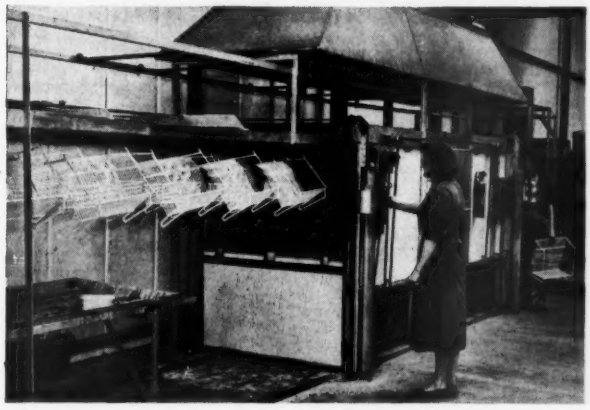


Fig. 2. P.v.c. coated plate racks entering the curing oven.

Automatic Machinery

The new factory at Guildford is specially interesting for the plant that has been designed and built there, much of which is automatic. For example, Fig. 1 shows metal components emerging from an infra-red tunnel, having been stoved to harden the polythene coating. This latter has been applied by continuous sintering apparatus. The articles, loaded on jigs, are quenched in the water bath seen adjacent to the tunnel. Operating the complete unit continuously, very high production rates are achieved.

Dip Coating

Similarly, p.v.c. dip coatings are carried out on a large scale, as seen in Fig. 2, where plate racks, having been dipped in the plastisol, are shown entering the automatically controlled curing oven. Suspension jigs for such large items need careful design if the surplus material is to be allowed to drip safely away, leaving a coating of uniform thickness. Some idea of the quantity of goods handled is conveyed by Fig. 3, where a section of the finished goods warehouse is shown. In the foreground are crates for use by milkmen; attractively coloured, they eliminate the noise of glass against bare metal, and reduce breakages. A closer view of the crates is given in Fig. 4. In the far left-hand

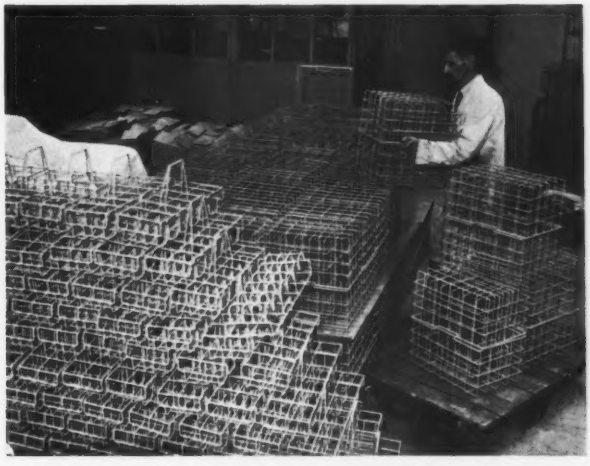


Fig. 3. General view of the finished goods warehouse. Milk crates in the foreground.

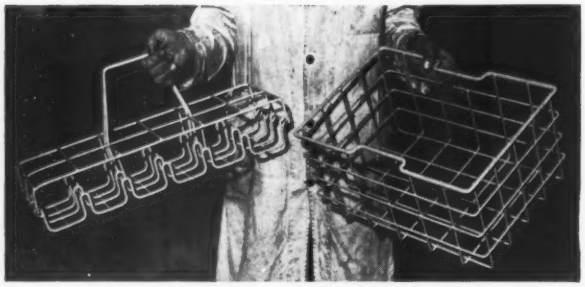


Fig. 4. Refrigerator crate and milk bottle holder.

corner of Fig. 3 can be seen stacks of wire sections, not yet coated, which will be made up into clothes-horses.

One of the newer developments in the coating technique is the glass bottle for aerosols. Developed primarily for pharmaceutical uses, where sterilization is important, the p.v.c. coated aerosol bottle also is finding applications in the general field, including cosmetics. Apart from the decorative finish imparted by the p.v.c., complete protection against glass splintering is afforded in the event of the bottle being dropped. Fig. 5 shows an end-on view of an automatic plant designed for this application, and again the productivity of the unit is very high.

In the dip moulding field many new outlets are being found, particularly in the automobile industry. Fig. 6 shows trimming of the ends of flexible coverings, which have been dip-moulded in p.v.c. Here too automatic plant is in operation, producing both large and small mouldings of considerable complexity, at very economical rates.

Chemical Applications

In the view of Durable Plastics, the biggest outlet for the experience gained by the company since it started four years ago lies in the technical field, where protection of surfaces against all kinds of corrosion is a major problem. For this reason, the company has devoted a great deal of time to the study of chemical and allied plant requirements, with the result that a whole new section of the factory is now concerned only with this type of work. A typical example is seen in Fig. 7, where an operator is flame spraying nylon to corrosion-proof a chemical vat. Techniques have also been devised for handling p.t.f.e. dispersions,

Fig. 6. Trimming the ends of dip mouldings fabricated from p.v.c.

Fig. 5. A view of the automatic plant for coating glass aerosol bottles with p.v.c.

again for corrosion resistance and high temperature work. Low pressure polythene is also being employed.

In the case of nylon, p.t.f.e., and low pressure polythene, separate techniques are of course required for each material. Whereas nylon can be flame sprayed, with great success, p.t.f.e. requires a film casting technique in order to give a void-free coating. Dispersions of p.t.f.e. are used, and frequently seven or eight successive castings are required on to the one surface to give a film of the requisite thickness. In the case of the low pressure polythene, sintering techniques of the kind already employed with the high pressure version permit high quality coatings to be made.

The fact that these techniques exist, however, and that commercial experience with them has been obtained, means that especially in the chemical field, many new applications for plastics coatings are now possible. This is specially true of p.t.f.e. coatings, for lining chemical reaction vessels, pipes carrying corrosive liquids and gases, pickling-vats and baskets, and drying trays.

From small beginnings, in the days when wire coating was the sole interest, to today's modern factory with its many different processes, lies the reflection of the coating industry as a whole. The future for plastics here is substantial.

Fig. 7. The operator is seen here flame spraying nylon on to a chemical vat.

B.I.P. Win Design Award

One of the twelve "Design of the Year" awards made recently by the Council of Industrial Design was awarded to W. R. Midwinter Ltd., who market a range of Melamine tableware, designed and moulded by the B.I.P. Group.

ON May 10, H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh presented certificates to the manufacturers of 12 products chosen for their outstanding design from 3,500 shown at the Design Centre during the first year. At the invitation of the Council of Industrial Design, the products were shown by a panel of judges which included Professor R. Y. Goodden and Mrs. Astrid Sampe.

The plastics industry was honoured by the selection of an entry by W. R. Midwinter Ltd., for one of the 12 certificates. The melamine tableware was designed by Mr. A. H. Woodfull and Mr. J. D. Vale, of the product design unit of British Industrial Plastics Ltd., and moulded for Midwinter by the Streetly Manufacturing Co., Ltd. *Plastics* staff photographers took the two photos shown here on the day of the presentation.

Mr. Woodfull joined the B.I.P. group as a designer in 1934 and formed the product design unit in 1951. His colleague Mr. Vale, who has also been with the group for some years, won the Horners Award Competition in 1953. They have been responsible for many brilliant design jobs and have considerably influenced the general improvement in design in plastics moulded articles.

(Above) Mr. W. R. Midwinter, Mr. John Vale and Mr. A. H. Woodfull.

(Left) Cups and saucers—part of the winning entry.

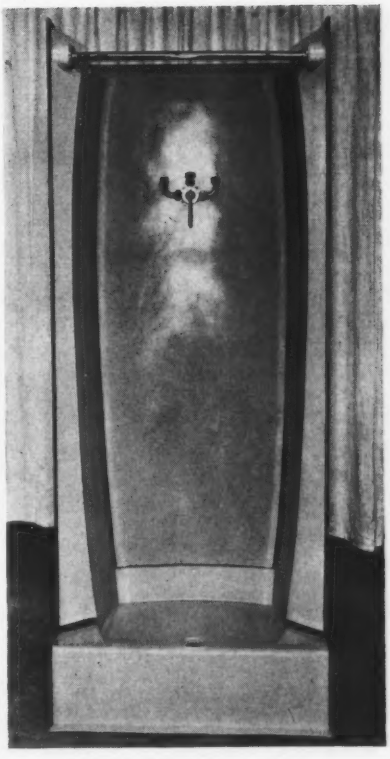
Designed for the Job

WE visited recently a relatively new company in the reinforced plastics industry, a company with an interesting beginning and with interesting ideas. Located at Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Martin Goacher & Co., Ltd., came into being largely as a result of the *News Chronicle* television contest last year, when £3,500 was offered to the most promising would-be company director. The panel of judges comprised Mr. Peter Masefield, Sir Frederic Hooper, Mr. Billy Butlin and Lady Isobel Barnett, and Mr. Edward Goacher was one of the four finalists. He did not win, but his ideas for a business in reinforced plastics so intrigued a number of viewers that finance was made available. Thus he and his partner, Mr. C. J. B. Wood, found themselves in business, having left Vickers-Armstrongs (Aircraft) Ltd. in June, 1956.

Today they have a small factory busily engaged on contracts for a number of companies, and the materials they handle include epoxy, polyester and polyurethane resins, the latter employed for foam cores.

The photo shown here is of a shower-bath cubicle, designed by Martin Goacher & Co. for Reinforced Plastic Developments, and designed also so that the best possible use is made of the material, a single layer of glass woven roving. After application of the pigmented gel coat to the mould, the woven roving is laid-up and impregnated with polyester resin. A wooden framework is moulded-in, and the strength of the structure is largely obtained by the curvature of the panels. Standing inside the cubicle, and pressing out, the panels are under tension and are therefore rigid. The result is a unit which can be linked together in rows, or employed singly, which is most attractive in appearance and workmanlike in performance.

The company is also engaged in moulded resin-glass couplings for concrete piping, a project that has involved considerable design work, together with the construction of special moulding equipment. It is hoped to evolve from this a fully automatic plant.



Polyester-glass shower cubicle.

Developments at Ashdowns

These notes were compiled following a recent visit to Ashdowns Ltd., St. Helens, to inspect the new factory and installations devoted to laminate and sheet materials.

IN 1936 H. E. Ashdowns (Birmingham) Ltd., a moulding company, became part of the Pilkington group. Over a three year period the plant and equipment was gradually transferred to St. Helens, and by 1939 the company, now called Ashdowns Ltd., was engaged in all fields of moulding on a very large scale. With the war came big expansions into the military field, and consequent experience in the fabrication of laminated materials and thermoplastic sheet. So great, in fact, was the demand for products in these comparatively specialized fields in the post-war years, that recently the company withdrew entirely from the compression and injection moulding of plastics powder to concentrate entirely on five specific fields:

1. Synthetic resin bonded laminates based on paper and cotton fabric, both in sheet and moulded form, and copper-coated laminates for printed circuits.
2. Glass fibre reinforced plastics in the form of matched metal die and contact mouldings, and hand-lay ups.
3. Polyester-glass roofing materials.
4. High impact polystyrene sheet manufacture.
5. Thermoplastic fabrication of sheet materials such as Perspex, p.v.c., high impact polystyrene, and cellulose acetate.

This complete reorganization has absorbed the available space in a new factory of 120,000 square feet, equipped with plant worth over £250,000, £100,000 of which has been purchased during the past 12 months. The technical press were invited recently to see the new plant, and the following notes, compiled during the visit, give some indication of the scope of the new developments.

Polystyrene Sheet

Production of the high impact styrene sheet is based on the polymer Styron 475 manufactured by Distrene Ltd. The manufacturing installation was built by the National Rubber Machinery Company of Akron, Ohio, to produce sheet up to 48 in. wide and in thicknesses ranging from .030 in. to .180 in. Marketed under the trade name Formene, the sheet is also vacuum formed by Ashdowns on three machines, one the Formvac unit manufactured by Hydro-Chemie Ltd., of Switzerland. On this equipment such units as refrigerator liners are made, having dimensions of 54 × 32 in. Polystyrene sheet is also fabricated by press and wrap forming.

Laminates

A key feature in the laminate section are two new horizontal impregnators built to the company's requirements by L. A. Mitchell Ltd., of Manchester, having high output capacities for impregnated papers and others. Another specially designed machine cuts the impregnated materials to the desired shape.

Adjacent to the impregnating plant is the press shop where laminates are moulded in presses ranging from 350 to 1,500 ton capacity. Also here is the Becker and van Hullen of Krefeld multi-daylight press for laminated board production. Equipped with an automatic loading device, the press has 10 daylights, producing boards 8 ft. × 4 ft., and temperature and pressure are electronically controlled.

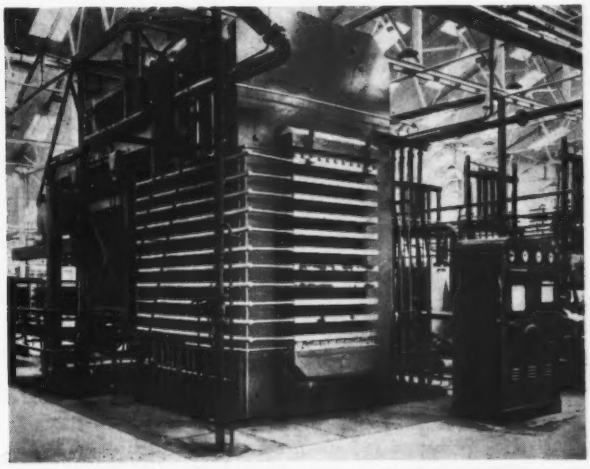
A specially important manufacturing process in this department is the coating of laminates with copper, carried out during production of the laminate. These materials are used for printed circuits, for which Ashdowns visualize a heavy demand, especially in the field of radio and television, where their use has resulted in price reduction.

Polyester-Glass Products

A large part of the work of the factory is devoted to matched metal die moulding using glass as the reinforcing medium, with resins of the polyester and epoxy type. For this work low pressure presses of capacities ranging from 20 to 500 tons are employed,

Glass-reinforced plastics department. Presses of various capacities are ranged in the background.

Horizontal impregnator for fabric and paper base laminates.



Multi-daylight press for laminate board manufacture.

together with ancillary equipment such as two Turner Atherton preforming machines, and specialized moulding plant.

A considerable amount of hand and semi-mechanical work is also carried out. In the department concerned, large scale hand lay-ups mouldings are made, and Ashdowns also have a special section for the production of corrugated translucent sheeting for roof lighting, having the trade name Undulite.

Other Facilities

Inspection is carried out on a two-stage basis. All products pass through a first-inspection area before being taken to the fabricating and finishing shops. On the far side of the latter is the final inspection area before products are moved into the warehouse.

Fabrication, which includes routing, spindling, sawing, milling, grinding, u/v curing, cementing, silk screen printing, and spraying is carried out in the area adjacent to the blanking and sanding department.

Laboratories have been installed, equipped to a very high standard, to handle testing, evaluation, and development work for the materials made or fabricated by Ashdowns. In the physical test laboratory both mechanical and electrical testing is carried out on all materials handled. For electrical work a 1,000 megacycle test rig is provided.

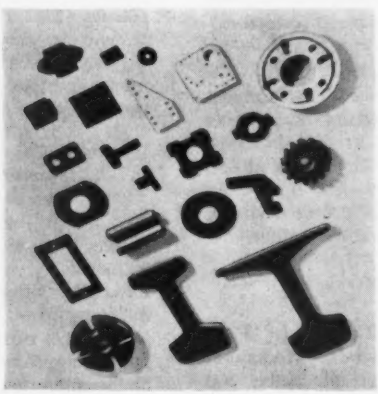
The factory is also equipped with a tool store where all current moulds, jigs and gauges are held.

As an extension of the work at St. Helens, Ashdowns have recently acquired Mendip Chemical Engineering Ltd., of Ashford, Middlesex, a company formed three years ago to develop the use of glass-reinforced plastics in chemical plant and equipment.

Main laminate department. Roof lighting is of Undulite polyester-glow material.

Mendip will continue to design and manufacture prototypes, while production quantities will be handled at St. Helens.

The photographs shown on these pages give some indication of the size and scope of this reorganization programme, embodied in the new factory. The productive capacity here is very large, and the clear specialization that Ashdowns have adopted will permit rapid progress to be made.



Examples of Ashdowns products. Left to right: typewriter case, engineering components, refrigerator liner.

The Coloration of Plastics by Irradiation—Part I

By S. H. PINNER,* B.Sc., Ph.D., and A. J. SWALLOW,* B.Sc., Ph.D.

HIGH energy radiation is beginning to prove very useful to the plastics industry. Radiation can cause polymerization, and offers many advantages over conventional methods. Another important reaction is the crosslinking or "vulcanization" of plastics, and this is already being exploited on a commercial scale. We have now conducted an experimental survey of the effect of radiation on the colour of dyed and pigmented plastics. We have found that in many cases very little radiation is needed to produce a marked change in colour, and due to the high penetrating power of radiation, the changes occur right inside the material. Several practical applications are envisaged including the use of radiation to provide a good and cheap method of printing patterns.

General

It was decided to irradiate only commercially-available plastics. The ready accessibility of such samples and the knowledge that the basic colour was stable, leaving only the radiation-produced colours to be tested, outweighed the disadvantage of uncertainty concerning the nature of the colorant. More than 400 specimens of coloured plastics have been irradiated with doses up to 20 Mrad.

In a preliminary survey, a sample of each plastic was cut in two and one piece irradiated with fast electrons from a 2 MeV, 0.5 kW Van de Graaff accelerator. Doses were given in steps from 0.5 Mrad upwards until the plastic showed a noticeable change in colour, but if there was no change by 14.5–17 Mrad the experiment was stopped. Irradiations were usually conducted over a period of a fortnight and sometimes up to two months.

TABLE I

COLOUR REVERSION OF IRRADIATED PERSPEX (1.5 Mrad)

Formula No.	Conditions	Distance of Colour Boundary from Cut Edge*			
		After 7 days	After 18 days	After 28 days	After 65 days
Amber 300	†Nitrogen, room temperature	0	0	0	0
Amber 300	Oxygen, room temperature	0.5	1.0	Clear	—
Amber 300	Air, room temperature	0.1	0.2	—	‡—
Red 400	Air, 54°	0.5	1.3	Clear	—

* Specimens were 3 mm. wide. Only distances less than 1.5 could be measured.
† Containing less than 10 p.p.m. oxygen.
‡ Required 107 days to move 1 mm.

No precautions were taken to exclude oxygen from the samples. The samples were re-examined between one and six months after the final irradiation. About half the samples irradiated showed no change in colour at either examination. It was noted that dark plastics showed less change in colour than light ones, merely because small changes in the *amount* of colour would be less noticeable. No black plastic has ever changed colour.

Plastics other than Polyvinyl Chloride

Transient changes

Transparent polymethyl methacrylate plastics (I.C.I. "Perspex" and "Diakon") generally became yellowish on irradiation, but several samples including Perspex red 400 and amber 300 and Diakon red 400 showed the strong darkening previously noted by Day and Stein (1). The colour changes were often quite striking and sometimes occurred with doses as low as 1.5 Mrad. Over a period of months the colour was observed to revert to the original round the edges. The manner of colour reversion strongly suggests that this was caused by the slow diffusion of oxygen into the specimen. This explanation was checked by exposing freshly cut irradiated specimens to different atmospheres (Table 1). It was found that the colour did not revert in the presence of nitrogen, and that the rate of colour boundary movement was roughly proportional to oxygen partial pressure. This confirmed the role of oxygen. Heating in an oven at 120° for an hour also caused reversion to the original colour in most cases, although a few pale samples were found to have faded. Opaque samples usually showed no change on irradiation.

The changes in colour were attributed by Day and Stein to the ejection of bound electrons by the radiation, the electrons becoming trapped either in the polymer structure or by suitable dyes. If trapped by dyes the colour reverts to the original through the reaction:—

$$Dye^- + 0_2 \longrightarrow (dye \ldots 0_2^-)$$

Chapiro (2) on the other hand attributes the colour changes to the presence of trapped free radicals. It does not seem possible to distinguish between the two explanations, and indeed there may be little real difference between them.

Many other plastics also showed transient changes on irradiation. Translucent urea-formaldehyde resin (B.I.P. "Beetle") showed a tendency to become grey-mauve with doses of 1.5–2 Mrad, but the original colour was regained after standing at room temperature for three months. On re-irradiation the colour changes once more. Several samples that had been darkened by treatment with a dose of 5 Mrad were heated for about 30 minutes at 120° C. The dark colour faded and the samples became only slightly different from the original. If we interpret the results in terms of electron trapping, then as irradiation caused all the samples to change in the same way, the electron trap cannot be any particular colorant, but must be an acceptor present in every sample. The electrons are not firmly held in the trap, and are able to return to their original position by a purely thermal process.

Nylon (I.C.I. "Maranyl") tended towards brown-yellow on irradiation with low doses. Samples which had been given 15 Mrad were heated at 120° and the yellow colour was found to reach a minimum within one hour. Casein formaldehyde plastics (B.X. Plastics, "Lactoid") turned towards yellow in many cases, the change being partly reversible on heating. Cast phenolic resins (Catalin) also showed transient effects; one scarlet sample, 459, showing a particularly marked effect, becoming deep maroon with only 0.5 Mrad.

Permanent Changes

Urea formaldehyde resins that had been given 15 Mrads and then heated to 120° for one hour to remove the transient colour were found to be appreciably more brown-yellow than before irradiation. A scarlet sample of cellulose-filled urea-formaldehyde resin (B.I.P.) showed a pronounced irreversible darkening with 1–3 Mrad. Three light coloured cellulose-filled melamine-formaldehyde materials (B.I.P.) also showed irreversible effects with 1–3 Mrad. These filled materials showed a mottled appearance after irradiation, probably due to a normally undetectable inhomogeneity in the original material.

Only three cast phenolic resin samples showed no permanent

* Tube Investments Research Laboratories.

change with 15 Mrad (Catalin 459—dark brown, 803—transparent red, and 962—ginger). Other samples changed slightly towards yellow. Nylon samples showed only a slight permanent yellow shade after 15 Mrad. Casein-formaldehyde plastics (B.X. Plastics, " Lactoid ") showed a slight change, usually a tendency to turn towards yellow with doses of 5.5–8.5 Mrad, but several specimens, especially the darker ones, showed no change. A few of the Lactoid samples (including pink, blue, maroon, ginger) showed a fading of colour.

The permanent changes fall into two groups: those due to decomposition of the base material and those due to an effect on the colorant, the former causing the material to become brown or yellow.

Stable Plastics

Many plastics showed little change on irradiation, and this must often be due to the masking of small changes by relatively large amounts of colorant. Polythene plastics (I.C.I. "Alkathene ") for example, showed no colour change, although an uncoloured sample " Natural 9000 " tended to yellow with a dose of 17 Mrad. Toughened polystyrene (R. H. Cole styrene-butadiene copolymer) remained unaffected by radiation, the only exception being a blue sample " 8 K013 " which became rather lighter with a tendency towards yellow on irradiation with 16 Mrad. Cellulose secondary acetate samples (B.X. Plastics " Bexoid ") were largely unaffected. Exceptions were three samples, one deep beige (B 3231) and two blue-green (B 3202 and B 3235) which showed a moderate tendency to turn in the direction of brown with 15.5 Mrad. A more remarkable exception was a pink sample (B 3191) which lost much of its colour with only 3.5 Mrad. Most cellulose nitrate samples (B.X. Plastics " Xylonite ") were unaffected, but six light samples (F 9664 opaque pale blue, F 25829 opaque beige, F 22643 opaque apple green, F 9544 opaque pink, F 9621 opaque white, F 9665 translucent white) turned towards yellow with 15.5 Mrad, the change being particularly marked with the translucent white sample.

Plastics Containing Polyvinyl Chloride

From a commercial point of view, perhaps the most valuable results are those on polyvinyl chloride. Tables 2 and 3 show the final effects obtained. The vinyl chloride homopolymer (I.C.I. " Darvic ") turned towards brown on irradiation, while the vinyl chloride-vinylidene chloride copolymer (B.X. Plastics " Cobex ") turned towards grey. Only black or very dark samples showed no change. There was little or no change in the physical properties of the materials at this dose level, and in particular the tensile strength of Darvic samples showed no significant change with doses less than 15–20 Mrad (Table 4).

Examination of Cobex samples immediately after irradiation showed that two types of colour effect are present together. One effect is a transient one due to electron trapping or trapped free radicals and with Cobex shows as a blue tinge in the material, independent of the original colour: the other effect is caused by a decomposition of the base material not unlike that produced by prolonged exposure to strong ultra-violet light. Several

TABLE 2—COLOUR CHANGES IN DARVIC SAMPLES

Formula No.	Initial Colour	Dose (Mrad)	Final Colour
110	Natural	2.5	*Deep amber
410	Opaque red	4.5	†Dark red
770	Opaque pale blue	4.5	†Grey
015	Opaque blue white	4.5	†Yellow
010	Opaque white	4.5	†Slight yellow
225	Opaque yellow	7.5	†Mustard
446	Opaque pink	16.5	†Brown
550	Opaque brown	16.5	†Dark brown
115	Opaque cream	16.5	†Beige
661	Opaque pale green	16.5	†Grey-green

* Signifies marked change.
† Signifies moderate change.

TABLE 3—COLOUR CHANGES IN COBEX SAMPLES

Formula No.	Initial Colour	Dose (Mrad)	Final Colour
5046	Opaque pale blue	2.5	†Grey
5023	Opaque orange	2.5	†Mustard
5036	Opaque apple green	2.5	*Grey-green
5031	Opaque green	6.5	†Dark green
5072	Opaque cream	6.5	†Dark yellow
5073	Opaque cream	6.5	†Grey
5043	Opaque pale blue	6.5	†Grey
5004	Opaque pink	6.5	*Grey
5016	Opaque pink	6.5	*Grey
5065	Opaque white	6.5	*Grey
5098	Opaque grey	15.5	†Dark grey
5025	Opaque yellow	15.5	*Stone
5095	Opaque grey-brown	15.5	*Dark grey
5091	Black	15.5	No change
5047	Opaque blue	15.5	*Grey
5001	Opaque beige	15.5	†Maroon
5112	Opaque brown	15.5	†Red-brown
5049	Opaque brown	15.5	†Red-brown

* Signifies marked change. † Signifies moderate change.

irradiated originally white samples have been heated for a few minutes in an oven at 120°. The blue colour did not diminish appreciably, but the base material darkened further. The effect of ultra-violet light of wavelength 2537 Å on an irradiated Cobex sample was to cause the blue colour to disappear. This can be explained by the release of trapped electrons from a metastable position (3). At the same time ultra-violet light produces a further effect on the base material so that subsequent heating caused it to darken much more than samples which had been irradiated with electrons, but had not been subjected to ultra-violet light. Samples which are exposed to daylight or artificial light lose their blue tinge after a few weeks, but the darkening

TABLE 4—TENSILE STRENGTH OF IRRADIATED* DARVIC

Dose in megarad	Tensile Strength in p.s.i.†	
	Room Temperature	100° C.
1	7,810	1,140
2	7,570	1,475
4	7,700	1,120
6	7,880	1,530
8	8,000	1,480
10	7,630	1,370
15	7,520	1,700
20	7,760	2,500

* Van de Graaff electron irradiation at room temperature.
† Measured according to B.S.S. 903 C using a Hounsfield Tensometer at a strain rate of 2 in. per minute.

of the base material persists, and presumably would tend to become more marked with time. This increased darkening at room temperature has not been noted in our qualitative experiments with Cobex, but several different coloured transparent samples of plasticized polyvinyl chloride (I.C.I. " Welvic ") which showed only a moderate darkening on irradiation with 14 Mrad had become an almost opaque maroon after three months.

We have noted that when Cobex samples are partly screened with lead during irradiation, a slight yellow coloration sometimes develops at the boundary between the irradiated and non-irradiated portions. We cannot yet advance any explanation of the phenomenon, but it is very slight compared with the other changes.

References

1. M. J. Day and G. Stein, *Nature*, 1951, **168**, 644.
2. A. Chapiro, *J. Chim. Phys.*, 1956, **53**, 295.
3. G. Stein, *J. Chim. Phys.*, 1954, **51**, 133.

(*To be concluded in the July issue*)

The British Industries Fair

INTEREST in this year's B.I.F. has perhaps been overshadowed by the many specialized industrial exhibitions, *e.g.* Instruments and Automation, Plastics, Business Equipment, and many others. It is not surprising therefore to find the Plastics Industry thinly represented at Birmingham.

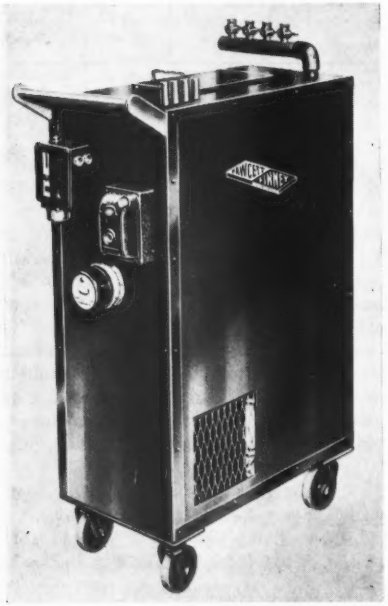
Fabrications

Mouldings and fabrications were principally confined to domestic and hardware although Plastic Engineers Ltd. were exhibiting many excellent examples of nylon mouldings for industrial applications. On the stand of United Ebonite and Lorival Ltd. were a further selection of custom mouldings in wide range of materials but the principle exhibit was a liquid depolymerized rubber, known as Lorival R which this company have developed. On the fabricating side Tufnol Ltd., showed many examples of the use of their laminates in different industries and utilizing different properties. Matthews and Yates Ltd. were exhibiting for the first time their range of Turbro-Cyclone p.v.c. fans for use in fume removal ducting. On the stand of F. H. Bourner & Co. (Engineers) Ltd. was a display of polythene tubing extruded by the Delta Metal Co. Ltd. This tubing we understand is made from the Zeigler low pressure polythene and high tensile strength—3,000 p.s.i.—is claimed for it. Also exhibited with the tubing were the Plastex compression fittings especially designed for use with plastics tubing.

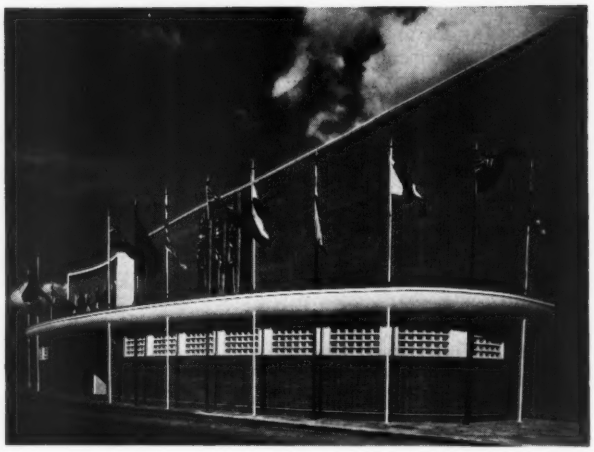
Machinery

Two Daniels Latymer vacuum forming machines were on show and being demonstrated to potential customers. These were the 40/40 fully automatic machine for drape or vacuum forming and a smaller model for the production of blister packs from roll film.

Fawcett-Finney Ltd., showed a variety of equipment for the plastics and rubber industry including a complete rubber extrusion line and also the Davis-Standard cable covering extruder and equipment. (See *Plastics*, June, 1956). Their new exhibits included the Osborn Hopper Loader details of which appeared in *Plastics*, Dec., 1956, p. 346, and The Osborn Heating Unit. This latter is designed for the heat control of injection moulds and consists of a self-contained water circulating unit incorporating immersion heaters, thermostats, and a cooling fan. Other machinery included the Finney 50-ton down-stroking pre-filling semi-automatic compression press and a 10-ton laboratory press. Both these presses were fitted with Greer-Mercier hydro-pneumatic accumulators.



The Osborn heating unit shown by Fawcett-Finney Ltd. for use in controlling the temperature of injection moulds.



Mixing machines were the principle exhibits of Wm. Gardner & Sons (Gloucester) Ltd., and among these were the double cone mixers with a special attachment for controlling the lateral displacement of the raw material.

Somewhat smaller in size but nevertheless creating considerable interest were the Elwas-Discut machines shown by Printac Ltd. These are disc filing and trimming machines which operate with equal facility on aluminium alloys, wood, plastics and a host of other material notorious for their file clogging properties.

Raw Materials

Most interesting exhibit on the raw material side was a new product of the Development Division of Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. called Duthane. This material is reported as being produced from a controlled reaction between isocyanates and other organic materials. A considerable range of similar materials with varied characteristics can be produced. These can be seen from the following table.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Specific Gravity	1.225—1.275
Hardness BSD	80—95
Tensile Strength lb./sq. in.	4,000—6,000
300% Modulus lb./sq. in.	1,500—3,000
Elongation at Break %	600—750
Tear Resistance lb./in.	600—1,000
Abrasion Resistance	up to 5 times that of rubber tread stock

These properties remain substantially unaltered from —20° C. to 120° C.

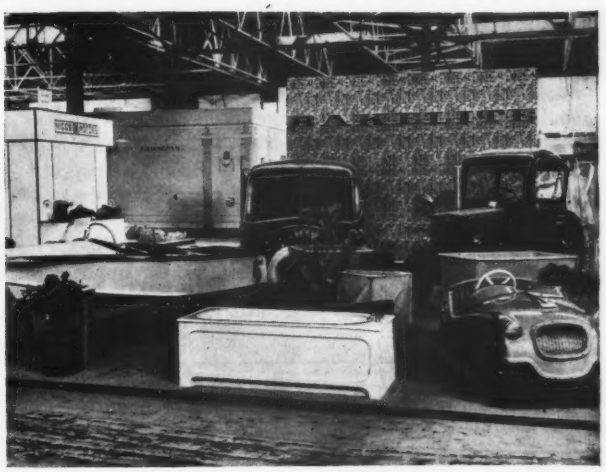
I.C.I. Plastics Division gave prominence to two of their recent developments. These were the Butakon rubber reinforcing resins which are copolymers of butadiene and styrene, and Melinex polyester film where attention was drawn to its suitability as a packaging film.

A display of applications of the use of glass reinforced polyester resins and a wide range of exhibits manufactured from Bakelite moulding powders and resins exemplified the position this company holds in the plastics industry.

(Below) The stand of I.C.I. Plastics Division.

(Above) The stand of United Ebonite & Lorival Ltd.

(Below) Plastics fabricating machinery on the stand of Fawcett Finney Ltd.



(Above) Some glass reinforced plastic mouldings shown by Bakelite Ltd.

(Left) The 40/40 Daniels/ Latymer vacuum forming machine.

(Right) Nylon mouldings shown by Plastic Engineers Ltd.

Reinforced Plastics Conference

A report on the papers and discussions at the recent Harrogate Conference. Certain of the papers presented will be published in forthcoming issues of "Plastics"

ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY representatives of the reinforced plastics industry converged on Harrogate on May 1 for the opening session of the British Plastics Federation conference on reinforced plastics. All the delegates were accommodated at the Old Swan Hotel, where the three-day conference was also held. Mr. W. A. Baker, of Bristol Aircraft Ltd., was in the chair.

The titles and brief summaries of papers delivered were published in the May issue of *Plastics*, page 156. The procedure of the conference was to take the papers as read (pre-prints having been circulated), leaving each speaker approximately 20 minutes to summarize his views, amplified by slides if necessary. This permitted a much fuller discussion than would otherwise have been possible.

In compiling the report which follows, the object has been to highlight the specially important conclusions of the conference, relating these to the various papers read. It is gratifying to point out here that the 1957 conference may well mark the turning point of the reinforced plastics industry, for the good reason that the climate of the conference was one of frankness, with a full exchange of factual information. The old concept of "reinforced plastics—right on wrong" has been discarded in favour of the more practical approach, and the willingness of delegates to note faults, as well as virtues, in the materials, is an encouraging sign.

* * *

Wednesday, Morning Session. Material Properties

After a few opening remarks by Mr. W. A. Baker, who welcomed the delegates, Mr. H. A. Collison, chairman of the Federation's Main Technical Committee, restated the terms of reference of the Reinforced Plastics Committee. He emphasized that the Committee had wide powers, and that no effort should be spared to press ahead on all fronts to get the reinforced plastics industry moving.

Mr. W. Andrew Baker, who chaired the conference, joined Bristol Aircraft Ltd., in 1946. He is now Deputy Chief Development Engineer (Plastics), and he is also chairman of the reinforced plastics committee of the British Plastics Federation.

Professor R. D. Ritchie then came up to the rostrum, to discuss his paper on the thermal decomposition of polyester systems, and in a typically breezy manner announced "those who are interested in my paper will have read it—those who haven't, aren't. Any questions." He got them, and in so doing unconsciously emphasized a curious feature of the conference—to whit that an altogether unbalanced emphasis was given to heat resistance and heat degradation. Important though this problem is, possibly the majority of applications for reinforced plastics are untrammelled by heat resistance requirements except in the case of certain chemical plant. It thus served to underline the residual bias to aircraft applications that remains today, notwithstanding the strictly limited market that exists therein.

Professor Ritchie was followed by Mr. E. W. Russell, of the R.A.E., whose paper dealt with the development of heat resistant laminates and laminating resins, Mr. A. de Dani, of Fibreglass Ltd., who described an investigation into chemical finishes for glass fabrics, and Mr. W. J. Reed, of Bakelite Ltd., who described the effect of heat on the flexural strength of fabric-filled laminates

There then followed a break for coffee, followed by a discussion, with all the morning session speakers on the platform. Mr. Baker, an admirable chairman, collected together the salient points emerging from the four papers. These were that polyester structures appear to have a threshold temperature of 310-360° C., which seems to impose a limiting factor where high temperature resistance is a design factor, that developments in new finishes to glass may have a profound effect upon properties, and that strain is likewise a fundamental factor governing properties.

On the question of finishes, Mr. de Dani gave attention to N.O.L., a special preparation of the Naval Ordnance Laboratory of America. Following disclosure of the formula, a number of companies have been preparing this finish in Britain for their own requirements. It seems that the N.O.L. finish, a condensation product of alkyl trichlorsilane and resorcinol, is a superior finish to most of the others available, although its unstable characteristics (it polymerizes to a useless solid state in three days), may prevent its commercial adoption.

Another delegate suggested that better quality phenolic resins were available in the U.S. than in Britain for reinforced plastics. This led to a general discussion on the catalysis of phenolics, in which it emerged that the type of catalyst used influences the thermal and strength characteristics of the laminate. This was a surprisingly unscientific observation, having in mind the vast amount of research down the years on the phenolic-aldehyde reaction and the effect upon this of the catalyst and manufacturing conditions. The discussion on ammonia catalysts was however useful, and brought from Mr. L. H. Vaughan, Bakelite Ltd., the announcement that a new range of phenolic resins were under development by his company. On the question of ammonia catalysts, he said that this use had a complex effect upon the resin, and that he did not believe that caustic soda was necessarily a better catalyst than ammonia.

Professor Ritchie was asked whether he could say, as a result of his work at the Royal Technical College at Glasgow, that breakdown in the polyester system due to heat occurred in the ester chain or at the junction of the ester chain and the vinyl linkage. His answer was that the degradation was commonly located in the unsaturated acid residue areas. It was a pity that this line of inquiry was not further followed up, because here may well lie a prime clue to the lack of uniformity in product associated with cold-cured polyester structures, viz. the random distribution of degree of cure. As long as unsaturated residues exist, the rapid degradation due to heat that is noted may well be only a dramatic representation of a more subtle, slowly occurring degradation, at ambient temperatures.

The only comment on this aspect of Professor Ritchie's work came from Mr. M. D. Curwen, *Plastics*, who referred to the work of Dr. Bowles, and the general question of activators of the metallic soap series, some of which act as flocculating agents, others as deflocculating agents. He wanted to know if the type

of degradation noted by Professor Ritchie could be inhibited, or at least decreased, by incorporating soaps of the flocculating type, or of mixed characteristics. Professor Ritchie answered that all the Royal College's work had been carried out in the gas phase, and as a result any orienting effect conferred by the activator would in fact be nullified. It is sad to note here that in this particular aspect of the polyester system, remarkably little work has been published on the function and part played by the activator, whereas very full investigations have been made into the action of the peroxy catalysts. This in the face of long-standing experience in the alkyd surface coating field, where oxygen is acknowledged to be of transient value, for after assisting the cure of the film, it functions as a continually active degradation agent.

Mr. H. Williams, of British Resin Products Ltd., asked Professor Ritchie if his work had been carried out in an oxygen-free atmosphere. The answer was no, although the oxygen present was probably very small.

Mr. D. S. Stephens, Ashdowns Ltd., directed an observation to Mr. de Dani, to the effect that the ratio of resin to glass had a considerable influence on the finish of a product.

At the conclusion of the morning session, delegates were free until the evening session, the afternoon being available for individual discussions. A free afternoon was also arranged for Thursday and this procedure seemed to be generally welcomed by the delegates.

* * *

Wednesday, Evening Session. Material Development

Mr. B. Parkyn, Scott Bader and Co. Ltd., opened the session with his paper on the raw materials for polyester resins. This was followed by a short lecture by Mr. J. E. Gordon, Tube Investments Ltd., on the strength of crystals, amplified by a film taken at Hinxton Hall, showing the growth of crystals in solutions, and demonstrating the immense flexural strength of simple crystal structures. Both lecture and film were brilliant. How satisfying to hear the true scientist describe as " an enormous distance " the fairly small dimension of one centimetre when referring to a crystal of Epsom Salts!

Although perhaps too fundamental for what was essentially a technological conference, Mr. Gordon's paper served the useful purpose of taking the technologists present one stage back, to a consideration of the basic problems. From these investigations may come developments of far-reaching importance and certainly a great deal of information on the properties of certain structures.

Dr. G. S. Learmonth, of Turner Brothers Asbestos Co. Ltd., presented a valuable and exceedingly well prepared paper on asbestos reinforced plastics. He was followed by Mr. H. Williams, who discussed some aspects of low pressure laminating resins.

The discussion that followed these papers was not as stimulating as that following the morning session, although a brilliant dialogue between Mr. Gordon and Professor Ritchie would have been worth tape-recording. The former's paper excepted, the remainder were not of a type calculated to spark controversy, although Dr. Learmonth's paper should help to focus attention in the practical value of asbestos reinforcements. A restatement of this material's virtues was timely, for so much work had hitherto been directed to purely aircraft applications as to overshadow completely the run-of-the-mill applications of the general type.

* * *

Thursday, Morning Session. Production Processes and Inspection

The first paper to be presented was that of Mr. C. Joseph, Ashdowns Ltd., on the matched metal die moulding of chopped glass fibres. His audience positively hung on his words, for his printed address could well serve as a *vade mecum* for all proposing to work in this field. In particular, his comments on mould design alone were, for the matched die moulders, worth the trip to Harrogate. For the production of quality mouldings he stressed the following points: (*a*) the mould should cut off the " flash " fibres cleanly; (*b*) trapped air must be permitted to escape; (*c*) at a certain point the tool must seal off the moulding, to prevent resin exudation.

He was followed by Mr. J. Rees, Bristol Aeroplane Co. Ltd., who reported progress on his much discussed injection moulding technique. Now being carried into the automatic stage, and remote controlled at that, the process as he described it may well be the blue-print for the production of large reinforced plastics structures of the future.

Mr. M. Lewin and Mr. R. Aylieff, of Thermo-Plastics Ltd., presented a paper on dough moulding. This was a valuable contribution to the conference. The following table of properties presented by Mr. Lewin is of special interest.

PROPERTIES—GLASS FIBRE DOUGH

	Phenolic/Glass	Polyester/Glass
Impact Strength (ft./lb.)	4–6	3–6
Tensile Strength (lb./sq. in.)	7,000–9,000	6,000–8,500
Bulk Factor	12–17	8–12
Specific Gravity	1.75	1.7
Water Absorption (MGM)	50–80	100
Electric Strength (Volts/Mil.)	150–250 (@ 90° C.)	230–350 (@ 100° C.)
Blister Temperature °C.	170–185	150–200

Whilst the phenolic-glass structures are superior in impact and tensile strength, the polyester-glass lead in electrical strength and blister temperature.

Then came papers by Mr. H. P. Martin, of Flexo Plywood Industries Ltd., dealing with autoclave moulding, and Mr. F. Boydon, Guy Motors Ltd., on hand lay-up moulding. Both were valuable in that they were strictly representative of consumer industries. Mr. Martin presented some valuable data resulting from experience with the autoclave technique. The following table will serve to indicate the valuable bridge that autoclave moulding constitutes between vacuum and matched metal die moulding.

Process used	Curing Pressures	U.T.S.	E.x.10^6	Specific Gravity
	p.s.i.	p.s.i.		
Vacuum	Not over 14	10,000	1.8	1.20
Autoclave	100	28,000	3.1	1.55
Matched Moulding ...	500	29,000	3.3	1.75

Mr. Boydon was more concerned with workshop practice and procedure than Mr. Martin, and his report on the methods employed by Guy Motors underlined the necessity for careful control of all processes if the hand lay-up technique is to be successful. " Do-it-yourself " and " bucket-and-brush " methods were, by inference, consigned to the dustbin.

The last paper of the morning session was contributed by Dr. J. H. Martin, Ministry of Supply. Dr. Martin was able to shed a little further light, in his address on the inspection of polyester-glass structures, on the question discussed earlier by Professor Ritchie and Mr. Curwen, namely the degradation factor. In referring to the very rapid resin erosion noted in certain weathering tests, he suggested that such erosion was apparently confined to cold-cured structures, thus emphasizing the importance of resin cure.

Dr. Martin's paper was most carefully prepared, and it was disappointing to note that he could not suggest any practicable method of inspection which, simply put, would tell the moulder whether or not his product was fully impregnated, fully cured, and free of voids. On this point, satisfactory answers to the many problems are not yet in sight, despite the fact that if reinforced plastics are to be accepted by industry in general,

practical methods of test will be of first priority. If it is to be left to time to answer these questions, the reinforced plastics industry may well be dead before the answers are known.

The discussion which followed these papers was vigorous, and the chairman had difficulty in closing the session in time for lunch. One of the most interesting facts to emerge was the statement, by Mr. H. V. Blake, Fibreglass Ltd., that in the U.S.A. the following figures were reported:

	Polyesters for Dough Moulds	Polyesters for hand lay-up
1956	10%	90%
1957	15%	85%

Mr. Curwen suggested the use of Bentonite or its modern modification Bentone to improve the properties of laminates. Here, he said, was the possibility of securing more uniform strength products, in addition to low loss of resin on the lay-up table or former.

Mr. P. Albericci, A. V. Roe and Co., Ltd., defended the hand lay-up technique, and refuted that it was only suitable for low quality products, this in answer to another delegate's observations.

* * *

Thursday, Evening Session. Engineering Design

Mr. A. W. Thompson, Bristol Aircraft Ltd., opened this session with his paper on the fatigue and creep properties of plastics laminates. Comprising essentially a report on a major investigational programme at Bristol, the object was to find out if plastics structures could offer superior fatigue properties to aluminium alloys. From the standpoint of a scientific approach to material properties, this paper may be said to represent the high water mark of the conference. Taken in conjunction with earlier work at the Forest Products Research Laboratory of America, it offers an invaluable commentary on this most important aspect of laminates.

Mr. Thompson suggested that the figures obtained justified the continuance of the investigation, and that reinforced plastics clearly had a great future in applications where weight and fatigue strength were of great importance.

He was followed by Mr. A. Wilson, Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., who discussed his paper on reinforced plastics pressure vessels. This again was an admirable piece of work, excellently prepared. Probably the most complete report on a specific application yet published, the paper was fully supplemented by worked examples.

The last paper in this session was by Mr. R. J. Schliekelmann, of the Royal Netherlands Aircraft Factory. He described the extensive use of reinforced plastics in the new Dutch " Friendship " airliner. One important point he made was that despite the difference in material cost of 10s. per lb. vis-à-vis light-alloy and reinforced plastics, the Dutch had been able to employ the latter with economy, due to resultant savings in production costs. Approximately 1,000 lb. of reinforced plastics were being used in the " Friendship," which had a total unladen weight of 21,000 lb.

In the ensuing discussion, Mr. Schliekelmann was asked which resins he saw the greatest future for in aircraft structures, polyester or epoxy. His answer was that both should be used, since each had special properties.

Mr. C. W. Welch, *Plastics*, referred to work recently carried out on the tensile strength of various cold-cured polyester resins, employing metallic soaps known to have a flocculating effect. Stressing that the investigation was very much of a tentative nature, he asked the conference to note the apparent peak strength of polyesters activated with cobalt naphthenate, coinciding with apparent completion of cure, followed by loss in tensile strength, compared with more favourable effect of vanadium naphthenate. The reaction to this contribution suggested that the surmise made earlier in this report was true—viz. that investigations into activators had not kept pace with those into catalysts.

* * *

Friday. Health Aspect

Dr. E. E. Lieber, Medical Officer to Microcell Ltd., read a paper on the medical aspect of reinforced plastics manufacture, in which he described the medical supervision carried out by his company. Amongst several other questions, he was asked by Mr. Curwen, about the effect of styrene on women in pregnancy, since that of benzene vapour was reported on by the International Labour Office's Report of the 1920's. Dr. Lieber answered that subsequent investigation suggested that benzene was not of harmful effect in this respect.

* * *

The Chairman's Summary

Mr. W. A. Baker then summed up. First, he suggested that the conference had indicated that of the two main types of resin available, polyester and epoxy, the former had the wider field of application at lower cost, whereas the latter, having superior properties in all except shock, would find application in the high performance structures, where the higher cost could be justified. He stressed that fatigue properties were tremendously important for all engineering applications.

Under specific headings, he remarked as follows:

Properties. Reinforced plastics held immense advantages over metals—even steel—where strength/weight considerations were involved, and particularly vis-à-vis aluminium alloys in the case of notch strength. Stress concentrations were of less importance than in the case of light alloys.

Chemical resistance and weathering properties could define large markets for reinforced plastics, such as in shipbuilding to combat corrosion, and in railways, general building, etc.

Cost. The right material must be used for the right job. He highlighted the possibilities of the injection moulding process and Mr. Lewin's paper on dough moulding. He also referred to an earlier suggestion by Mr. Pentz, Leicester, Lovell and Co., Ltd., that an investigation be made into cost relationships, tooling, labour, materials, etc., and coupled this with the valuable information contained in Mr. Schliekelmann's paper on using the correct material in the most economical way.

Reinforcements. He suggested a second look at the available reinforcing materials, pointing out that due to past efforts to meet requirements of the Ministry of Supply and the Aircraft industry, we had thoroughly investigated only asbestos and glass. We should look again at flax, cotton, and other fibres.

Testing. He underlined the conclusions of Dr. Martin's paper, that inspection and test methods needed still more consideration.

Mr. Baker then stressed perhaps the most important point to emerge from the conference, i.e. that some method would have to be found to bring the fabricators of reinforced plastics into contact with the vast mass of data now available on materials, methods and applications. He stressed in particular the needs of the smaller fabricator and said that in harnessing the available knowledge quickly lay possibly the success of the reinforced plastics industry. At the moment there was an immense gulf between this pool of information and the fabricator.

His suggestions for positive action were:

(1) Discussions on extending the scope of membership of the Federation to bring in the small fabricators.

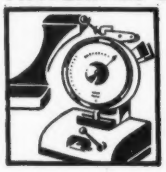
(2) The setting up of a small working committee to receive enquiries for information from fabricators and to circulate them to those who could supply the answers.

(3) To press ahead with Mr. Pentz's suggestion on costs investigation.

(4) To consider the possibility of an information bureau.

World's Industry Employs Plastics

MATERIALS and TESTING



Aluminium — plastic mixture. — By mixing aluminium with various plastics in appropriate quantities, marked improvements can be effected in the mechanical properties of the plastic, especially as regards impact strength. In order to obtain the desired results, it is essential that the plastic should "wet" and adhere to the aluminium and that it should not react chemically. The metal particles constituting the addition must have dimensions not smaller than 0.17 mm. and it is preferable if the particle size of the metal addition be above 0.14 mm. In most cases the best results are obtained with metal particles of dimensions 0.3 to 1.5 mm. With polystyrene an impact strength of 4 cm.kg/cm² can be achieved with comparatively coarse aluminium particles up to a volume in addition of 32.4%. The product has a softening point of about 6° C. higher than plain polystyrene. Data are also given for aluminium addition to phenolic resins. Aluminium-plastic composites are not subject to accumulation of static charges. They may under appropriate conditions be injection moulded and may be machined readily. They may also be produced in a porous form.
(*Revue de l'Aluminium*, 1956/Dec./1165.)

Radiation protection.—An account in Russian on the adaption of p.v.c.-base materials for personal protection against harmful radiation. The authors discuss *inter alia* an addition to p.v.c. of various inorganic materials opaque to different types of radiation and give data on the efficiency of these. The use of alkaline-earth stearates, for example, barium stearate, is noted.
(*Khimic'eskaya Promyshlennost*, 1956/Oct. Nov./408.)

Stabilizing p.v.c.—A comprehensive review by E. Ferraris on the theory and practice of stabilizing p.v.c. by the use of various organic compounds. The account discusses stabilizers containing nitrogen such as amino derivatives; phosphorus containing compounds; sulphur containing compounds; stabilizers based on epoxy resins; phenol derivatives; esters; compounds such as the sodium salt of ethylenediamine N.N' tetra acetate; alkyl phosphites; derivatives of thiorurea, all of which are capable of reducing the action of ultra violet light on the plastics. Full references are made to all the appropriate patent numbers.
(*Materie Plastiche*, 1957/March/225.)

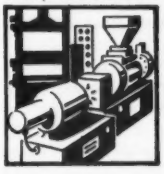
Radiation effect on polymers vibration characteristics.—Four authors from the Oakridge National Laboratories suggest methods of testing elastomers where cross-linking has been introduced by radiation.
(*Ind. & Eng. Chem.*, 1957/April/718.)

Decreasing co-efficient of friction in plastics for engineering purposes.—It is noted that the addition of small amounts of molybdenum disulphide powder in very fine form to polyamide resins can reduce the co-efficient of friction from 0.10 to 0.05 or below. At the same time, machining properties of the plastics are improved, whilst there is conferred upon them decreased tendency to adhere when one plastic compound is allowed to remain for long in contact with another. The strength of the plastic is virtually unaffected by such additions.
(*Österreichische Plastic Rundschau*, 1956/Dec./56.)

Blowing agent for p.v.c.—An appraisal and analysis of N, N'–dimethyl–N, N'–dinitrosoterephthalamide as a blowing agent in the preparation of cellular p.v.c. products has been prepared by M. F. Fuller. This agent is a nitrogen releasing compound and the report after reviewing its position continues with a method for producing slab foam material at atmospheric pressures.
(*Ind. & Eng. Chem.*, 1957/April/722.)

Site production of urea-formaldehyde resin foams.—An account by H. Baumann of a portable apparatus capable of being handled by two men for the *in situ* production of u/f foams which, by the addition of certain chemicals at the time of foaming, are invested with improved properties as the foam type is in this way modified. Use of this apparatus for application of u/f foam to timbering in mines is instanced as a desirable extension of safety measures already adopted in the mining industry. It is also of value in electrical engineering and in building for the *in situ* thermal insulation of piping ducts and the like and for partition-wall insulation.
(*Kunststoffe*, 1957/May/256.)

PROCESSES : MACHINERY



Hot-runner mouldings.—In an interesting article by G. Lemaitre, the advantages and limitations of automatic moulding of thermoplastics by the hot runner technique is discussed. Several detailed drawings of moulds employing this method are given and of particular interest is a mould employing a special heat chamber which directs the plastics material into two heated sprue chambers from whence it fills the mould cavities.
(*Industrie des Plastiques Modernes*, 1957/May/28.)

Injection moulding of internal threads.—A description is given of a Somner injection moulding machine which is fitted with an automatic withdrawing device for the former for internal threads in a moulding. On opening the die, the tool is "unscrewed" from the moulding by means of a rotating spindle synchronising with the die-opening mechanism.
(*Kunstoff-Rundschau*, 1957/May/201.)

Dies with changeable inserts to give various moulding forms.—A short practical article by Carl Mörwald discussing practical points in the design of a die with changeable inserts such that injection mouldings of various forms but of very high quality finish may be produced. The article is illustrated by a diagrammatic design of a die for a toy. The author points out that tool costs may be cut by 30–50% by the adoption of a practice such as this.
(*Der Plastverarbeiter*, 1957/Feb./57.)

INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

Plastics and foodstuff packaging.—Robinson-Gornhardt considers practical means for determining any possible interaction between the plastic used for packaging of various foodstuffs and the foodstuff in contact with it. In this continuation of a previous account, possible contamination from plasticizers is discussed in relationship to foodstuffs containing water or oil, and in relation to overall contamination due to volatility of the plasticizer. The results of ether-extraction are considered as well as loss of weight at various temperatures due to volatility.
(*Kunststoffe*, 1957/May/265.)

Glass fibre reinforced polyester coatings for containers.—A practical account with working diagrams showing the various applications of glass fibre reinforced polyester covering for chemical apparatus such as containers, valves, flanged joints and the like.
(*Der Plastverarbeiter*, 1957/Feb./60.)

MISCELLANEOUS USES

Production of floating toys.—H. J. Morawski discusses the requirements of plastics for the manufacture of floating toys. These are manufactured in the main from p.v.c. and the author points out the need for airtightness, mechanical strength and water tightness of the plastic foil or sheet used. Furthermore, special requirements are called for as regards existence of various pigments and of course ease of welding is called for. High frequency sealing is suggested.
(*Der Plastverarbeiter*, 1957/Feb./55.)

Flexible drive stirrers.—In a new flexible drive stirrer by Townson & Mercer, the drive is fitted at its working end with a plastic chuck with three self-centring plastic jaws to take a variety of stirrers of shaft diameters between $\frac{1}{8}$ in. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in.
(*Instrument Review*, 1957/April/200.)

Plastic toys.—Observations and a review of the Eighth German Toy Fair in Nürnberg. The author first reviews the economics and extent and nature of the German toy industry using plastics as raw material. He points out how polystyrene and to a lesser extent cellulose acetate have replaced paper, wood and metal for toys, considers the various types of plastics used such as polyamide resins, polystyrene and polyethylene, and illustrates his account lavishly with examples of work from the Fair.
(*Der Plastverarbeiter*, 1957/Feb./41.)

Bonding Plastics to Metals

By J. V. EURICH

This article describes a new method of applying thermoplastic materials to sheet metal, and discusses possible manufacturing methods in this media

CONSIDERABLE interest has been aroused by a revolutionary new approach to the problems associated with the bonding of thermo-plastic materials to metal sheets.

This process, developed by the author, who is already well known in the field of novel practical inventions both in this country and in the United States, has the important advantage in that it makes provision for subsequent fixing of the laminated material to the framework by means of fixing lugs which can be attached in any desired position on the reverse side of the plastic-coated sheet by heat alone, without in any way damaging the decorative plastic surface.

This type of bond reduces both weight and cost, is claimed to be absolutely positive and permanent and will withstand extreme vibration and climatic conditions. It is also interesting to note that it is suitable for use with all types of metal and all types of plastics, including polyethylene and even polytetrafluoroethylene. (The technique used for bonding p.t.f.e. varies slightly from the one described herein.)

A very wide range of prototype samples has been prepared and various tests have been carried out to establish the fact that this process has advantages which may carry it to the forefront of this type of lamination.

The author's method deviates completely from either of the two conventional types of bonds exploited so far, namely the technique of spraying on the plastic material or sticking it on by means of adhesives. The method can perhaps best be described as constituting a " mechanical bond " as against the " chemical bond," and is achieved by perforating the metal sheet with small ($\frac{1}{16}$ in. diameter) closely adjacent holes (about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. spacing) and dishing the area immediately surrounding each hole (see Fig. 1) so that when plastic material is spread over the upper surface of the metal sheet application of heat and pressure will cause some of the plastic material to be forced through the holes to fill the indented areas underneath so as to anchor the plastic securely to the metal sheet at every hole. It has been found in practice that the finished lamination is quite inseparable. An example of the bonding method is seen in Fig. 2.

It is important to note that apart from providing a key for the plastic material, by dishing the area surrounding each hole the rigidity of the metal is automatically increased to a very considerable extent. Similar methods of strengthening metal sheets are being employed extensively on the Continent, their use being limited only by the unevenness of the surface which makes it unsuitable for many applications, but in the case of the author's mechanical bond the undulations are, of course, filled in with plastic material so that a perfectly smooth face on both sides is re-established. This can be seen to full advantage in Fig. 3.

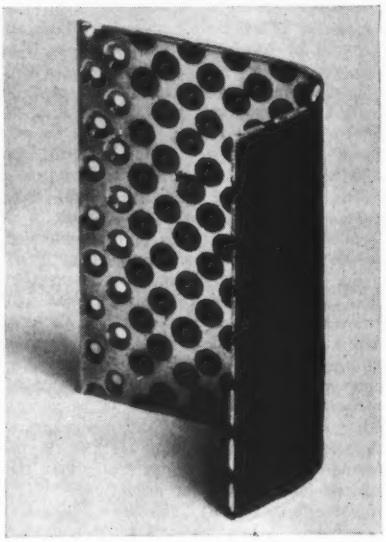


Fig. 2. Showing bond of plastic to metal.

An unusual feature of the mechanical bond is that its strength actually increases when the material is shaped, this being due to the fact that whichever way the lamination is bent the holes in the metal must of necessity assume a certain degree of ovality, in consequence of which the plastic material is nipped and held ever more tightly as the angle or curvature of form is increased.

The process of perforating and forming the metal sheet consists of a single combined operation and can be carried out on standard flat, progressive presses or it can be produced on a rotary press. Taking speed of operation at 5 linear ft. per minute × 4 ft. wide at £1 per hour the cost works out at 0·031s. per sq ft.

Assuming that a specification calls for 0.028 in. gauge metal (1.147 lb. per sq. ft.) it is possible to substitute 0.018 in. perforated and formed material (0.765 lb. per sq. ft. less area of holes = 0.689 lb. per sq. ft.) because as a result of the dishing operation the thinner gauge will assume the same rigidity value as the thicker, unformed, material. If the plastic coating is to be, say 0.008 in. thick, the additional weight would be approximately 0.062 lb. per sq. ft.

On this basis the saving in weight would work out as follows:—

Weight of originally specified material (0.028 in.) ..		1.147
Weight of reduced gauge (0.018 in. less holes one-tenth)	0.689	
Plus weight of plastic (0.008 in.)	0.062	
	——	0.751
Total saving in lb. per sq. ft.:		
Using steel		0.396
Using aluminium ..		0.086

The cost angle also looks very favourable:—

	s.	s.
Taking steel cost at £45 per ton—0.018 in. material ..	0.306	
Taking p.v.c. at £200 per ton—0.008 in. thick ..	0.110	
Cost of perforating and forming	0.031	
Cost of plastic coating per sq. ft. ..	0.031	
	——	0.478
Against originally specified material 0.028 in. thick ..		0.459
Total cost of plastic coating, punching and forming per sq. ft. ..		0.019

According to these figures, over $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. is saved in weight per sq. ft., a truly formidable consideration, and the additional cost added to the bare metal is less than $\frac{1}{4}$d. per sq. ft.

The advantages associated with the introduction of metal-plastic laminates has long been fully appreciated by a number of industries on account of the exquisite finishes which can be obtained by embossing and colour blending, and also because of low maintenance cost, all of which completely overshadow anything that can be done with paints.

It is envisaged that such materials can be

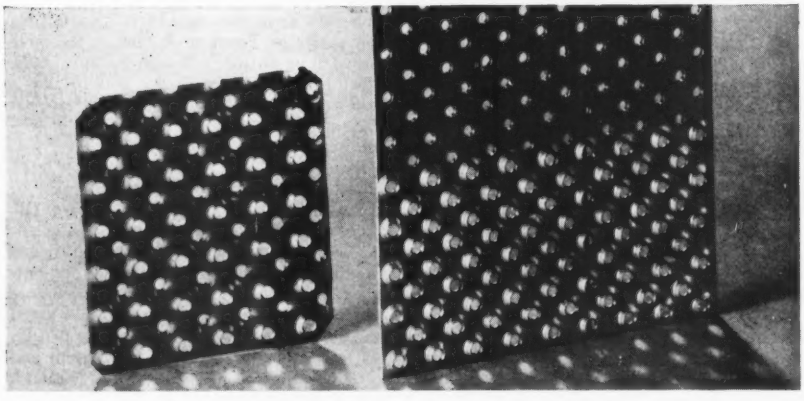


Fig. 1. Perforated metal sheets, showing effect of dishing.

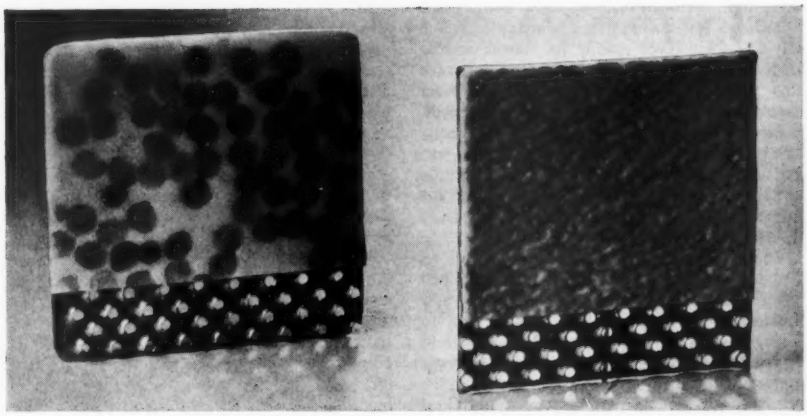


Fig. 3. Two samples of decorative surfaces obtainable.

effectively used for caravans, buses, filing cabinets, office tables, facia boards, chemical tanks, guttering, travelling trunks and a host of other applications. Where noise reduction is an important factor, as, for example, in partitioning, car roofs, etc., a plastic coating acts as a most efficient damping agent, but in the mechanical bond, by virtue of the perforations, the break-up of sound waves is so highly effective that this material can be said to be soundproof for all practical purposes. The sound absorption theory is, of course, based on a similar principle to that used in fitting perforated hardboard sheets to ceilings and walls.

These laminations are remarkably versatile, for they can be bent at any angle, swaged, deep-drawn, and formed into almost any desired shape without distortion or separation of the bond. Examples are shown in Fig. 4.

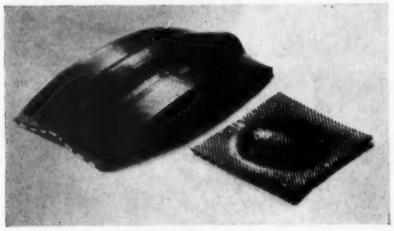


Fig. 4. Formed sections from plastic-coated metal.

Chemical bonds, using adhesives, have made rapid strides recently, both here and abroad, but so far they appear to have failed to overcome one cardinal requirement:—how to fix the finished laminate to a frame, especially if surface re-enforcements are stipulated, as, for example, on large sheets as used in caravan bodies.

The author has dealt with this problem by developing an ingenious fixing lug which can be securely attached to either side of the mechanically bonded sheet, by heat alone.

The fixing lug consists of a stem, which may be provided with a suitable hole to accommodate the bolt or screw, with which it is to be attached to the frame-work, a flat portion is perforated and plastic coated on the mechanical bond principle, and a short end is bent back upon itself so as to cover the plastic material on the inside of the lug, thereby preventing it coming into contact with the tongues which are used to place the lug in position on the laminated sheet. The method of fixing is seen in Fig. 5.

The fixing lug is gripped by means of a special pair of electrically heated and thermostatically controlled tongues and placed into the pre-determined position on the reverse side of the plastic coated sheet. The plastic area of the lug instantly welds to the plastic material which fill the holes on the underside of the laminated sheet. The tongues are released

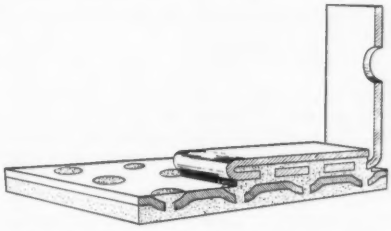


Fig. 5. Method of attaching fixing lug.

at once, heat dissipation is sufficiently rapid to prevent the embossed decorative surface from plasticizing so that no damage whatsoever is caused to it.

In order to obtain a particularly efficient weld the supporting roller used in the plastic coating operation can be finely grooved which will cause small ridges to form on the surface of the plastic rivet heads, these will be slightly proud of the metal surface. When the hot fixing lug comes in contact with the laminated sheet the small ridges plasticize instantly and collapse, this method prevents air being trapped between the bonded surfaces and also produces a most efficient and rapid joint.

It will be observed that this type of weld carries right through from the inside of the fixing lug—through the plastic contained in the holes of the lug—the plastic outer surface of the lug—the plastic contained in the holes of the laminated sheet—right through to the upper plastic surface, the shear strength exceeds all possible requirements and has been tried up to 40 lb. per sq. in.

The mechanical bond lends itself to single-sided and also to double-sided coating. For this purpose the metal can be merely perforated or it can also be dished, by dishing in staggered formation both upwards and downwards alternately, the rigidity of the metal sheet will be multi-directionally increased.

Double-sided bonds are particularly useful for gutterings on houses, especially if polythene with carbon content is used as this will resist all alkali, acid and ultra-violet ray attacks. It could be used for the manufacture of corrugated sheets, especially for localities where chemical fumes are prevalent. Other applications include water tanks, cisterns, distilled water cans, chemical tanks, travelling trunks, etc. In the latter case the inner coating could be of a different colour and finish to the upper coating.

In the double-sided bond the two surfaces weld to one another inseparably through each hole.

As there is always the possibility of accidental damage in use, a circumstance which can be very serious on large panels in difficult positions, it is essential that repairs should be possible. With a chemical bond this may be a little difficult but with the mechanical bond it is quite simple. The localized damaged area can be recoated by simply overlaying a piece of plastic material of the right size and colour and applying heat by means of an electric, thermostatic " iron." The superimposed piece will merge completely into the damaged area and bond itself to the dished holes.

The mechanical bond further lends itself to very simple edge-binding where it is considered that this is desirable, as, for example, on guttering, chemical containers, etc.

Extruded " U "-shaped strips can be run along the edges with a suitable electric, thermostatic " iron " and the strip will instantly weld itself to both sides of the laminated sheet, whether this is single-sided or double-sided. (See Fig. 6.)

Mechanically bonded sheet can be fabricated very much on similar lines to the technique employed in conventional uncoated

Fig. 6. Method of edging sheet.

sheet metal work, except that instead of riveting or spot welding joints, only heat need be applied with a little pressure to an overlapping joint and the two contacting surfaces will immediately weld together making an an extremely strong and completely watertight joint.

Another method of joining two sheets is by interposing a plastic extruded " H " pattern strip. (See Fig. 7.)

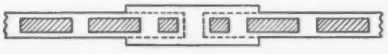


Fig. 7. Joining two sheets by using extruded section.

Canisters can be built up very much on standard lines, all joints being welded merely by running a specially designed electrically heated iron around them.

It is also possible to construct large tanks, for example, with an inner liner of perforated, dished metal sheet which can be spot welded in position, plastic material being subsequently sprayed on so that a completely joint-free plastic surface is obtained.

The adaptability of the mechanical bond to a large number of uses may be illustrated by the following suggested method of boat construction. Wide metal strips, coated on both sides with plastic material on the mechanical bond principle, are shaped as required to templates in the same way as timber planks are usually

shaped for this purpose, except that routing, band-sawing or similar means have to be employed to suit the particular metal used.

The ready shaped strips are joined edge to edge by the insertion between them of an extruded " H " section, plastic-coated, metal strip, heat and pressure being applied to weld the " H " section jointing strip to the shaped coated strips. In this way a complete hull can be built up of a size suitable for motor-boats, yachts or rowing boats. Since no mould is required, as would be the case in fibre-glass construction, there is no shape or size limiting factor.

The framework can be made of timber or metal-channel construction, the hull being subsequently bolted to the frame through holes in the centre of the " H " section strips.

Accidental damage to the outside, including deep scratches or tears in the plastic coating or even a severe dent or cracks in the metal parts will still leave the resilient inner plastic liner intact and watertight. All such damage can be remedied by applying plastic patches which are ironed in to leave behind no sign of the repair-work.

If required the bolt-heads can be easily plastic covered.

Plastic Bonding to Other Media

Having described in some detail the metal to plastic bonding technique, it may be appropriate at this point to draw attention to the various other materials such as timber, ply, and the various resin-bonded compressed boards, as for instance, hardboard, etc., which all lend themselves readily to plastic coating by the mechanical bond principle (although for this purpose larger holes and much wider spacing of the perforations are recommended).

Laminations of this kind are already available, but they are of the adhesive type. P.v.c., for example, has first to be very thinly coated onto textile fabric and then glued to the board, a somewhat costly method used largely for special panellings.

The mechanical bonding technique follows precisely the same method as that described covering metal coating. The board is perforated and when necessary compressed to form a countersink or counterbore effect at each hole on the reverse side, and the plastic material is applied by heat and pressure in the normal way to cause the plastic material to key securely into the countersinks if single-sided lamination is used, or to weld to itself through each hole if plastic coating is applied to both surfaces.

It is easy to imagine how simply and cheaply a boat can be constructed on the " make it yourself " principle or professionally by the use of hardboard, coated with reasonably thick layers of polyethylene or p.v.c. on both surfaces. All necessary shapes can be cut out with a saw, edge-to-edge joints can be made quickly and neatly by insertion of " H " section extruded plastic strip which can be heat-bonded with quite simple and readily available electric irons. For more rigid construction plastic coated extruded metal " H " section strip can be used. Raw outer edges are sealed off with " U " section extruded strip. The " planks " can be screwed to the framework with ordinary countersunk screws, subsequently to be sealed over with small plastic discs to cover the heads of the screws.

Repairs are simple and cheap, no painting or special tools, are required, the finished hull is strong, durable, watertight, light, and can be produced in two or more colour tones.

The question as to who should make the laminated material has received very serious consideration for some time because of the problem of maintaining economic stocks, there being an almost countless number of combinations of types owing to the fact that requirements may call for different types of metal, different gauges, different types of plastic material, colour and finishes.

With the mechanical bond it has been suggested that this difficulty may readily be met by arranging for the rolling mills to produce the perforated, dished sheets and letting the ultimate user carry out the plastic coating operation to meet his own particular requirements. This would also overcome the risk of possible transport damage.

The author has now reached the stage of operating pilot runs; commercial exploitation has not yet been arranged but appearance of this type of material on the market is not expected to be long delayed.

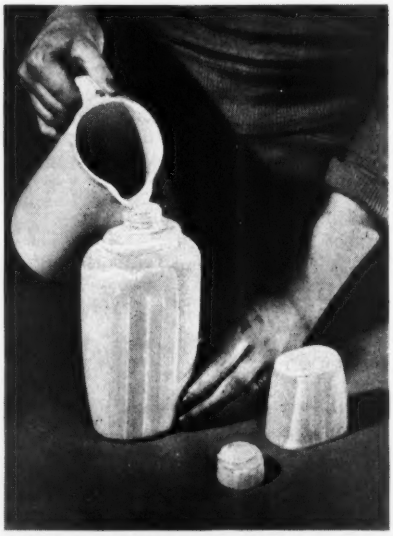
Alkathene Circus Film

WE have long believed that the advertisement pages in British technical journals are the best in the world—in telling the story, layout, use of colour and in the judicious use of humour, which latter we believe no other nation uses in the technical field. We believe that such advertisement in the plastics world has played no small part in the now acknowledged acceptance of plastics by the customers, including the greatest customer of them all, the housewife. The cinema film now begins to play its part and last month we had the pleasure of seeing one of the most brilliant of publicity films yet made, at the London offices of Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.

The movement of inanimate objects has been done for many years but the " Alkathene Circus " was beautiful, and of outstanding ingenuity, made to show the housewife the numerous household goods made of polythene that are now available, and their true value. The director, M. Étienne Raik, has transformed them into the actors in a circus. After the Grand Entry into the Ring of all the performers in regimented formation, we see trapeze artists (colanders) swinging and flying, trained horses (brushes) cantering and cavorting round the ring, acrobats (cups and saucers) jumping, twisting and balancing in intriguing patterns.

Commencing on June 2, this two-minute colour film will be shown to six-and-a-half million people in seven hundred cinemas throughout Britain. In convincing the audience of the merits of polythene, the film will also help the moulders and fabricators of all the items seen in the film, for a full credit list of the makers of all the articles is shown at the end.

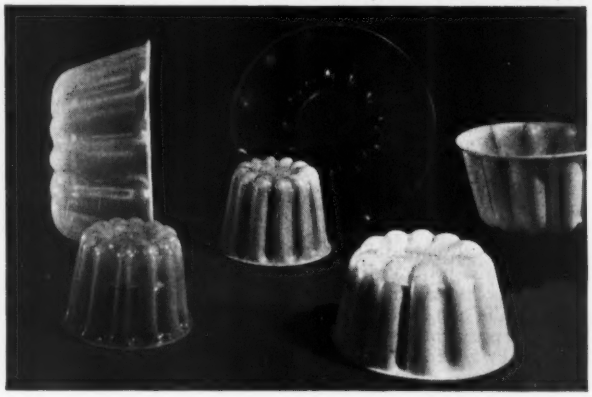
The " Alkathene Circus " is certainly one of the most original and ingenious advertisement films made for a very long time.



Alkathene flask for picnics and the nursery.

(Left) Washing-up bowl made by Addis, having great strength but little weight.

(Right) Jelly moulds in various colours. Both bowl and jelly moulds are made from Alkathene.



New Productions

Extruded p.v.c. roller shutter.

Roller Shutter

A recent production of National Plastics (Sales) Ltd., is the plastic roller shutter shown in the accompanying illustration. The shuttering is extruded from unplasticized p.v.c. and each slat is simply interlocked with the adjoining member providing a flexible and strong link. The shutters are already available with ½ in. slats for use in a variety of domestic applications to which their wide range of colours suit them.

Wider slats of ¾ in. and 1 in. will soon be in production which will considerably extend the field of application for these shutters.

P.t.f.e. Thin Walled Tubing

The production of Fluon (p.t.f.e.) in a very fine state of division in aqueous suspension has made it possible, by coagulating the suspension, to extrude the material in thin walled tubing. This has the advantage over thick walled tubing (which was all that could be made from the granular form of the polymer) of considerable flexibility and resistance to flexural fatigue. Thin walled Fluon tubes can handle a greater range of chemicals over a wider temperature range than any other flexible material; and also the non-friction properties of the polymer mean that very small internal diameters can be used and the bore is easy to clean through.

A list of the more usual sizes available and further details can be obtained from P.T.F.E. Engineering Division, Crane Packing Limited, Slough, Bucks.

This company has also developed a new technique for manufacturing 'U' and 'V' ring packings in p.t.f.e. This new technique imparts a super-fine finish to the surfaces of 'U' and 'V' rings, and clean, accurately formed 'lips.' This was previously impracticable using conventional moulding techniques.

Refrigerator Liner

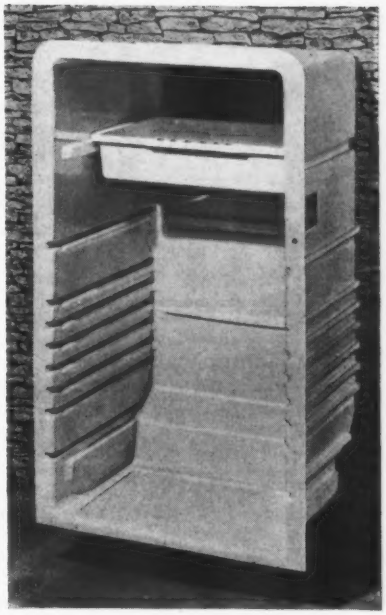
The first of many possible applications of a new deep moulding technique perfected by Clearex Products Limited, Heather Park Drive, Wembley, Middlesex, on 0.160 in. "Iridon" high impact polystyrene sheet is now on the market. It is the plastic liner incorporated in the Lec Refrigeration Limited's 6 cu. ft. model, "The International."

This model is the first of its size in this country to have a completely plastic interior. This development represents a revolutionary step in refrigerator design.

The dimensions of the plastic liner are 36 in. high, 22 in. wide and 16¾ in. deep. The pre-stretching and "snap back" process evolved by Clearex Products Limited, has made possible fabrication in plastics sheet of considerable depth.

Advantages in the use of this forming method are cheap tooling and comparatively simple operating techniques. This gives great versatility and speed in production and design: new models can be introduced with a minimum of delay and outlay. In fact the original development of the liner by Clearex Products Limited, took only five months from the design to the production stage.

Iridon sheet is manufactured by Commercial Plastics Ltd., 1 Avery Row, Grosvenor Street, W.1.



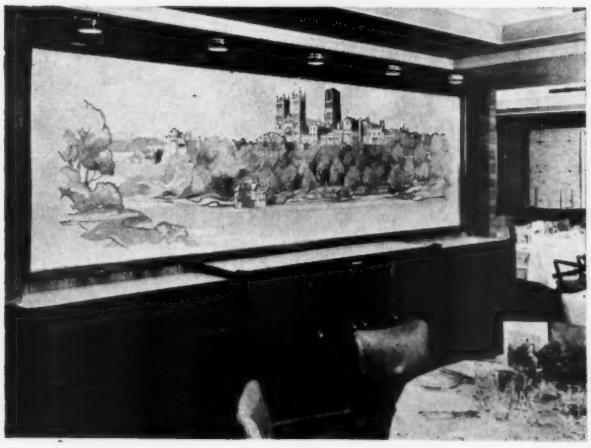
Vacuum-formed polystyrene refrigerator liner.

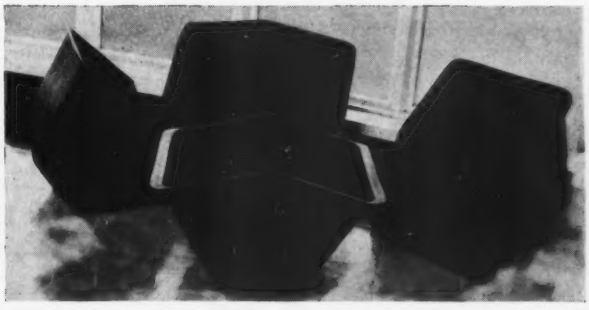
Elevator Buckets

Illustrated is a group of black gravity feed buckets for chain elevators which Universal Metal Products Ltd., Langley Rd., Salford 6, Lancs., are making from glass-reinforced plastic material, and which are used by the North Western Gas Board for carrying spent iron oxide on overhead conveyor systems.

Other applications are the conveyance of chemicals, earth and various solid fuels.

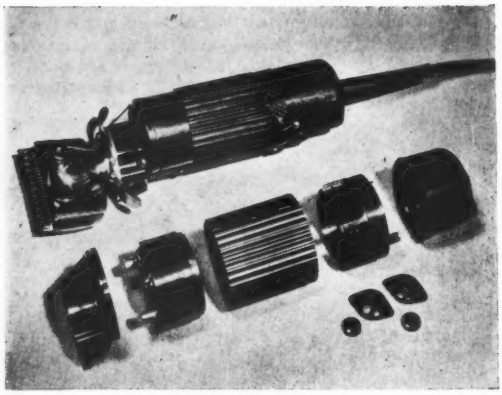
These buckets, measuring 14 in. × 19 in., including flange at the top, narrowing to 7 in. × 12 in. approximately at the base, with 1 in. flanges on short sides and ½ in. flanges on longer sides, 10 in. deep, have great tensile strength combined with light weight. They will not corrode, are resistant to weak acids and alkalis, and are relatively unaffected by humid atmosphere.



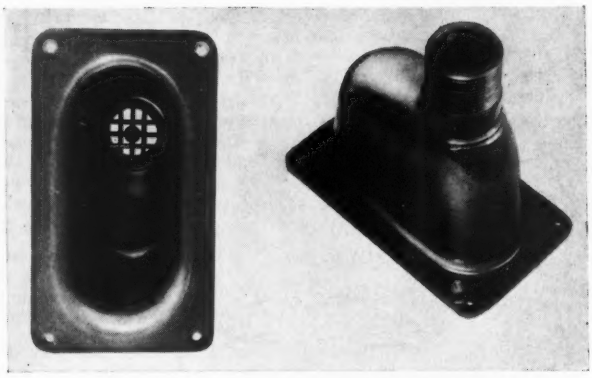


(Above) Elevator buckets manufactured by Universal Metal Products Ltd., from glass reinforced plastics.

(Left) A mural designed in Formica by Mr. R. D. M. Robertson and used in the new Canadian Pacific liner the S.S. "Empress of England."



Phenolic mouldings used in shearing clippers.



Press moulded rigid p.v.c. drip cup manufactured by Turner & Brown Ltd.

Phenolic Mouldings in Shearing Clippers

Recent development work by Wolseley Engineering Ltd., in conjunction with Bakelite Ltd., has resulted in the production of a reliable and robust electrical clipper for use in trimming and shearing animals. The clipper incorporates nine phenolic mouldings produced by British Plasticon Products, three of which are in special grades. In addition, the grilles are fabricated from Bakelite Laminated Grade F 294/9.

One of the chief problems encountered in the development of this clipper was to combine electrical safety and physical robustness with true portability. This was achieved by the use of a fibre-based Bakelite phenolic material giving a high strength/weight ratio and by incorporating double insulation at all vulnerable points.

Further difficulties arose when the import regulations of other countries were examined with a view to export, the brush cover being re-designed to comply with some restrictions. Several alterations were made to the air vents to keep out the fine hairs which are the natural product of clipping, whilst allowing adequate motor ventilation.

A New Vinyl-coated Fabric

In conjunction with one of the world's largest manufacturers of sports and waterproof clothing, Arlington Plastics Development Ltd., have produced a new vinyl-coated fabric designed especially for ladies reefer jackets, rainwear, sportswear, etc. This latest addition to the Arlinghide range is known as GJ/22 quality Skiver.

Printed Polystyrene Tubes

The Metal Box Company is now able to offer printing on white polystyrene tubes. At present this is confined to line printing in two colours, but the effect is both attractive and striking. An extremely high standard of decoration can be obtained, with no loss of adhesion of the print to the surface of the tube.

White tubes (but not transparent ones) can be printed in up to two colours, with a choice of orange, crimson, scarlet, black, green, turquoise, Chinese blue, deep blue and mid-red shade blue.

Printed polystyrene tube.

P.V.C. Drip Cups

Turner and Brown Ltd., Davenport Street, Bolton, have now added to their range of equipment an entirely new design in Laboratory Drip Cups.

Press moulded from Cobex rigid p.v.c. sheet the Turbo drip cup has many advantages over conventional Glazed Fireclay, Ebonite and Polythene Drip Cups of the Funnel design.

The drip cup can accommodate one or two swan neck taps and still be fitted into normal bench service space and has a screwed outlet 1¼ in. B.S.P. and can therefore be used with most types of metal or plastic screwed fittings (the length of this can be made to suit customers' requirements). A sieve is incorporated in the outlet which can be easily removed to facilitate cleaning.

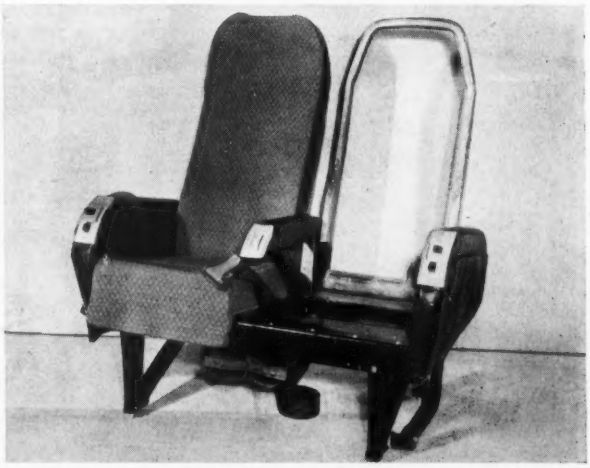
Glass Fibre Aircraft Passenger Seat

A prototype glass fibre aircraft passenger seat has been designed to a Ministry of Supply specification based on a BOAC requirement.

The research and design work has been undertaken by the Microcell group of companies. By utilizing to a maximum extent the properties of lightness and strength of this material, a saving of weight of at least 15 lb. over metal seats of similar design is obtained.

The main components for the glass fibre seat were produced from moulds and bonded together. The seat is easily detachable and the legs are adjustable to cater for various positions in an airliner. The energy absorption properties are greater than metal, and a large amount of fatigue testing has been carried out with the material. The prototype seat has passed current Air Registration Board requirements, including 10·8g forwards.

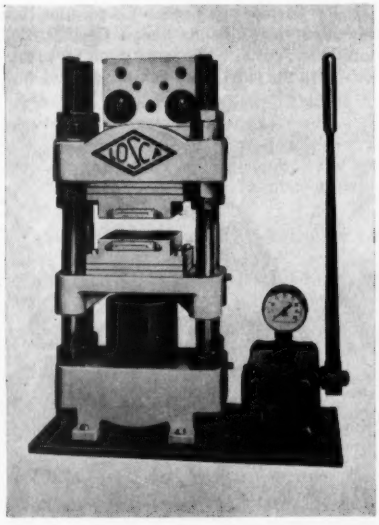
(Right) Prototype glass reinforced plastics aircraft seats manufactured by Microcell and shown at the Paris Air Show. (Below) A new type of microphone manufactured by Cosmocord Ltd. using Styron 475 polystyrene.



Plastics News

Plant and Equipment, Materials, Processes, Company News, Technical Literature, Exhibitions, Personal Notes and Meetings.

20-TON BENCH PRESS.—The Losca Press, developed by London and Scandinavian Metallurgical Co., Ltd., Wellington Works, Wellington Road, London, S.W.19, was designed primarily to meet the demand for a robust and reliable bench-type press for the production by compression moulding of acrylic teeth. This press, however, has proved very adaptable for many other purposes, including the moulding of thermosetting plastics, forming, vulcanizing, embossing, etc., as well as being eminently suitable for a variety of laboratory experiments. A brief specification of the machine is as follows: Crosshead, centre platen, and base unit of robust construction in Meehanite; hydraulic unit by Tangye Ltd. with two-speed double-acting hand-pump, 4 in. diameter ram with 2½ in. run-out; on double-action, 12 strokes of lever raises platen 1 in.; effortless maximum pressure obtained by easily operated change-over valve; maximum daylight with standard columns without hotplates, 12½ in. Longer columns available to customers' requirements; standard hotplates available with heating area 8 in. × 6 in. complete with asbestos backing and fitted with check thermometers. Total thickness of hotplates including asbestos backing 4¾ in.; thermal control equipment: where precision control of temperature is necessary, adjustable bi-metal thermostats in conjunction with hot wire vacuum switch relays and a control panel are used. For less stringent requirements energy regulators are supplied. With either form of control a panel is supplied with on/off switch and warning lamps; overall height of press with standard columns, 31 in. Base dimensions, 26 in. × 14 in. Approximate weight, 4 cwt.



The Losca 20-ton bench press.

DEFLASHING OF PLASTICS MOULDINGS.—The Wheelabrator tumblast machine, manufactured by Tilghman's Ltd., of Broadheath, Altrincham, is a batch loaded machine, used primarily for the airless shot blasting of small castings, forgings, etc., using iron or steel shot as the abrasive. The barrel, or work container, consists of an endless rubber belt, driven on three roller shafts, which is cradled about two trunnion heads. This barrel has a work capacity of 1½ to 2 cubic ft. and, in motion, the work is turned over under the blast of an abrasive projection wheel. The abrasive is automatically cycled ensuring continuous operation and is rendered free from useless dust by the exhaust system which consists of an exhaust fan and fabric tube filter.

Some years ago it was found, both in the U.S.A. and in this country, that this machine could be successfully adapted for the deflashing of plastics, by the substitution of a "soft" abrasive, i.e. crushed apricot, plum and peach stones or coconut shell.

It was then found necessary to fit a variable speed drive to the work conveyor barrel, also a choice of speeds on the abrasive wheel, and these variations were found invaluable when processing various types of parts. In the processing of very small components of the ¼ in. and ½ in. variety which could be lifted by the blast and broken or lost through the perforations in the conveyor belt, these difficulties are overcome by placing the parts in a fine wire mesh barrel which revolves on the conveyor belt. Large parts which could be damaged when tumbling at normal conveyor belt speed can be tumbled at a lower speed to obviate this danger.

Times for deflashing per load in this type of machine vary from 5 to 20 minutes, and in dealing with smaller parts, up to 5,000 pieces per load can be deflashed in 15 minutes.

The machine is completely self-contained, requiring only 18 sq. ft. of floor space, and a total of 9½ h.p. is required to operate the machine, including the exhaust system.

In cases where the output volume warrants the installation of two machines, operation costs can be reduced by using only one operator for both machines. Cycle times are approximately 15 minutes per load with about two or three minutes of this time for loading and unloading, and this allows a fair margin for general work inspection.

The deflashing of larger parts, such as radio cabinets, hair dryers, and all parts that do not lend themselves to the barrelling process, can be deflashed on the multi-table type of Wheelabrator. Here again the abrasive is projected from a wheel, or wheels, on to the parts which are carried on the tables which traverse radially and rotate under the blast stream, the operator manually loading and unloading and turning over the parts where necessary.

The Wheelabrator deflashing machine.

In smaller quantities these larger pieces can be speedily deflashed in a cabinet using a compressed air jet to propel the abrasive.

General

Carbon Black and Polyethylene.—A discovery by the Research and Development Department of Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Boston, suggests a new range of usefulness for polyethylene and other plastics. Christened the CAB-XL process, it is reported as employing chemical methods and conventional rubber and plastics manufacturing equipment. New compositions of matter are created in which finely-divided pigments and polymer are combined in an effective manner, and carbon black loadings can be increased to a very considerable degree, and CAB-XL-polyethylene compositions containing 50% and more carbon black remain flexible, even at extremely low temperatures.

The Cabot laboratories have tested their discovery in a variety of moulded and extruded products. Polyethylene pipe, continuously fabricated using a CAB-XL composition containing 100 parts of carbon black, exhibited a new and unusual combination of properties. These include an unusual resistance to stress cracking, a marked improvement in high-temperature behaviour, virtual elimination of plastic flow, and improved resistance to deterioration by solvents and oils. Laboratory tests indicate that burst strength has been doubled both at room temperature and elevated temperatures. In addition, substantial savings are made possible by the use of large quantities of low-cost carbon black. Experiments with

CAB-XL-polyethylene compositions for wire and cable coverings show great promise. The outstanding improvement in physical properties found in polyethylene pipe are duplicated in wire coverings. The unusually smooth extrusion obtained are particularly valuable in this field.

Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., are one of the largest producers of carbon black in the U.S.A. and have a plant in Great Britain at Stanlow and offices, Cabot Carbon Ltd., in London.

Low Molecular Weight A.C. Polyethylene.—Kingsley and Keith Ltd. announce that they are now offering on behalf of their principals, The Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, Semet-Solvay Petrochemical Division, a new product for the polyethylene injection moulder.

This is A.C. Polyethylene 6, a low molecular weight polyethylene (*c.* 2,000), in easily handled miniature cube form. The advantages reported of blending A.C. Polyethylene 6 with normal polyethylene stem from its very low melt viscosity and unique flow properties. These properties make it possible to mould articles with ease which had previously required extra high ram pressures and will reduce the scrap rate with moulds which are difficult to fill with normal polyethylene. Owing to the reduced pressure required cycle times can also be cut.

The correct amount of A.C. Polyethylene 6 to be added to give the best results, is dependent on the melt index of the polyethylene that the moulder is currently using, but will be approximately between 5–15%. This can be added either during the normal tumbling operations or can be mixed manually together with a coloured master batch. No special mixing operation is necessary.

Extensive tests have been carried out on the physical properties of moulded articles incorporating A.C. Polyethylene 6. The stiffness of articles made from blends containing up to 15% A.C. Polyethylene 6 was found to be the same, or slightly greater, than with straight normal polyethylene.

There was found to be no significant change in the hardness of the products containing moderate amounts of A.C. Polyethylene 6. Heat distortion temperatures are, however, slightly lowered, but only by a few degrees.

Full information on A.C. Polyethylene 6 may be obtained from Kingsley and Keith Ltd., 110 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Angle Attachment for Electric Drill.—A new angle attachment for Bosch ¼ in. and $\frac{5}{16}$ in. standard electric drills enables an operator to drill, remove carbon, or grind parts of machinery which are not normally accessible. The attachment is 8 in. long and has a Jacobs or collet chuck set at 90° to the main drive. It slips over the head of the tools and threads into position, forming an integral part of the machine. The head of the attachment is very small enabling the machine to pass through apertures only 1⅛ in. in diameter. Further details can be obtained from Trend Industrial Equipment Ltd., 5 The Ridgeway, Stanmore, Middlesex.

INTERNATIONAL BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION

The Editor and Staff of *Plastics* will be pleased to offer their services to all visitors to the exhibition and will be available on Stand **B5.**

Portable Metal Detector.—Metal Detection Ltd., of Moseley Street, Birmingham, 12, now offer a portable lightweight detector incorporating transistors. The equipment comprises a hand unit and earphones, and enables hidden metals to be easily located.

British-designed Plastics Plant for Poland.—The order for the design of a large-scale polystyrene plant in Poland has been awarded to Petrocarbon Developments Ltd. The process employed is that originally engineered by Petrocarbon for Styrene Products Ltd., an associate of Shell Chemical Company Ltd., and for an installation in France owned by the Pechiney group. The new plant will incorporate the latest operating experiences of Styrene Products Ltd.

Correction.—The photograph in the top left-hand corner of page 160 of the May issue of *Plastics* was incorrectly captioned and should have referred to protective casing not chemical ducting.

Company News

L. Richoux Co. (London) Ltd., 32 Finsbury Square, London, E.C.2, have been granted sole distribution of the Stonex mineral compound which can be used for mould making where only low pressures, such as in vacuum forming, are used.

The Metal Box Company Limited and E. Shipton and Company (Holdings) Limited announce that arrangements have been completed for the acquisition by Metal Box of the plastics bottle business in the United Kingdom of E. Shipton and Company Limited, who have been marketing these products through Industrial Appliances Limited.

Metal Box are taking over the factory premises and plant at Ruislip and will continue to use the trade marks Poly-Tainer and Nylo-Tainer and customers will be notified accordingly.

Appropriate details of the transaction will be notified to Shareholders of E. Shipton and Company (Holdings) Limited by a separate Circular from that Company whose business will otherwise continue unchanged.

Catalin Ltd.—A dividend of 6% has been recommended by the directors of Catalin Ltd. for 1956. The net profit for the year was £15,031 as compared with £9,371 for 1955.

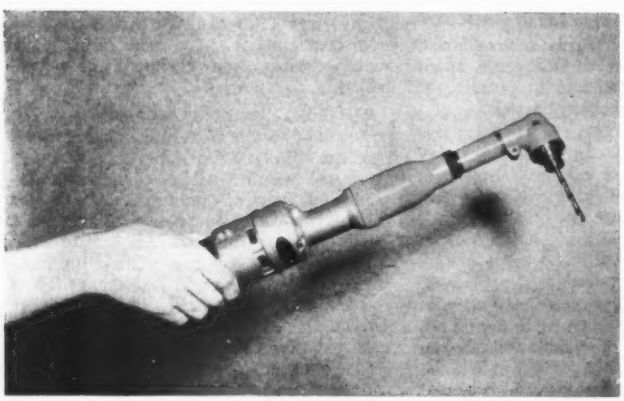
Bakelite Ltd.—A final dividend of 10%, making a total of 15%, for the year ended December 31, 1956, was proposed by the directors of Bakelite Ltd. in presenting their report. Trading profit for the year was £474,921 as compared to £645,725 for 1955.

The British Xylonite Co., Ltd.—In the report for the year ended December 31, 1956, the consolidated net profit for the group was given as £325,855 against £336,797 in the previous year. A final dividend of 8% was declared, making a total for the year of 11%. **Mr. C. F. Merriam,** chairman of the directors, retired from the board at the end of the meeting having reached the age of 70. Mr. C. F. Merriam joined the board in 1912 and was appointed chairman in 1933.

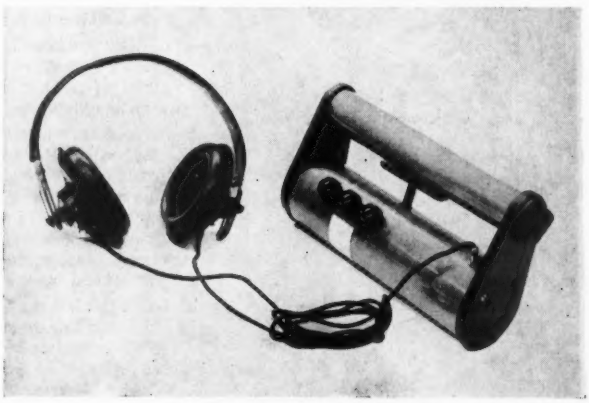
John Dale Ltd.—The report for the year ended December 31, 1956, recommends the payment of a final dividend of 9d. per ordinary share, making a total dividend of 1s. 1½d. Net profit for the year is £254,679 as compared to £284,568 for 1955.

George Ellison Ltd. and Tufnol Ltd. announce that their London branch office is now at Ellison House, Connaught Place, London, W.2. Telephone number Ambassador 3121.

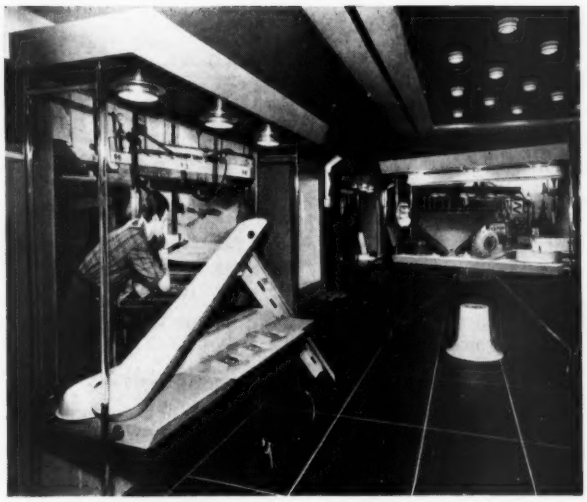
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation have shortened their title to Union Carbide Corporation. They also announce plans for greater activity in the vinyl foam field where they have



The Bosch electric drill with angle attachment.



Portable metal detector.



A general view of the Exhibition held at Imperial Chemical House showing the many uses for Darvic p.v.c. sheet.

obtained the patents and experimental equipment in this field of Elastomer Chemical Corporation.

Dallow Lambert & Co., Ltd., have moved into a new factory at Thurmaston, Leicester.

Shell Chemical Co., Ltd., and O. & M. Kleemann Ltd. announce that arrangements have been made whereby O. & M. Kleemann, or its subsidiaries, will have certain plastics raw materials manufactured by Shell Chemical Co., Ltd., or its associates, which will be marketed under the trade names of O. & M. Kleemann.

Under this arrangement Kleestron Ltd., a subsidiary, will have its polystyrene manufactured at the Partington Plant of Styrene Products Ltd., an associate of Shell Chemical Co., Ltd.

Kleestron will continue to operate as an independent organization marketing their products in the same manner as they have done since they began production of polystyrene in 1951, and their selling arrangements and policies, both at home and abroad, will be maintained.

Courtaulds Ltd. announce the adoption of the trademark "Courpak" to denote their cellulose acetate film, which is marketed by British Cellophane Ltd.

Rowe Bros. & Co., Ltd., have opened a new sheet plastic warehouse and trade counter, with increased storage and cutting capacity, at 39/45 Victoria Street, Bristol.

Fothergill and Harvey (Sales) Ltd. are now marketing a mat of chopped glass strands designed for use in reinforced plastics. The mat, known as "Tygamat" consists of short glass fibres in random distribution to give equal strength in all directions.

Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., announces that the postal address of the Transformer Department will be Floats Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester, 23.

New company, to be known as Klockner Moeller England Ltd., has been formed to market in the U.K. electrical control gear manufactured by Klockner Moeller, Bonn.

The company at present has offices at 4 Queen Street, Mayfair, London, W.1, and Prince's Buildings, 28 Oxford Street, Manchester.

Kingsley and Keith Ltd., 110/112 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, have been appointed the exclusive distributors by Eastman Chemical Products Inc., which sells all the products manufactured by the Tennessee Eastman and Texas Eastman Divisions of the Eastman Kodak Co.

These companies produce a wide range of aliphatic and aromatic chemicals.

Durham Raw Materials Ltd., 1-4 Great Tower Street, London, E.C.3, are now the selling agents for the clays produced by Messrs. Watts, Blake, Bearne & Co., Ltd., of Newton Abbot, Devon. This agency extends to all industries other than the ceramic and refractory trades.

Tube Investments Ltd. announces the formation of a new subsidiary company, TI Nuclear Engineering Ltd., with head office at The Adelphi, London, W.C.2, to assist its operating companies which are concerned with activities in the atomic energy industry in the promotion of business at home and abroad.

Commercial Plastics Ltd.—The formation of three new marketing companies, wholly-owned subsidiaries of Commercial Plastics Ltd., has been announced by Dr. J. Pomeraniec.

Operating this month, all three companies are at present based at head office, No. 1 Avery Row, London, W.1. They are: **Commercial Plastics (Sales) Ltd.,** responsible for the sale of Fablon p.v.c. light film and Superlon heavy sheet; **Fablon Ltd.,** responsible for the sale of all consumer products; **Iridon Ltd.,** responsible for the sale of rigid thermoplastic sheeting.

Personal

Sir Laurence Merriam has been elected chairman of the Association of Chemical and Allied Employers for the next two years. Sir Laurence is also chairman of the Furniture Development Council and managing director of B.X. Plastics Ltd. He also holds several other directorships within the plastics industry.

Mr. A. W. Scott, managing director of Shawinigan Ltd., London, England, has been elected to the board of directors of Shawinigan Chemicals Ltd.

Sir Alfred Herbert, K.B.E.—It is with regret that we hear of the death of Sir Alfred Herbert, founder and chairman of Alfred Herbert Ltd., who died on Sunday, at Hurstbourne Priors, he was 90.

Sir Alfred was knighted in 1917 for his wartime work at the Ministry of Munitions. He was the former President of the Machine Tools Trade Association and for the past 54 years President of the Coventry Engineering Society. Sir Alfred was an Officer of the Legion of Honour and an Officer of the Order of St. Leopold (Belgium).

British Plastics Federation Publicity Committee.—The Council of the British Plastics Federation has elected the following to the Publicity Committee for the session 1957–58: Mr. D. Radford, Mr. R. Buckley, Mr. A. R. Crew, Mr. G. C. Graver, Mr. P. I. Smith, Mr. R. MacDonald Watson, and Mr. Andrew Reid, Press Officer. Ex officio members are: Chairman of the Council, Vice-Chairman of the Council and Immediate Past Chairman of the Council.

Mr. A. Fitzsimmons.—It is with regret that we hear of the death of Mr. A. Fitzsimmons, A.M.I.E.E., who died on April 26, aged 62. He joined The Micanite and Insulators Co., Ltd., as chief rate fixer. Prior thereto he was for 18 years with Metropolitan-Vickers, Trafford Park. He was Mayor of Chingford during 1950–51.

Mr. J. R. Taylor has been appointed area engineer for the West of England for Kelvin & Hughes (Industrial) Ltd.

Mr. Felix L. Levy, joint managing director of George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., has been elected President of the National Federation of Scrap Iron, Steel and Metal Merchants.

Mr. P. Marshall, for 11 years general manager of Mentmore Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Plastics Division, has resigned to join the Board of Directors of Universal Plastics Ltd., Brook Road, Wood Green, N.22.

A. and J. McCullock and Miller, of 180 West Regent Street, Glasgow, are to act as agents in Scotland and Northern Ireland for Arthur Dixon & Co., Ltd., of Ragland Street, Halifax, manufacturers of strip and wire articles.

Mr. A. T. Honnor has been appointed general sales manager of Frazer and Glass Ltd., and **Mr. H. Grubb** has been appointed technical sales manager of their industrial division.

London Section Committee.—The officers and members of the London Section Committee of the Plastics Institute are as follows: Chairman, C. W. Welch; Vice-Chairman, D. S. Mahon; Hon. Secretary, C. W. Oakhill; C. L. Child, J. Gadsby*, W. J. Marmion*, A. B. Merriam, P. Morgan, E. S. Narracott, V. J. Wentworth* and J. D. Winston. The newly-elected committee members are marked with an asterisk.

Golf Results.—Results of the P.I.G.S. meeting at Addington Golf Club on May 14 were: "F. A. Hughes" Trophy: Winner, J. Corbishley, 34 points; runner-up, H. E. Harden, 32 points. Visitors' Prize: A. Lang, 34 points. Styrene Products' Prize: Winners, P. Smith and L. C. Pendry, 36 points; runners-up, C. Parkinson and G. W. Brown, 34 points (best last nine holes). Visitors' Prize: A. Lang and J. Terry, 28 points.

"THE PROPERTIES AND TESTING OF PLASTICS MATERIALS"

This book of 208 pages will be published on July 10, 1957. Copies can be obtained from booksellers, price 30*s.* net, or from Temple Press Ltd., Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1, price 31*s.* post free.

Machines for the Industry

Daniels 20 ton Alkyd Press

A report on a new press, to be shown for the first time at the International British Plastics Exhibition at Olympia next month. Key numbers in the text are related to the drawings opposite.

THE advent of alkyd moulding powders has made it possible to shorten cure times to such an extent that the idle part of the cycle is an appreciable percentage of the overall moulding operation. The press about to be described was designed in order to provide a machine which would make full use of these improved powders.

One of its advantages is its high operating speed, but of equal importance is the fact that is has been designed so that the press may be used as part of an automatic moulding unit. For this reason, great care has been taken to avoid any obstruction around the daylight.

The press is of the prefilling, downstroke type, having an annulus type main ram (1). At the maximum working pressure, which is 3,600 p.s.i. the main ram load is 20 tons and the return load five tons. Within the main ram is a fixed prefilling ram (2). At the beginning of the closing stroke oil pressure, operating through the central hole in the prefilling ram, forces the table downwards. During this part of the stroke, oil from the supply tank is being drawn into the main cylinder through a prefiller valve. When the moulds meet, the prefiller valve closes and pressure is built up over the full area of the main ram. In order to avoid leakage over the piston rings, high pressure is admitted to both sides of the main ram.

Control of the main ram is by two piston type control valves (3), gasket mounted on to the cylinder. These valves are pilot operated, and are controlled by the push buttons (4).

In view of the high closing speed of the press, the final approach speed must be limited, in order to avoid damage to the moulds and displacement of the moulding powder. This reduced speed commences when the roller (5) is operated by the moving table. At this part of the cycle the speed of the press is controlled by the two valves (6), one of which controls the closing speed, and the other the opening speed.

Pump Assembly

The pump assembly, complete with a 7½ h.p. driving motor (7) is housed in the base of the machine. High pressure oil is taken to the main cylinder via the hollow columns, thus reducing to a minimum any obstruction at the sides of the press. The capacity of the pump is sufficient to give a maximum closing speed of 10½ in. per second, and an opening speed of 5½ in. per second.

Ejection Mechanism

Several methods of ejection are possible, using lugs (8) on the moving table or the hydraulic unit (9) which is illustrated in greater detail in figure 2. This unit has a double acting ram, and is controlled by a pilot operated piston valve (10) controlled by push button on the panel (4). The speed of ejection is approximately 3¾ in. per second. The maximum stroke of the ejector is 3 in., and this figure is adjustable by the nuts (11). The actual ejection may be by the bars (12) which run from back to front of the press, outside the platens, by ⅝ in. diameter rods, which operate through four holes (13) drilled through the electric platens, or by the central plunger (14).

In the case of the mechanical ejection, operated by the moving table, this may operate on either the upper or lower part of the mould. In the case of top ejection, this would be by means of four ⅝ in. diameter rods, operating through holes in the platen, similar to the holes (13) in the lower platen. The top ejection mechanism is returned by springs.

Mechanical ejectors on the lower table would be by bars running from front to back of the press, and automatic reset of these ejectors is available if desired.

The press is fitted with electric platens (15) 14 in. square, each having elements totalling 2,800 watts, controlled by two Cambridge thermostats (16).

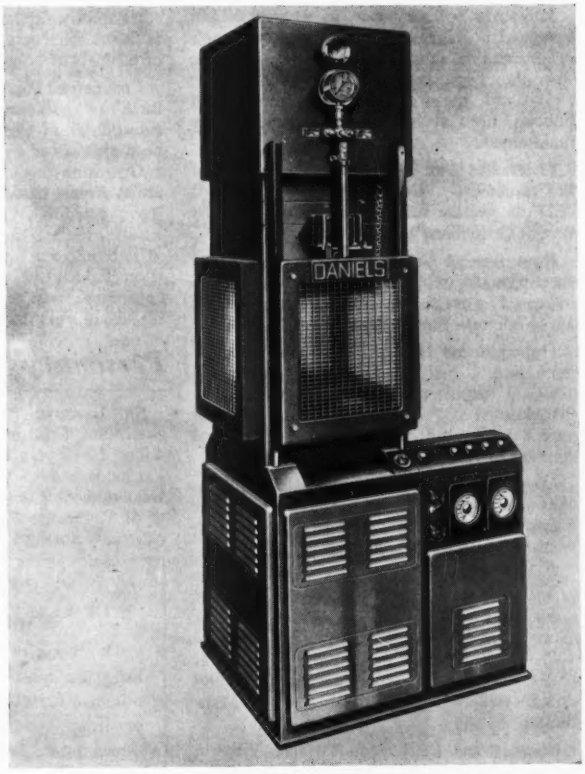
Moulding Sequence

Although the press was designed primarily for alkyd moulding, provision has been made for use with slower curing powders. A camshaft type of timer is fitted behind the panel (17). It is possible to breathe by removing pressure from the mould, although no opening of the mould is possible. When used for alkyd moulding, a sequence timing arrangement is used, a normal cycle being:—

(1) Load press.
(2) Press " Guard and Ram Down " button on panel (4).
(3) Press closes, initiating cure timer.
(4) Cure timer times out, and the press opens.
(5) The guard opens.

The above cycle takes place automatically and, after the pneumatically operated guard has opened, the moulder operates the hydraulic ejector by push button, if the mechanical ejection arrangements are not being used.

The complete cycle may be hand controlled by the push buttons and an emergency stop button is provided which stops the press at any part of the cycle.



A view of the new Daniels press.

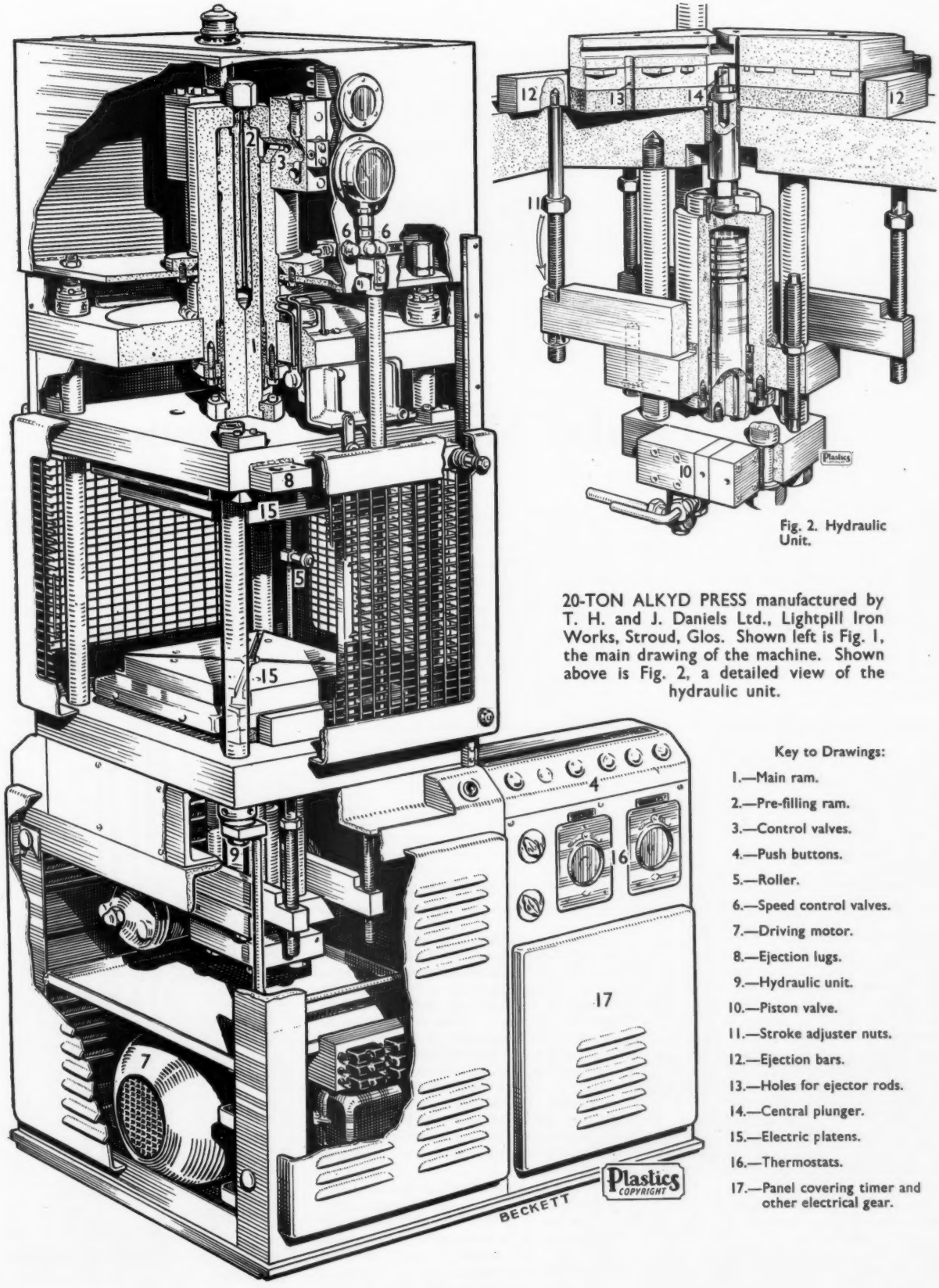


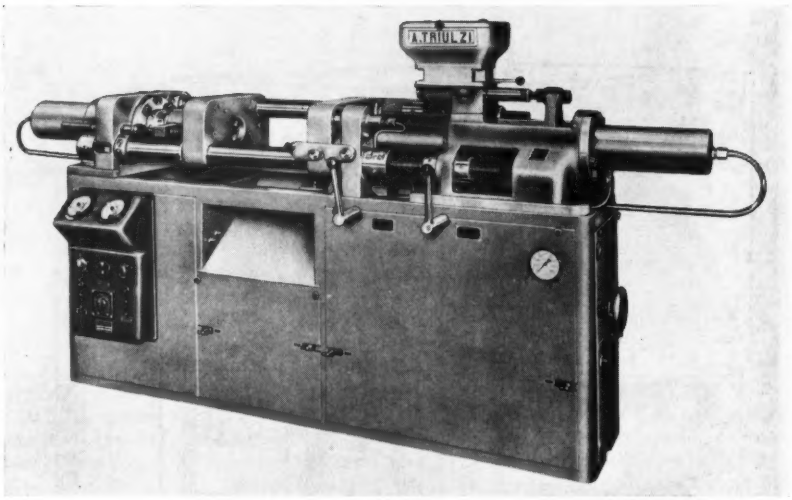
Fig. 2. Hydraulic Unit.

20-TON ALKYD PRESS manufactured by T. H. and J. Daniels Ltd., Lightpill Iron Works, Stroud, Glos. Shown left is Fig. 1, the main drawing of the machine. Shown above is Fig. 2, a detailed view of the hydraulic unit.

Key to Drawings:

1.—Main ram.
2.—Pre-filling ram.
3.—Control valves.
4.—Push buttons.
5.—Roller.
6.—Speed control valves.
7.—Driving motor.
8.—Ejection lugs.
9.—Hydraulic unit.
10.—Piston valve.
11.—Stroke adjuster nuts.
12.—Ejection bars.
13.—Holes for ejector rods.
14.—Central plunger.
15.—Electric platens.
16.—Thermostats.
17.—Panel covering timer and other electrical gear.

Machines for the Industry



The 35 gram Triulzi injection moulding machine.

A complete range of plastics moulding presses for compression and injection are manufactured by Ambrogio Triulzi of Milan. On the injection side the capacities range from 35 to 10,000 grams and a description of their mechanism is given in this article. The British agents for this company are Alexander Cardew Ltd., 2, 3 & 5 Studio Place, Kinnerton Street, Knightsbridge, London, S.W.1.

The Triulzi Moulding Presses

ONE of the leading plastics moulding machinery manufacturers in Italy is the firm of Ambrogio Triulzi of Milan, whose series of injection machines range in capacity from 35 grams to 10,000 grams, *i.e.* from 1.1/3 oz. to 350 oz.

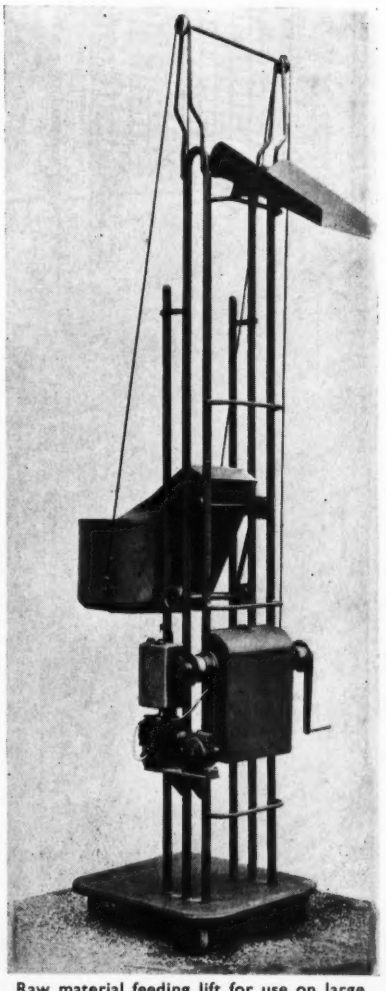
The smaller machines, that is, the 35, 60 and 85 gram models, are of similar design to that shown above. A hydropneumatic system, operating either from its own pump and accumulator or from line pressure, gives a working pressure of 2,130 p.s.i. which is increased to 7,100 p.s.i. by a booster mechanism, fitted to the machine, when injection takes place. The mould locking force is supplied directly from a hydraulic cylinder which moves the mould platen forward. The machine cycle is fast, and mould slamming is avoided by means of a lock cushioning valve which retards the platens at point of contact. A lock safety valve is also fitted to prevent over-reaching by the platen. The whole cycle is controlled by a single operating lever, the other lever is for engaging a dog-clutch that connects the automatic control gear to the distributor valve. This single operating lever for the whole cycle is a feature of all Triulzi injection moulding machines.

		30 gram	60 gram	85 gram
Shot capacity (polystyrene)	oz.	1	2	3
Max. moulding area	sq. ins.	26	33	39
Mould closing pressure	tons	41.3	51.2	61.0
Injection pressure	tons	12.8	15.7	19.7
Size of platens between tie-bars	in.	10 × 10	12½ × 12	14 × 13¾
Distance between open platens	in.	16	16	18
Heating capacity	Kw.	3.5	4.2	4.2
Pump motor	h.p.	10	12.5	12.5

The injection cylinder is made in one piece and is chrome plated internally. The grooved torpedo is also plated. Heating is by hand heaters. The main cylinder mounting is fitted to the main frame of the machine by means of a slide, to allow longitudinal movement to compensate for expansion in the tiebars. The feed block and casting are water cooled. In front of the injection cylinder is a fixed half-platen which serves as the support for the tie-bars and also holds the two small sprue-break hydraulic cylinders. The injection platen, like the mould platen, is free to move along the tiebars the limit of its movement, while the press is in use, being controlled by a link attached to the fixed half-platen. In the mould closed position, the injection platen is held back against the fixed platen and up to the injection cylinder nozzle, which is thus under no appreciable pressure. On the mould opening cycle the two sprue-break hydraulic cylinders move the injection platen to the full extent allowed by the link, thus pulling the sprue clear of the nozzle. This distance can be varied by an adjustment on the link. The injection ram is of nitrided steel and cored for water cooling. It is attached to the hydraulic ram by a bayonet coupling, thus facilitating its removal. The injection nozzle and cylinder are also easily accessible by lifting the links and sliding the injection platen clear. The space available is sufficient for the withdrawal of the cylinder.

Ejection of the moulding is by two ejector bars and a central ejector plate for use when the ejection system is built into the mould. All are operated by the return of the mould platen and can be adjusted and operated independently as required.

Feeding of the raw material is a two stage



Raw material feeding lift for use on large machines.

The 600/900 injection machine. This machine has a normal capacity of 600 grams and 900 grams when using a double, shot mechanism.

operation. The forward movement of the injection ram operates the shot piston which fills the dosing chamber and the withdrawal of the injection ram allows this pre-determined quantity to enter the heating chamber. Access to the dosing chamber for the feeding of additional material by hand is available by a side chute.

In the control panel are automatic temperature controllers and a timer which indicates the injection cycle time and the mould closed time. The machine can be fitted for automatic or semi-automatic cycling if it is so desired. In addition to these controls it is also possible to adjust the injection pressure according to the design of mould and type of material used.

		120 grams	200 grams	300 grams	600 grams
Shot capacity polystyrene	oz.	4½	7	10½	21
Max. moulding area	sq. ins.	46½	77½	170½	233
Moulding closing pressure	tons	75.8	123	246	344.4
Injection pressure	tons	25.6	55.1	70.8	98.4
Size of platens between tie-bars	in.	13½ × 20½	16 × 24	17½ × 28	19½ × 34
Distance between open platens	in.	20	22	28	34
Heating capacity	Kw.	4.2	6.7	9.4	20
Pump motor	h.p.	10	12.5	12.5	16

The Medium Capacity Injection Machines

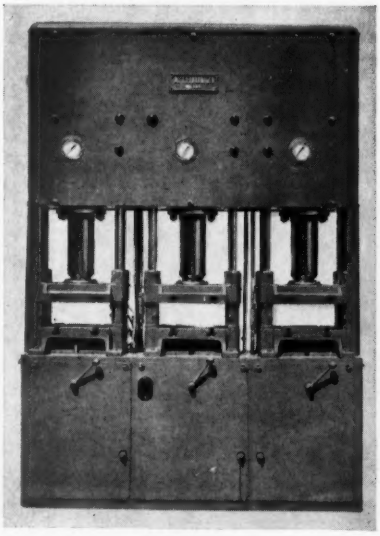
The principal features of the larger machines, *i.e.* the 120, 200, 300 and 600 gram models, are similar to those employed in the small machines. There are necessarily several modifications and additions which will be dealt with here.

The working pressure is, as with the smaller machines, 2,130 p.s.i., but the booster which operates on injection gives only 4,260 p.s.i. Rapid mould closing is effected by jack rams which are independent of the main mould locking ram. A positive opening force is supplied by two push-back rams. The mould platen and injection platen are mounted on four tie-bars supported by a half-platen at the injection end and the main cylinder housing at the other end. All platens are of cast steel. The ejector mechanism is a mechanical one similar to that described previously.

The whole injection unit is mounted on slides and can be moved by means of a screw and crank and after setting is held in position by lock nuts on the extended tie-bars. The injection plunger is returned under pressure supplied by two push-back rams. The locking cylinder is automatically brought under full pressure of 4,260 p.s.i. as supplied by the booster, immediately before the injection takes place. On completion of the injection the booster is cut out and the mould held closed under normal working pressure.

The heating chamber is of chrome plated high tensile steel and is fitted with a grooved torpedo also plated. Band heaters are fitted.

The sprue-break mechanism is operated by a similar technique to that described for the smaller machines as is also raw material feed mechanism. A double shot operation can also be used with the 600-gram machine which will increase its capacity to 900 grams.



(Left) Multiple compression press.

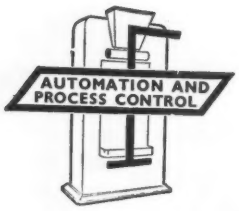
(Right) Low pressure press for reinforced plastics moulding.

Large machines up to a capacity of 350 oz. are also made by Triulzi. As well as the horizontal machines vertical injection moulding machines up to 6 oz. capacity are manufactured.

Compression Moulding Presses

A series of compression moulding presses from 30 to 1,000 tons are included in the Triulzi range of equipment. These presses can be supplied for transfer moulding and for low pressure reinforced plastics moulding. The latter type are of special design for this work having a large platen area with considerable daylight. Another feature of these presses is the use of a mobile lower platen which can be withdrawn from the press by means of a small hydraulic cylinder.

Small multiple compression press units are also produced.



Automation Equipment

In this and the following page we have described a few of the instruments on show at the Instruments, Electronics and Automation Exhibition. Further descriptions of equipment and instruments at this exhibition will be published on this page in forthcoming issues.

Electronic Temperature and Safety Controller. Designed to give a rapid response to temperature changes the Ipco Pyrostat utilizes a thermocouple as the temperature sensitive element. The control is effected by two separate systems. The first consists of a moving coil deflection galvanometer which measures the current generated by the thermocouple and indicates the temperature on the scale. The electronic control system provides a capacity coupling between a vane on the galvanometer pointer and two coils on the control setting arm. The change in capacity as the vane moves operates an intermediate electronic relay which in turn operates the main relay.

The safety controller is similar to the temperature controller except that instead of the electronic control system a depressor, or chopper bar, operated every few seconds by an electric motor, compares the indicated temperature with that of a selected control setting. Should the setting be exceeded the control switch, which in its normal state provides an electrical circuit to a contactor or control valve, is momentarily changed over and breaks the circuit. The system can be adapted to operate various alarms or control motors shutting off the plant.

The Industrial Pyrometer Co., Ltd., Gooch Street, Birmingham, 5.

Timed Programme Controller.—The 350RJ Flex-o-Timer instrument is a "Timed-Programme" type timer consisting of two main sections: a motor-driven time measuring device and an independently driven sequence disc mechanism which controls the operation of the electric or pneumatic functions.

The timing apparatus initiates the motion of the sequence discs, which move quickly through a predetermined arc and carry self-positioning cams that latch and unlatch the functional latch operators controlling either electric or pneumatic functions.

The timing apparatus consists of a large direct reading time dial driven by its own motor. The time dial is equipped with a number of adjustable actuating clamps, the number being the total number of both "off" and "on" functions desired in a cycle up to 20. Each clamp is manually positioned to the exact time at which a function is to be operated.

The cycle range is adjustable to 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 60 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, or 4 hours. A 4 r.p.m. synchronous motor is used for all time cycles.

When the timer has completed its desired cycle, the time disc is reset to zero, being turned forward at the 4 r.p.m. speed through the use of a magnet actuated positive clutch and an over-riding clutch. The reduction gears, though by-passed, will continue turning during the reset operation thereby eliminating backlash and resultant loss of timing accuracy during the next timing cycle.

The reset to zero will occur in a maximum of 13 seconds with any time cycle. The minimum recommended time cycle is three minutes and the maximum provided is four hours. The minimum time between the timing clamps is 15 sec. on the 30 min. cycle dial using the single prong clamps adjacent to each other. With the double prong clamps, the minimum time is 7½ sec. for the 30 min. cycle or 15 sec. for the 60 min. time cycle dial. These minimum times may be consecutively produced as often as desired.

The sequence driven mechanism consists of a shaft mounted in self-aligning powdered metal bearings, on which a sequence disc is assembled for each operating function. The sequence disc is die-cast and provides 20 numbered slotted positions for mounting either the "off" or "on" cams.

A cam mounted in a certain numbered position will actuate the latch operator at the time the corresponding clamp on the time dial indicates.

A maximum of eight pneumatic or electric latch operated functions can be provided.

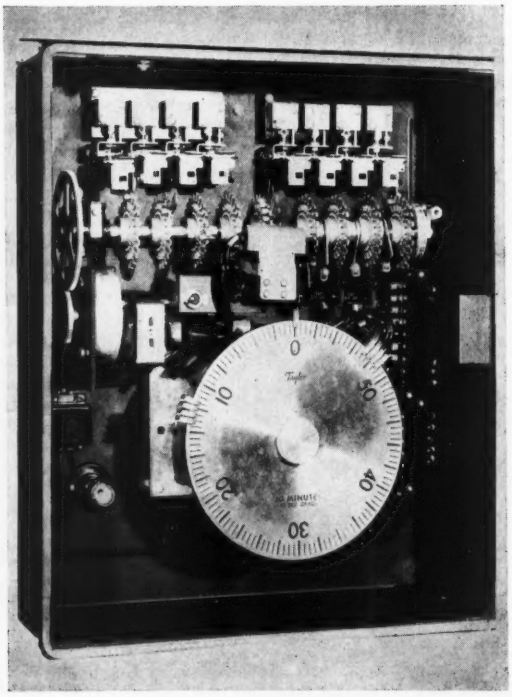
The sequence shaft is driven through a gear reduction by a non-synchronous induction motor which has an average speed of 5 r.p.m., and contains a mechanical braking device which operates when the motor is de-energized.

The timing dial lamps unlatch an operator with micro-switch to complete the circuit to the sequence drive motor. As the sequence shaft rotates, cams mounted on it relatch the micro-switch to stop the motor. Thus, the sequence mechanism shuts itself off after a pre-set rotation. The normal rotation of the sequence shaft is 15° but very quick sequence functions may be obtained by allowing the relatching disc to rotate by larger increments of 15°. Functions may be operated in 1 sec., time increments up to 10 secs., or more as desired.

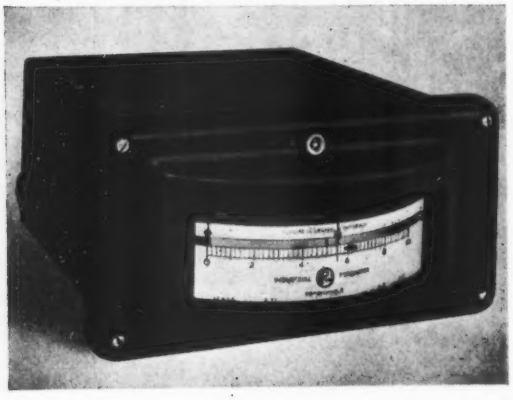
All zero start position functions are actuated within ½ sec. from the instant the timer is started. Cams set in the same numbered position on several sequence drums will actuate their associated functions within 1/5 sec. of each other. Thus, the need for a starting solenoid and its associated mechanism is eliminated.

*Taylor-Short & Mason Ltd., Hale End Rd., Walthamstow, London, E.*17.

(Right) The 350RJ Flex-o-Timer, timed programme controller.



(Below) The Ipco Pyrostat temperature control instrument.



The Kent Synchronous Converter.

Synchronous Converters.—The Kent synchronous converter is basically a single-pole double-throw switch that operates continuously at mains frequency. It is designed primarily for converting small direct currents into proportional alternating signals for easy drift-free amplification. It can also be used for the phase-sensitive rectification of small alternating currents, or for both purposes simultaneously.

Action of the converter is as follows. A soft-iron armature, carried on a beryllium-copper reed, is vibrated at mains frequency by the combined action of a permanent magnet and an energizing coil. Contacts attached to the reed engage with two others mounted on light flexible blades and pre-loaded inwards against adjustable stops. This arrangement eliminates contact bounce and enables the "make" periods to be pre-adjusted independently to any setting. Four standard settings are available, and the converter is offered for operation on mains frequencies of 40, 50 and 60 c/s, the construction differing only in the thickness of the central reed.

Connection to the coil is by way of a separate plug and socket on the top of the unit, and the coil is wound on a metal bobbin which screens it thoroughly from the contact members. These features combine to keep stray currents below about 10-11 amp, and render the converter very suitable for use in high impedance circuits.

Two additional contacts are provided which may be used to increase conversion efficiency at higher voltages.

George Kent Ltd., Luton, Beds.

Timers and Delay Switches.—The Elcontrol timers and delay switches comprise a range o industrial units for automatic control of timed repeat operations. As they are all electronic units, the repetitive accuracy is high—of the order of ±2%—and is not materially affected by wide variations of mains voltage.

They are suitable for timing intervals of up to 300 seconds. Intervals in excess of this call for increasingly bulky components, and also introduce decreasing repetitive accuracy, the use of synchronous motor timers for intervals longer than five minutes is therefore advised.

The Elcontrol timers and delay switches are based on the standard principle of electronic timers, *i.e.* that the time taken for a condenser to charge or discharge through a resistor depends on the values of the condenser and resistor and on charge or discharge voltage. This discharge current is used (directly or indirectly) to energise the relay in the timer.

The units can be divided into two main types: Single stage timers, in which the time interval starts on completion of the initiating circuit, the timers being reset and ready for the next operation after the end of the timing interval and after the initiating circuit has been opened, and cyclic timers in which the time intervals are repeated indefinitely as long as the initiating switch remains closed.

Elcontrol Ltd., 10 *Wyndham Place, London, W.*1.

Automatic Control Meters.—Automeasure has been developed for use in the process industries to accurately control batch quantities of liquids. The dial of the meter, which can be calibrated to suit most requirements, registers the flow of the liquid. When the required quantity has been passed an adjacent valve is automatically closed. For emergency stops there is a trip button which closes the valve after which the same batch can be resumed by pressing the valve lever. This meter is available with pre-set ranges from 0–500 to 0–50,000 gallons giving minimum delivery of 1 to 100 gallons respectively. For smaller delivery and flow quantities a junior model worked on similar principles is available, the smallest of this series having a pre-set range from 0–50 pints with a minimum delivery of 1 pint.

Two electrical models are available. The EP-2 has the electric pre-set dial directly mounted on the meter but the control valve can be placed some distance away. The EPR-1 has an electrical contacting head on the meter and the pre-set dial can be panel mounted where required. The control valve may also be placed at any suitable point in the line.

Tylors of London Ltd., Bright Works, Victoria Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex.

Precision Speed Indicator.—The Maxwell Indicator has proved invaluable in many installations where guaranteed measurements, accurate to 0.1%, are required. It is essentially a frequency meter, and its basic principle is that of the Wheatstone Bridge. One arm of the Wheatstone Bridge circuit is replaced by a special high-accuracy-type mica capacitor having a nominal value of 0.15 microfarads. This capacitor is charged and discharged through a rapid-acting relay the number of charges per second being dependent on the frequency transmitted from a generator coupled to the machine of which the rotation-speed is to be measured. The generator frequency may be as high as 250 cycles per second, and the circuit components are so arranged that the capacitor becomes fully charged; therefore, the mean strength of the signal passed on to the measuring circuit in any given small period of time is proportional to the frequency of the generator, or to the speed of the machine driving the generator.

As in the Wheatstone Bridge, the galvanometer reads zero when the bridge arms are balanced; in the case of the Maxwell Indicator this occurs at a frequency, or speed, predetermined by the values of resistances and of a capacitor. Instruments are normally supplied with four sensitive ranges for speed measurements, these four "balance" speeds are arranged to divide equally the total speed-range covered by the instrument.

At speeds other than "balance" the galvanometer is deflected in proportion to the difference between the actual speed and the "balance" speed. Full-scale deflection is arranged to correspond to the next higher "balance" speed in the sequence; thus an instrument covering a total range of 0–4,000 r.p.m. has successive balance points at every 1,000 r.p.m.

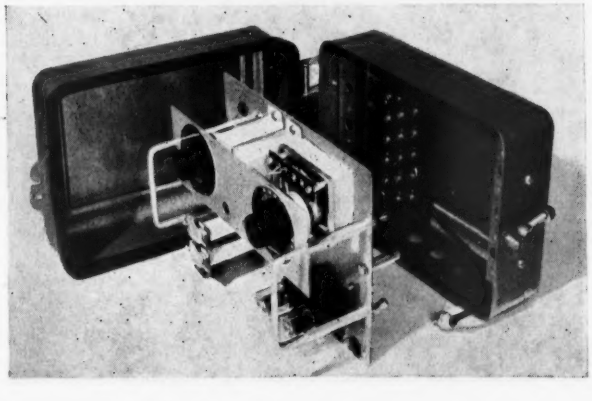
A sensitivity control is fitted giving an accuracy of 0.1% of the full scale value.

Release of the sensitivity switch causes the speed to be indicated on the total scale to within 0·5% accuracy.

The British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Coventry.

(Right) The Maxwell precision speed indicator.

(Below) The Elcontrol cyclic timer showing the chassis and plug-in-type connectors.



Machines for the Industry

New H.F. Welding Machine

PLASTIC welding is now established as an industry in its own right, but whereas the needs of earlier industries for machine tools was able to be met by mechanical engineers, this new and rapidly expanding industry demanded machine tools designed by mechanical engineers working in unison with electronic engineers. The combination was not easy. Conflicting design requirements had to be reconciled, and above all, since neither of these specialists, by virtue of their calling, were versed in the art of plastic welding on a commercial basis, a third element was necessary—practical specialized welding experience.

One of the earliest workers in this field has recently put into production, at his factory in North London, the first high frequency welding machine to be designed by the company he started 3½ years ago. H.F. Industrial Services Ltd., 317–319 High Road, London, N.22, have called this machine the Acme No. 1, and a description of it follows here.

Mechanical Features

The press, of cast machine tool construction throughout, can exert up to 400 lb. pressure, more than double conventional pressures. At 250 lb. the effort required to operate the foot pedal is only 15 lb., applied at the commencement of the stroke. No foot pressure is required during the weld cycle. Pressure is adjustable from zero upwards merely by rotating a small lever, and without in any way upsetting the levelling adjustment of the electrode.

The action of the press may be changed in a matter of seconds to that of a light quick-acting press for small, short cycle jobs.

The stroke is 2½ in., but this may be reduced progressively to the minimum required for a particular job in order to minimize operator movement.

Provision is made to incorporate an air cylinder as a direct replacement for one of the links in the lever system at any subsequent date.

The "V" slide principle, common to all machine tools where accuracy, rigidity and long life are essential, is incorporated in the electrode mount. The mating surfaces are ground cast steel and are the only bearing surfaces requiring lubrication. Self lubricating bushes are fitted in every other bearing and need no attention whatever throughout the life of the machine.

The depth of penetration of the electrode is controllable by a knurled micrometer screw calibrated directly in thousandths of an inch.

A range of interchangeable lower platens and fixtures is available and "pads" are already machined flat and level in the cast bed. Three point fixing is employed to avoid distortion.

Machined "face pads" are similarly provided so that future appliances, such as forward sliding tables, or process attachments may be bolted direct on to the front of the cast bed.

A range of interchangeable mounts up to 40 in. long is available, all of which incorporate levelling screws located over a broad basis for ease of adjustment. No spigots, shanks or brackets are required on the backs of electrodes. They are merely plain flat backed, with consequent reduction in cost, but existing electrodes from any other machine can be readily accommodated. There is no minimum height limit and the maximum is 4 in.

Rubber footed clamps, and "T" slots enable stops, frames or jigs to be accurately and firmly located anywhere on the work table.

Built-in provision is made for "applique" or multi-colour relief embossing and gold blocking. A range of units for this purpose is available. This feature also greatly facilitates the welding of cellulose acetate and rigid p.v.c., for which the frequency is well suited.

Rubber wheels at the generator end facilitate manœuvring into position, whilst the legs on which the equipment normally rests have rubber feet.

A drawer is provided for small tools, etc., and the work table is hard plastic covered in a dull surface to avoid reflection of overhead lights into the eyes of the operator.

Electrical Features

Much has been heard of "flash or arc limiters," a tacit acceptance of the probability of this distracting and costly occurrence. The designer of this new machine has consistently maintained this to be the wrong approach. The flash hazard should be eradicated, not the consequences limited.

The development of a fundamentally new circuit, providing a higher frequency than any hitherto employed commercially has eliminated flash hazard for all practical purposes. Tear-seal electrodes completely "overhanging" the work by 6 in. have produced no flash or burn.

Welding power is as readily controlled, there being no "tuning." An instantaneous operating electronic overload trip is fitted. This is infinitely variable so that on small jobs, when welding metallic or carbon black printed material, it may be set just above the normal load current and will operate as soon as *surface discharge commences*, and well before any barrier material in use would have been completely burnt through, as demanded by conventional "flash limiters."

A synchronous motor type welding time unit is fitted. This is calibrated accurately in tenths of a second and is absolutely repetitive.

A resetable Veeder counter is incorporated, which records only completed weld cycles. Prematurely terminated welds are not recorded.

An adjustable work light is provided which extinguishes at the end of the welding time and re-illuminates as soon as the foot pedal is released.

An over-riding safety switch, and in addition a jack socket is fitted. This enables manual control by push-button to be exercised as necessitated by certain processes, or as an interlock with future auxiliary equipment or jigs. It also makes provision for interlocking the control circuits with automatic continuous pneumatic operation merely by inserting a plug.

A magnetically actuated circuit breaker is combined with the main switch and replaceable fuses are dispensed with.

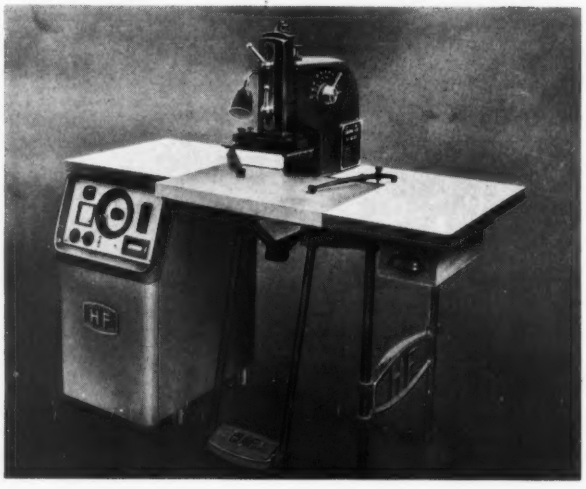
Television equipment under Post Office supervision on both B.B.C. and I.T.A. services, have been operated without interference in the same room.

A gate switch fitted to the quickly detachable access panel is identical and interchangeable with that operated by the foot pedal. When this ultimately fails, a spare is ready to hand.

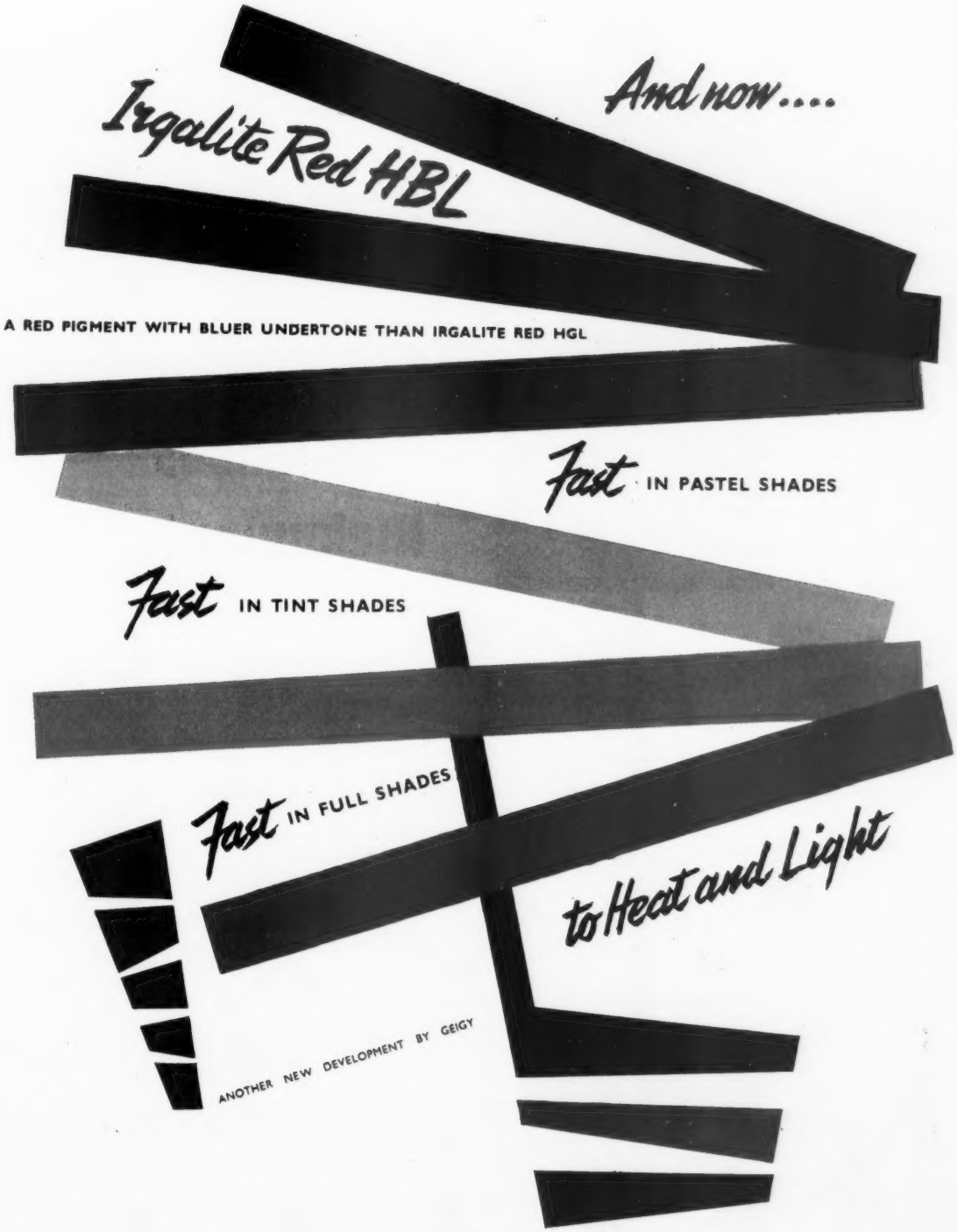
Ingeniously ducted convection cooling is employed and there is no fan or air filter to require attention. The machine is quite silent in operation.

Specification

Standard voltage: 200–250 volts A.C., 50 cycles, single phase.
Maximum current: 15 amps.
H.F. power output: 1.5 kW.
Press operation: Foot or pneumatic.
Press stroke: 0 in. to 2½ in.
Daylight adjustable: 0 in. to 4 in.
Throat: 7½ in.
Pressure adjustable: 0 lb. to 400 lb., by lever.
Platen size: Standard 22 in. × 15 in.
40 in. × 6 in.
Table: Height 33 in., length 54½ in., depth 25¼ in.
Overall height 51 in.
Weld area on double thickness 0.018 in. p.v.c.—8 sq. in.
Weld length $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wide tear seal double 0.018 in. p.v.c.—80 in.

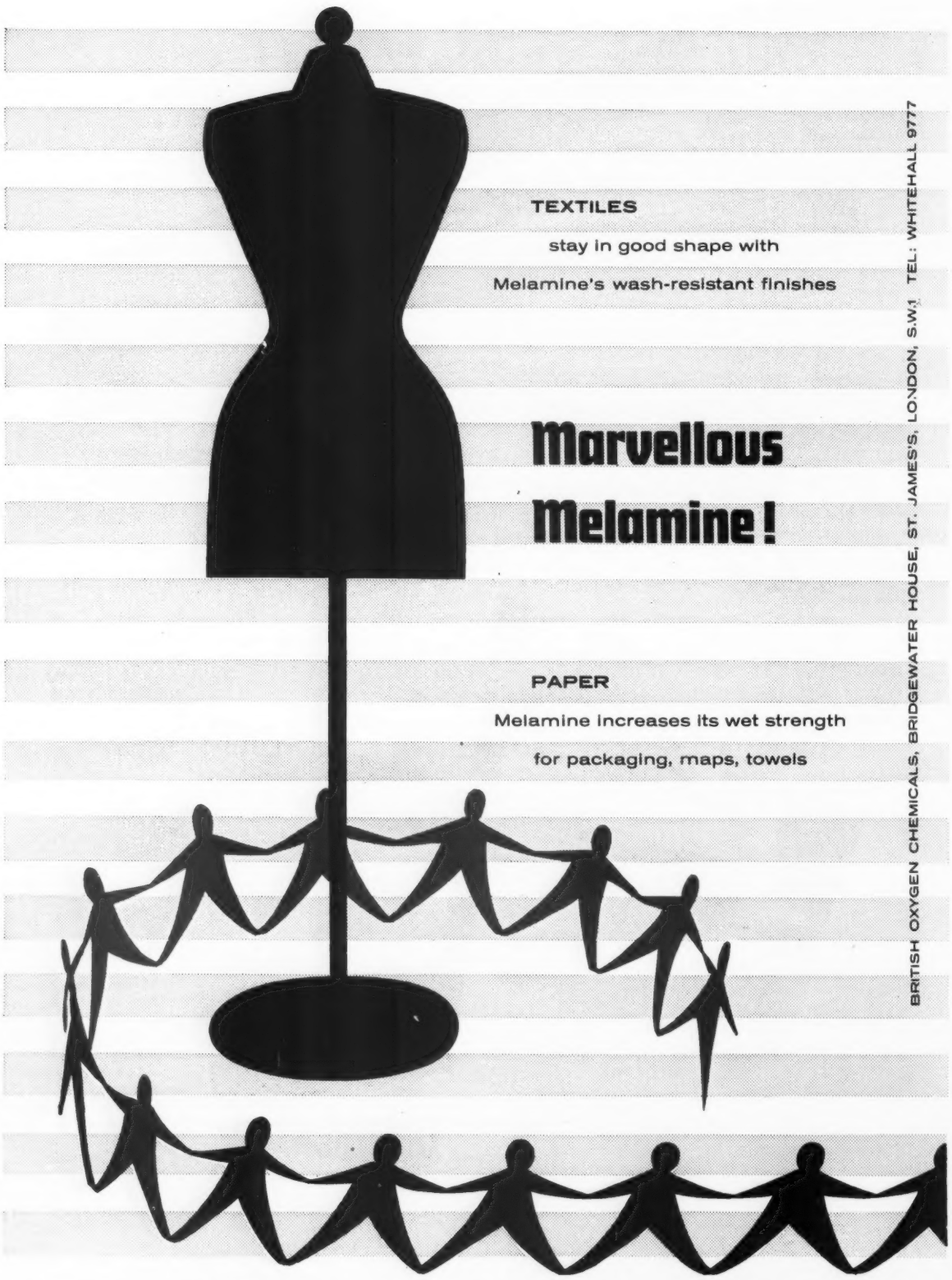


The new Acme No. 1 high-frequency welding unit designed and built by H.F. Industrial Services Ltd.


And now....
Irgalite Red HBL
A RED PIGMENT WITH BLUER UNDERTONE THAN IRGALITE RED HGL
Fast IN PASTEL SHADES
Fast IN TINT SHADES
Fast IN FULL SHADES
to Heat and Light
ANOTHER NEW DEVELOPMENT BY GEIGY

Plastics Chemicals Division
THE GEIGY COMPANY LTD. Rhodes, Middleton, MANCHESTER

P 39



TEXTILES

stay in good shape with

Melamine's wash-resistant finishes

Marvellous Melamine!

PAPER

Melamine increases its wet strength

for packaging, maps, towels

BRITISH OXYGEN CHEMICALS, BRIDGEWATER HOUSE, ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, S.W.1 TEL: WHITEHALL 9777

British Oxygen Chemicals supply Melamine to makers of resins and moulding powders for

TABLEWARE · DECORATIVE LAMINATES · FABRICS · PAINTS · PAPERMAKING

TALKING SHOP . . .

Railway Mania. Just lately I have spent a lot of time in the care of British Railways, of whom I speak very warmly. Excepting station buffets, B.R. do a pretty good job of work, and I was therefore sad to be precipitated into a hiatus of positively frightening proportions. It was this wise: travelling to Harrogate, to the Reinforced Plastics Conference, I caught the 4.50 Tees–Tyne Pullman which rushed me up to York in 3 hours 13 minutes, at nearly 60 miles an hour. There followed a wait on York Station of *thirty* minutes, enlivened only by a distant view of York Minster between a gap in the buildings, before onward transmission to Harrogate. Bathos isn't the word for it.

* * *

Dutch Company's Profits Lower. A report in the *Financial Times* for May 13 stated that profits of A.K.U., N.V., Arnhem, had fallen from Fls. 32.9m. to Fls. 25.8m. Whilst maintaining the 12% dividend, the additional 3% tax-free bonus distributed last year is omitted.

Many chemical companies have been similarly hit this last year, due mainly to increased costs rather than a diminution in sales. Monsanto Chemicals Ltd., have just reported sales of £14 million, a 4% increase on 1955 figures, but the net profit is 13.7% down. Buoyancy of chemical shares remains, however, unaffected. The forward planning programme for new plant is indication enough that the industry is still on the growth curve, as indicated by the new I.C.I. butanol plant at Billingham, costing more than £1 million, which has just gone on stream, and expenditure last year by Monsanto of £2¼ million all told on new capital projects.

* * *

Portable Cinema. Andrew Smith Harkness Ltd., have developed a portable cinema 80 ft. long, 35 ft. wide and 18 ft. high, according to a report in the *Kinematograph Weekly* issue for May 9. The framework is tubular steel, and the covering is p.v.c. sheeting. Six men can erect it, and it weighs, when packed for transport, 2½ tons. The Army Kinema Corporation have two in use in Cyprus. Perhaps also garden parties and flower shows will suffer a change from the traditional English marquee (remember the compound aroma of wet grass and tea?) to the slick gale-proof all-plastic portable hall.

* * *

Mr. S. C. Hart-Still has recently been appointed to the teaching staff of the Chemistry Department of the Borough Polytechnic, with special responsibility for plant and equipment used in the plastics industry. Mr. Hart-Still, who has been actively engaged in the plastics industry for almost 20 years, has been visiting lecturer in plant and moulded design at the Borough Polytechnic for 14 years, and has also lectured at the National College of Rubber Technology.

He first became interested in plastics materials when working in the aircraft industry prior to the war.

* * *

B.I.P. House Journal.—I have just received number seven of the *Beetle Bulletin*, the house organ of British Industrial Plastics Ltd. No doubt it will make as much of an impact on its general readers, when it is issued shortly, as did my advance copy on me. For whilst one has come to expect a high standard of production in B.I.P. literature, the standard set with this latest *Bulletin* will take a lot of beating. The colour printing especially is of a very high order. The whole production is well in keeping with the policy of the company's managing director, Mr. C. H. Glassey, which is to set the highest possible standards in quality and service. The *Bulletin* has been prepared by Central News Ltd.

* * *

Eighth Institute Annual Lecture. Sir John Dean, B.Sc., A.R.I.C., F.I.R.I., delivered the Eighth Annual Lecture of the Plastics Institute at the Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, on Tuesday, 30th April, 1957. His subject was "Thermoplastics in the Submarine-cable Industry." Sir John described the many ways in which plastics have contributed to underwater telecommunications, and the transmission of electric power. He confined his remarks mainly to polythene, but he also included a review of the historical development of gutta percha in relation to submarine cables. The lecture concluded with a brief description of the Transatlantic Cable and its manufacture, after which a new 30-minute colour film on the Cable was shown for the first time to a major audience.

* * *

Russian Visit. I was at the cocktail party given by the British Plastics Federation to welcome the Russian delegation the other evening. The atmosphere of good comradeship and well-being was in the best traditions of British hospitality and I am sure our guests, despite the handicap of language must have felt welcome indeed. The high-spot of the evening was provided by Mr. Cyril Last who, with considerable aplomb, rose and proposed a toast to the guests and the U.S.S.R. in Russian. Which I think was a very nice gesture indeed. A Russian official afterwards said it was very good Russian too!

The delegation has been over here studying our industry, especially to see what it can offer in the way of machinery, particularly automatic plant, and what it can suggest in the way of new applications for plastics materials. The Russian's very full itinerary, made more crowded by their arrival a day late, can only have covered a small section of the plastics industry, but nevertheless, it may have been sufficient for them to report favourably to their superiors.

* * *

Borough Recognized for Hives Awards. In industrial and educational circles in recent years there has been much talk about the Diploma of Technology, a product of the Hives Report, which is to be granted to students at certain technical colleges. The Diploma is to be the equivalent of a university degree, and a number of non-university teaching centres are being up-graded to provide the necessary training. It has just been announced that the Borough Polytechnic's four year sandwich course in chemical technology with special reference to plastics technology and high polymer science, has now been accepted by the (Hives) National Council for Technological Awards as one suitable for the award of the Diploma in Technology.

All the courses recognized by the Hives Council must reach the equivalent of Honours Degree standard with an emphasis on problems of production and administration. Thus the Borough Polytechnic which was the pioneer in plastics education in the United Kingdom, is now able to offer the equivalent of a degree course in plastics technology.

Certain special features of the course deserve emphasis:

(*a*) Students will spend alternate six monthly periods in college and in industry over four years.

(*b*) All students will follow courses in the main branches of chemistry and will reach at least the standard of Part I of the Graduateship of the Royal Institute of Chemistry by the end of their third year.

(*c*) In the second year onwards students will devote a considerable amount of time to the study of Plastics Technology and in the final year there will be special stress on the Organic and Physical Chemistry of High Polymers.

(*d*) Chemical Engineering is to be regarded as an important ancillary subject.

(*e*) Provision is made for "Liberal" studies, for example, through courses in a foreign language and in economics.

(*f*) Students will reach a standard of A.P.I. or beyond in Plastics Technology.

For those who would like further details, write to the Head of the Chemistry Department, Borough Polytechnic, London, S.E.1. The Polytechnic authorities hope that firms in the plastics industry will agree to second students to the course.

* * *

Duthane. An interesting new material has been announced by the development division of the Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd. Belonging to the polyurethane family, i.e. based on isocyanates, and called Duthane, the material is characterized by high abrasion and tear resistance, very high tensile strength, low compression set-high damping, high resistance to petrol and oil, high ageing resistance, and excellent bonding. Additionally, the properties remain unchanged between —20° C. and + 120° C.

Duthane is to be marketed in three grades of hardness, hard, medium and soft. In the hard range (95 BSD — 80 BSD) possible applications include gears, in place of cast iron, bushes, where lubrication is difficult, and components, where dynamic fatigue is important. The following table has been issued covering the electrical and oil resisting properties of the hard grade:—

Electrical Properties

Surface resistivity ..	10 in.—5×10^{10} ohms
Breakdown kv/mm ..	18–21
Dielectric constant at 10^6 cps.	6.4–7.1

Oil Resistance

DTD 585	2% increase in vol.
D.Eng.RD.2487(EEL3)	2% increase in vol.
E.Eng.RD.2472 B/0 ..	—0.5% to + 0.5% increase in vol.
KER 210B	7½% increase in vol.
Skydrol 500	100% increase in vol. (25% at 25° C. for 3 weeks)

It will be interesting to see how this new range of materials develops. Meanwhile, Dunlop technologists are anxious to discuss potential applications with interested technical people in industry.

PLASTIKON.

Automotive Engineering with Urethane Foams

A report of a paper read recently before the Society of Automotive Engineers of America.

INCREASING use is being made of polyurethane foams in the automotive industry in the U.S.A. Approximately 8,000,000 lb. of foam were manufactured for use in all industries in 1956. Both rigid and non-rigid foams are being made as moulded items and in slab form. In the non-rigid field, the U.S.A. automotive industry is using moulded foam-padded instrument panels generally in their 1957 models. Foam-covered, pre-trimmed arm-rests and drive shaft tunnel support pads are also being moulded. In addition, fabricated seats are being prepared from slab stock made from polyesters. In the semi-rigid and rigid fields, foam insulated heater housings are being moulded for use by one automotive manufacturer. Rigid foam slab stock is being fabricated into impact resistant sun visors for another company.

The present applications for polyurethane foams in the automotive industry can be classified generally into crash protecting, vibration dampening, and insulation type uses.

One of the largest single potential markets for this foam, however, is its use as a seating material. At present, no significant penetration has been made in this field. Progress has been delayed because the initial results of seating tests using the early type of polyester foams, in many instances, were disappointing. These results can usually be traced to the fact that originally only one general type of polyester foam was commercially available. Thus, it was submitted for every type of evaluation without regard for the requirements of the specific application. Some of the results of these tests were described recently before a meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. by R. H. Walsh of the Elastomers Laboratory of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Specifications for Seating Materials

In evaluating a seating material, comfort is the fundamental specification by which it is judged. To many people, comfort is made up of both physical and psychological factors. For example, softness is associated with comfort and therefore the first feeling of a seat upon use must be soft or down-like. As the weight of the body sinks into the cushion, there must be a gradual and increasing resistance to penetration so that the body practically is cradled in the cushion. The seating material must also have sufficient compression resistance left to prevent bottoming during a severe bounce. Under dynamic conditions, the seat must also minimize side sway and road vibrations during use.

The appearance of the finished upholstered unit must also be attractive. The fabric must not hammock after use of the seat or the welting ride away from the edge of the cushion. It is also essential that neither the upholstery fabric nor the seat become fatigued and sag after multiple flexings.

Numerous modifications must be made usually in a new seating material before all of these properties are incorporated in a single unit. Development of suitable urethane foams has been no exception.

In the foam field, a number of standard physical tests have been found that appear to correlate with the performance characteristics of a seating material. These include its compression deflection, hysteresis, strain decay, resilience, and flex fatigue properties. These characteristics of various types of urethane foams will be described, using the properties of natural rubber foam as controls.

Load Deflection Properties

The load deflection curves for foam made from rubber latex (6.1 lb./cu. ft. density) and a urethane foam (2.5 lb./cu. ft. density) made with a polyester resin indicate clearly that urethane foam has an initially high modulus, or, in practice, a crisp, harsh feel. A plateau section follows where only slight additional weight deflects the foam from 15 to over 40% of its height. This results in a feeling of sinking into the cushion. The final third of the curve shows a rapid rise in the load required to deflect the foam the last 25 to 35%. However, this load is only approximately one-half the value of natural rubber foam at 80% deflection and results in the urethane foam bottoming more easily.

It is possible, however, to change the shape of the load deflection curve of urethane foams in at least three ways: the type or chemical composition of the starting polyol can be changed; the foam can be compounded with modifying additives, or it can be cut and shaped mechanically to modify its properties.

As an example of the first method, polyether resin can be substituted for the polyester as the starting polyol. The curves produced here were for urethane foam made from two different polyether resins, a polypropylene glycol based resin, and Teracol.* Both curves show an initially low modulus and parallel the natural foam control curve through 50% deflection, eliminating the plateau section common to polyester foam. Beyond this point they fall below the control curve, although Teracol foam has a higher compression than the other polyether.

Fortunately, recent work has shown how to raise substantially the last third of the compression-deflection curve. Small amounts of an elastomer are added to the foaming composition preferably as a latex. The effect of adding 2 to 3% neoprene is very interesting. The curve for Teracol based foam at 2.5–2.7 lb./cu. ft. is actually higher than that of natural foam, and at 2 lb./cu. ft. density, only slightly lower. The other polyether based foams also follow the rubber curve closely.

Latex can also be used with polyester resins. When added to a polyester foaming composition compounded with the proper emulsifying agent, catalyst and plasticizer, the load deflection of the foam (2.5 lb./cu. ft.) approximates the shape of the rubber control curve.

Of course, it is obvious to the engineer that other modifications can be made also in the load deflection properties by mechanical means. The foam can be shaped by either convolute cutting or geometric cutting with a Fecken-Kirfel machine.

* Du Pont trademark for polyalkylene ether glycol.

Hysteresis

In experiments the hysteresis properties of a foam and its rate of recovery after use can be correlated. Foams with a slow recovery rate usually have a high hysteresis or energy loss. Under ordinary use conditions, this results in the upholstery fabric "hammocking" as the body weight is removed from the seat.

The original polyurethane foams made from available polyesters had high hysteresis properties and hammocked badly. Natural rubber foam has low hysteresis characteristics and perform satisfactorily in use. Urethane foams made from polyethers have hysteresis properties comparable to natural rubber and perform well in use tests. The improved types of foams made from compounded polyester resin also have much better hysteresis properties. Test data comparing the various types of foam are shown in Table 1.

TABLE I

HYSTERESIS PROPERTIES OF URETHANE FOAM

Material	Density lb. cu. ft.	Energy loss, %
Urethane foam, uncompounded polyester	2.7	49
Urethane foam, compounded polyester	2.6	29
Urethane foam, polyether resin	3.0	20
Urethane foam, Teracol resin ...	2.5	17
Natural rubber foam	6.0	15
Steel springs		0–10

The hysteresis values were calculated by measuring the areas under the loading and unloading curves of a compression-deflection test carried to 80% deflection. Then per cent energy loss, or hysteresis =

$$\frac{\text{area under loading curve-area under unloading curve} \times 100}{\text{area under compressed curve}}$$

Strain Decay

Seating tests made with urethane foam cushions have all included reports of adverse comments on the feeling of continually sinking into the cushion during use. The effect has been attributed to the plateau-like compression characteristics of this foam. However, foam compressed to deflections of 60 to 70%, which is beyond this area, also exhibit the same feeling. This suggests that the effect is more properly a strain decay phenomenon. Foams made from compounded polyethers, Teracol, and polyester resin show less tendency to undergo strain decay than uncompounded urethane foam, and have properties similar to natural rubber foam. Typical data from strain decay experiments are shown in Table 2.

Some of the experimental fully moulded urethane cushions have sometimes exhibited a similar sinking feeling as to that associated

TABLE 2 STRAIN DECAY PROPERTIES OF URETHANE FOAM

Material	Orig. Height at 25% deflection, in.	Height after 1 min. dwell, in.	Orig. Height at 50% deflection, in.	Height after 1 min. dwell, in.
Urethane foam, uncompounded polyester...	0.75	0.62	0.50	0.40
Urethane foam, compounded polyester ...	0.75	0.70	0.50	0.45
Urethane foam, polyether resin	0.75	0.72	0.50	0.47
Urethane foam, Teracol resin	0.75	0.72	0.50	0.47
Natural rubber foam	0.75	0.73	0.50	0.48

NOTE: The same samples identified in Table 1 were used for these tests. A 15 in. × 15 in. × 1 in. sample was used in this test. It was preflexed three times to 75% deflection, allowed to stand for 5 minutes, then compressed using a 50 sq. in. standard RMA foot to 25% deflection. An immediate compression reading was taken, and again after 1 minute. The test was repeated at 50% deflection.

with strain decay. It is not, however, the same phenomenon. It results from the presence of a tight, heavy skin on the foam which holds air in the cushion producing a pneumatic effect. It can also be caused by the presence of closed cells in the foam. In both cases there is a feeling of continued settling into the cushion as the air is slowly expelled during use. In the first case, use of a mould lubricant which produces a thin, open skin, or mechanical or electrical piercing of the foam surface, allows the air to escape rapidly and eliminates the problem. The second condition can be corrected by rupturing the closed cells during manufacture.

Resilience

Resilience tests are used to characterize the liveliness of a seating material. A correlation may exist also between resilience measurements and the tendency of a seat to side-sway. Tests have shown that cushions with low resilience have less tendency to sway. The lower resilience, as compared to rubber foam, of urethane foam made from polyesters was expected to solve this problem but the slow recovery rate of these foams proved a psychological block, which has not as yet been overcome. To many people, a good seating material must still feel lively.

The resilience of foam made with polyester resin can be increased substantially by the same compounding techniques previously outlined. The resilience of foams prepared from the polyether and Teracol resins, while not numerically equal, are in the same class as natural rubber foam. Typical data are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

RESILIENCE PROPERTIES OF URETHANE FOAMS

Material	Resilience, %*
Urethane foam, uncompounded polyester	35
Urethane foam, compound polyester ...	50
Urethane foam, polyether resin	50
Urethane foam, Teracol resin	59
Natural rubber foam	62

* A.S.T.M. Method D.

Flex Life

Flex tests conducted on foams according to A.S.T.M. D1055–49T at 50% deflection showed various rubber foams to decrease between 5 and 20% in compression properties after 250,000 flexings. Urethane foams also varied in their resistance to flexing. If properly cured, the changes in compression ranged between 10 and 35% using the same test.

Of late, there has been interest in modifying the flex test by increasing the deflection from 50 to 75 or 90%. This change has been suggested as being more characteristic of many actual use conditions.

Initial tests on Teracol based foams showed that some samples were no more affected by the more rigorous test conditions than when run at the original deflections. Two main factors were found to influence the performance of a foam in the test: the amount of tack developed between the cell walls during flexing and the state of cure of the foam sample.

Tack can be minimized by the use of an ester plasticizer and by the proper choice of surfactants for the foaming composition. A full cure is obtained in urethane foams when all the isocyanate, water, and resin have reacted. In the case of Teracol this is best accomplished by heat curing in the presence of some moisture.

Aging

Hydrolytic Stability

The best upholstery material must age satisfactorily or it is of no practical use. Over the last year the aging properties of urethane foams have received wide study and much discussion. In several cases polyester foams have failed to give satisfactory performance, becoming soft in only a few months of service. These have been isolated cases and not typical of the class. These experiences have demonstrated, however, the need for care in preparing these foams.

Hydrolysis of the urethane and urea links in the polymer was found to be the cause of poor aging of foam. This degradation is catalyzed by acid or alkaline conditions or the presence of hydrophilic material. Foams with satisfactory aging properties for many cases can be made from the present polyester resins by close control of the reactants during foaming. Further improvements in the aging properties of foams can be made by the use of hydrophobic polyols.

Natural aging tests have only been started on the improved types of foams during the last three years. So far they have aged well. On the basis of accelerated test, it is believed that these foams should perform satisfactorily for at least 15 or 20 years of normal use.

Elevated Temperatures

Urethane foams perform very well as elevated temperatures. Both polyester and polyether foams age satisfactorily at temperatures as high as 240° F. (which normal operating conditions do not usually exceed).

The Future

While not as yet commercially operable, several new laboratory techniques have been developed. One is a process for producing thin laminated sections of resilient foams and other coating materials. It is based on the use of a delayed action catalyst. As little as .015 in. of polymer is knifed on to vinyl, paper, fabric, or metal, and heat activated to produce a uniform fine cell foam approximately 0.25 in. thick at 4 lb./cu. ft. density. Such a technique suggests the possibility of using these combined materials as insulating liners for cars among many other applications.

An attractive uniform layer of either resilient or rigid foam at thickness as low as $\frac{1}{8}$ in. can be sprayed even on to a vertical surface with two new different types of spray guns, great uniformity being obtained. The technique can be used to insulate and provide structural strength to car parts.

Improved resins for rigid foam have been evaluated which can resist operating temperatures in excess of 300° F. and which are strongly flame retarding.

Today, present application for urethane foams in automobiles, if combined in a single model, would total 4 lb. Potential applications for urethane foams in tomorrow's car exceed 24 lb. These include fully moulded seat units, headliners, foam-backed upholstery for sidewalls, doors and trunk liners, crash protecting devices for the rear seat rider, rug underlays, and rigid foams for sound and heat insulation on the fire wall and under the hood. Foam can be used also as an expanded adhesive on the underside of long spans of metal such as the rear fenders and deck to provide structural strength and sound-deadening properties.

Book Review

Fibres, Plastics and Rubbers.
By W. J. Roff. 400 *pp.*
Published by Butterworth Scientific Publications. Price 63*s.*

Mr. Roff is employed by the British Cotton Industry Research Association, and his undertaking a work on plastics may at first surprise many readers, until it is remembered how much of the chemistry and technology employed in plastics had its beginnings in work in the fibre field. Carothers and Whinfield are but two of the many scientists whose work fundamentally changed the course of polymer history.

This book is essentially intended for those engaged in industrial research and development, where it is frequently necessary to obtain information on a field outside one's own. It is a source book, containing extensive chemical, physical and general information on common high polymers.

In fact, it is a book for which we have long been waiting, an easy-to-use, comprehensive index to materials. The author deserves special praise for the practical and lucid manner in which he has arranged the book's structure, and also for correlating the matter on fibres and rubbers so successfully with the information on plastics.

A short chapter at the end of the book is devoted to historical matter. Comprising only five pages, it is too short to be of value even to the layman, and a similar criticism can, to a lesser extent, be directed to the chapter on fabrication. They do not, however, in any way mar the general practical value of the work as a whole.

The Properties and Testing of Plastics Materials—Part 9 (Concluded)

Industrial Materials—Special Tests, Properties, etc., Polyester Resins, Textiles and Fibres, Expanded Plastics.

This is the last section of this series. The complete work, fully revised, is to be published in book form in July, and an announcement appears elsewhere in this issue.

By A. E. LEVER,* A.I.R.I., and J. RHYS,† M.Sc

Section 15. Polyester Resins.

AN American Specification covers thermosetting moulding compounds consisting of unsaturated polyester resin binders that have been combined with fillers, pigments and other chemical agents (1). The test pieces are compression moulded.

A simple technique for measuring the " gel " time and exotherms of cold-setting polyesters is described (2). Some results are given.

A method is discussed (3) for the identification of dicarboxylic acids in polymeric esters.

An investigation was made (4) on the effect of humidity during fabrication of polyester-fibreglass laminates. A relationship was shown to exist between flexural strength and the percentage of voids, and between light transmission and the percentage of voids.

Properties (1)

(Moulding Compounds)

Type 1. G.P., granular material with mineral fillers.

„ 2. G.P., as Type 1, with cellulose fillers.

„ 3. G.P. putty-type material, mineral fillers.

„ 4. Putty type material, mineral filler, improved electrical properties.

Type	1	2	3	4
S.g.	2.18–2.28	1.6–1.9	1.7–1.9	1.9–2.1
Flexural strength p.s.i. min.	7,500	9,500	7,500	7,500
Modulus of elasticity in bend p.s.i. × 10^6	2	1.3	1.3	1.8
Arc resistance min. sec.	175	125	125	175
Water absorption (24 hrs.) %	0.15	1.0	0.5	0.15

COMPARATIVE PROPERTIES OF REINFORCED POLYESTER PLASTICS AND OTHER MATERIALS (5)

	Polyester Plastics					
	Reinforced with glass rovings	Reinforced with glass cloth	Reinforced with chopped strand mat or preform	Pure Resin	Structural Steel	Aluminium
Tensile strength × 10^3 p.s.i.	120	25–50	20–30	6	100–200	10–35
Specific tensile strength × 1,000 lb./in.²/s.g.	63	15–30	12–22	5	12–16	4–14
Compressive strength × 1,000 lb./in.²	70	30–35	25	21	50–60	10–15
Cross-breaking strength × 1,000 p.s.i.	150	30–50	27–32	13	60–65	10–15
Young's Modulus in bend × 10^6 p.s.i.	6	2–3	1·2–1·7	0·3	30	10
Impact strength (unnotched) ft. lb./in.	70	25	20	0·3	45	20
Specific gravity	1·9	1·7–1·9	1·5–1·6	1·3	7·8	2·7
Moisture absorption (24 hours) %	0·15	0·2–0·5	0·4–1·0	0·4	—	—
Thermal conductivity B.T.U. in./ft.²/hr./°F.	3·0	2·0	1·7	1·2	300	1,400
Coefficient of linear expansion /° C.	7	10	25	100	12	23
Typical glass content (by weight) %	70	60	35	0	—	—

* F. W. Berk and Co. Ltd. † Consultant.

References

1. A.S.T.M. Spec. D.1201–52T.
2. *Mod. Plast.*, 1952, **29**, No. 9, 111.
3. *Anal. Chem.*, 1949, **21**, 1448.
4. *S.P.E. Jno.*, 1952, **8**, 8.
5. *Trans. P. I.*, 1954, **22**, No. 48, 125.

Section 16. Textiles and Fibres.

A RANGE of American instruments for textile testing is described (1). The surface abrasion tester comprises an inflatable rubber diaphragm, over which the specimen is mounted with electric contact points, one in the abradant surface and the other in the diaphragm. Wet or dry abrasion testing may be conducted on the same machine.

The Celanese Wrinkle Tester and the C.S.I. Pilling Tester are described, together with instruments for measuring cloth thickness.

" Methods of Test for Textiles " issued by the British Standards Institution (2) is an invaluable source of information on the testing of textiles. Tables are given for a scheme of identification of various natural and synthetic fibres.

An examination is made (3) of three methods of determining the water vapour permeability of Saran film:—

1. Standard Cup Test—a constant pressure evaluation.
2. Variable pressure technique on a Modified General Foods gas pressure cell.
3. High vacuum variable pressure technique.

Elastic Recoveries (4)

(Recovery from 20% stretch)

	%		%
Nylon 60	77	Rayon	30
Dacron polyester	36	Acetate	20
Orlon acrylic	41	Silk	35

Tensile Strength (Instron Machine)—Dry Fibres

	Megagrams/cm.²	*Strain* %
Dacron	5.0	55
Nylon	4.5	58
Orlon	2.3	35
Dynel	3.5	38
Silk	5.8	27
Acetate	1.4	20
Viscose	2.5	13
Cotton	2.7	11

Inflammability	Ignites and burns with difficulty.
Low temperature flexibility ° C.	—50
Yield stress at break p.s.i.	14,000
Tensile strength p.s.i.	25,000
Elongation at break %	50
Tear resistance (Elmendorf) gm. cm./cm. tear/0.001 in. thick	120
Folding resistance	No damage after 100,000 cycles
Acids	Unaffected except Conc. H_2SO_4
Alkalis	Moderate resistance
Oxidizing agents	Good
Dielectric strength v./mil.	4,500
Volume resistivity ohm/cm.	1,017
Dielectric Constant 10^6 c/s	3.0–3.1
Power factor 10^6 c/s	0.013–0.015

Water-repellency test methods and apparatus are reviewed (5). Four methods are given:—

1. The Slowinski Spray method.
2. A modified Slowinski method.
3. The Karrholm Shower test.
4. The hydrostatic pressure method.

The essential properties of Terylene (polyethylene terephthalate) polyester fibre in fabric and cord form are discussed in relation to other materials (6). Terylene filament yarn, and consequently the fabric and corded structures made from it, shrink on exposure to elevated temperatures, and it is necessary to stabilize it by a process known as " heat setting," which is discussed.

Test samples can be produced either completely amorphous by quenching from the melt (7), or relatively highly crystalline by slow cooling from the melt. The amorphous type crystallizes when the temperature is raised above 80° C.

The dielectric constant and loss tangent were determined (8) as a function of frequency 10^3 to 10^7 c./sec., and at a temperature of —80° C. to × 180° C. The volume resistivity in the higher temperature range was also studied.

Glass-fibre forms and properties are given (10).

Properties (9) Terylene Film

S.g.	1.39
Area factor in ²/lb./0.001 in.	20,000
Water absorption % (prolonged)	0.5
Water permeability 38° C. 90% R.H. gm./m.²/wr. hrs./0.001%	30
Melting point ° C.	265

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF EXPANDED MATERIALS

	Density lb./ft.³	Thermal Conduct B.T.U.	Maximum Working Temperature ° C.	Compressive Strength p.s.i.	Impact Strength ft./lb.
Cellulose acetate	4–8	0·30	150	75–175	0·04–0·15
Polystyrene	1·5–2·0	0·25–7	80	20–40	1·5
Phenol-formaldehyde	2–5	0·24	150	10–30	0·005–0·01
G.R.S.	4–5	0·23	60	50–80	3·0
P.V.C.	10–20	—	65	—	—
P.V. Formal	6–30	0·24	70	170	2·46–3·70
Ebonite	4–30	0·19	150	60	0·10
Thermazote	7–30	0·28	250–300	100	—
Plastazote	6–30	0·24	70–80	170	—

FIBRES—COMPARATIVE PROPERTIES

	s.g.	Moisture regain % 65% RH	Tensile Strength Kg./mm.² Dry	Tensile Strength Kg./mm.² Wet	E.B. % Dry	E.B. % Wet
Natural—						
Wool	1·31	16	16	86	50	45
Cotton	1·53	8	75	120	5	—
Silk	1·25	10	43	85	22	—
Glass	2·54	0	110	97	3	3
Synthetic—						
Rayon viscose	1·53	14	38	62	18	27
Vinyl chloride	1·35	0	27	100	16	16
Vinylidene chloride	1·72	0	74	100	25	25
Casein	1·29	—	9	43	50	100
Nylon	1·14	4	66	87	14	21

References

1. *Textile Weekly*, 1954, **53**, 384 (*Rubber Abs.*, 1954, **32**, 1156).
2. B.S. Handbook No. 11, 1949.
3. *Anal. Chem.*, 1950, **22**, 1541.
4. *Ind. Eng.*, 1952, **44**, 2105.
5. *Fibres*, 1953, **14**, 193.
6. Third Rub. Tech. Conf., 1954, Preprint, No. 34.
7. *Chem. & Ind.*, 8th Dec., 1951.
8. *Trans. Fara. Soc.*, 1950, **46**, 459.
9. *Plastics* (Lond.), 1953, **18**, No. 186, 17.
10. Glass Reinforced Plastics—Iliffe & Sons, London, 1954.

Section 17. Expanded Plastics.

A REVIEW of cellular products, including a note on properties that require investigation is given (1).

Various types of cellular plastics were exposed in the tropics, under varying conditions (2). Changes in weight, mould and insect attack, etc., were noted.

Phenolic foams, with or without skins, when subjected to vibration of specified amplitude and frequency, and given freedom to move inside a closed container, will lose volume, shake down, and powder (3). Those which exhibit post-cure shrinkage are more susceptible to volume loss, etc.

A paper (4) dealing with the testing of foamed natural rubber latex sponge should be consulted by those interested in other types of foam.

Tensile tests were made with a cylinder 1 in. dia. by 1 in. high, the ends being cemented to plates which had hooks for attaching to the tensile testing machine. Fatigue tests are also described, and it is noted that fatigue failure was not produced in any flexing cycle which does not include tension.

Properties (1)

References

1. *Plastics* (Lond.), 1953, **18**, 274.
2. M. of S. Rept. on Plastics in the Tropics, H.M.S.O., 1953.
3. *A.S.T.M. Bull.*, 1953, No. 189, 44.
4. *I.R.W.*, 1949, **121**, 179.

Book Review

Polyethylene

By R. A. V. Raff and J. B. Allison. 551 *pp. Published by Interscience Publishers Ltd., London. Price* $16.

Volume II in the High Polymers Series, and published under the general editorship of H. Mark, C. S. Marvel, H. W. Melville and G. S. Whitby, this work on polythene is in keeping with its predecessors. It is complete, it is up-to-date, and it carries 1,152 literature references. The present reviewer attaches great importance to this last item, for the hallmark of the authoritative book is the manner in which the authors have reviewed the published literature, and equally the accuracy with which they direct the reader to it.

Reviewing a work of this kind is difficult in that one can easily fall into the sin of all-embracing praise, or equally, disclose a string of minor errors the better to impress the reader. In fact, it would be difficult to imagine in what better manner Mr. Raff and Mr. Allison could have dealt with their subject. They have even managed the difficult task of keeping the essentially British contribution to polythene in perspective, and we are not allowed to forget the original and sustained impetus giving to the material's development by scientists in the United Kingdom. A photocopy, covering eight pages, is given of the pioneer British Patent 471,590, accepted on September 6, 1937. Coronation year, and how many heads in London were thinking about polythene? At the time that the patent was taken out, by Fawcett, Gibson, Perrin, Paton and Williams, very high pressures were being employed, in the order of 2,000 atmospheres, and the patent refers to temperatures of 170° C. The polymerized ethylene thus obtained was described as "a coalesced rubber-like white solid or a white powder."

From a discussion of the historical development of polythene, the book proceeds to deal with the chemical and physical properties of ethylene manufacture and purification. There follows a study of the polymerization of ethylene which is very complete. The chapter on modified polythenes is also of great value, and a considerable quantity of space is devoted to irradiation. Three photographs are included here, showing the effect of irradiation on polythene, originally published in *Plastics* in the issue for 1953, pages 143 and 144.

The chapter on molecular structure brings together a vast amount of scattered information, a most valuable section of the book. This will be much referred to in that it throws so much light on the behaviour of the polymer under various fabrication techniques.

Equally, the lengthy section devoted to properties, 136 pages, will be read with great interest because of the fund of information given. The only fault to find here is the somewhat scant information on environmental cracking or crazing. The authors conclude, and quote a table from *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* (119, 43, 1951), that such cracking is greatly reduced by increasing molecular weight. Since we do not yet seem to be in sight of all the answers on this question, a somewhat lengthier discussion by the authors would have been welcomed, if only to record some of the failures.

This much must be said, however: the user of polythene, be he moulder, bag-maker or welder, will find in the chapters on properties the most complete case-history on the material yet published.

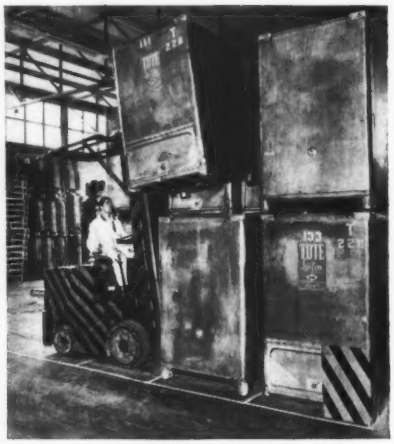
Developments in Mechanical Handling

READERS of *Plastics* will remember the special "Automation" issue published in September, 1956, in which a full description was given of the application in the U.S.A. of the Tote Bulk Materials Handling System. Last month a press visit was arranged to the factory of Winthrop Laboratories Ltd., Newcastle-on-Tyne, to see one of the first major installations of the Tote System in Great Britain, by Pressoturn Ltd.,* English licencees for the American process.

The principal of the Tote System is the use, with certain ancillary equipment, of aluminium bins of three capacities, 42, 74 and 110 cubic feet. At the top of each bin is a filling aperture 9 in. in diameter, and on the bottom is a discharge door 34 in. wide by 14¾ in. deep. The bins, as will be seen from the illustrations here, are robustly designed, with four short legs to give clearance to fork lift trucks and also to permit stacking.

The system has been designed to provide an economical means of bulk material handling and storage, to ensure complete product protection, to limit product loss, to limit the expense of providing and constantly replacing expandable containers, and to enable storage space to be used to maximum capacity.

There is the further advantage that the Tote System enables effective discounts to be obtained by virtue of bulk delivery, permits the use of general purpose flat-bed vehicles and enables bins to be moved around the factory site at will, to bring the contents to the actual point of use.



The use of Fork-lift trucks permits easy handling and stacking.

Finally, Pressoturn Ltd. have made arrangements for complete Tote installations to be provided under a hiring system, to bring the scheme within the range of all manufacturers.

At Winthrop Laboratories regular deliveries are taken of granulated sugar, bought from a refinery at Poppleton, in Yorkshire. On each delivery, 15 tons of sugar are loaded on a vehicle of 16 tons capacity. The average time taken to unload the vehicle is 14 minutes, a fraction only of the time that would be required for the same delivery in the form of bagged sugar. From the unloading bay, the bins are trucked as required through the plant to the various points of usage, being fed into the plant by means of the Tote Tilt unit. This latter is fitted with a screw conveyor, ensuring delivery of sugar into the plant system at the required rate of flow.

Apart from the flexibility of this relative inexpensive system of bulk handling, there is the great advantage that the sugar arrives in precisely the same condition as it left the refinery. No contamination has occurred and it has been completely protected from moisture thus ensuring that no aggregation has occurred. The carrying vehicle is also free to work on other duties and the necessity for the use of an expensive tanker or special-purpose vehicle is avoided.

The System is now being employed for the bulk handling of many other materials, including flour, plastics, carbon black, fine chemicals, cement, coffee and explosives. To the road haulier and to industry in general, the Tote System may well constitute the modern method of moving materials efficiently.

* Bulk Materials Handling Division, Pressoturn Ltd., Leam Terrace, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.

Freeze Grinding of Plastics

WHEN cooled to very low temperature by liquid nitrogen (boiling point, = 195.8° C.), many substances acquire unusual properties. Rubber becomes hard enough to be machined. Zinc becomes brittle; so, to some extent, does carbon steel and iron; but aluminium, copper, brass and stainless steel are not affected by extreme cold.

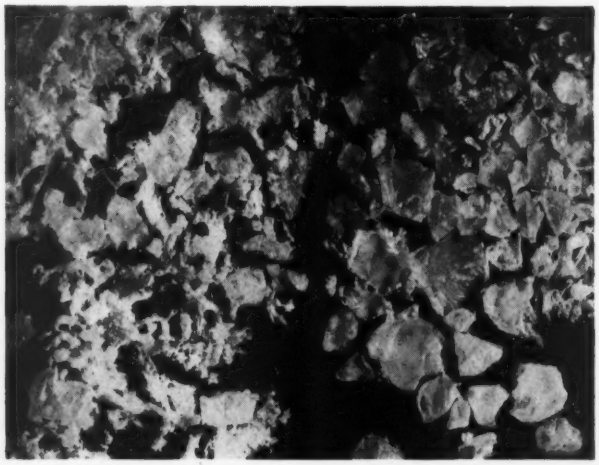
Based on these characteristics, a new technique, known as Freeze Grinding, has been developed. This, it is claimed, can reduce costs, raise production rates, avoid degradation of the product, result in finer particles and reduce explosion risks. In addition, some materials hitherto unsuitable for reduction to fine particles can now be ground.

Freeze grinding is particularly suited to materials which are volatile or sensitive to heat or oxidation, including many foodstuffs containing oils; to pharmaceuticals easily affected by heat or oxidation; and to plastics like polyvinyl chloride where normal methods are slow and tend to produce particles rather ragged in appearance.

Field trials in Britain, initiated by British Oxygen Research and Development Ltd., have used stainless steel high-speed hammer type mills fed by cooled particles from a heat exchanger to which the liquid nitrogen is fed from a small transporter by dry nitrogen gas cylinders.

Most of the experimental work was carried out on polythene and nylon which are not easily powdered without generating enough heat to cause molecular degradation. The most promising results were obtained with nylon. Ignoring capital outlay, a cost analysis indicated that nylon could be processed for an increase of 12% on the raw material cost. It was demonstrated that, if ground at ambient temperature, the throughput of nylon is less than one-eighth of that of the low-temperature process. Hence, although the prime cost is lower with normal methods, the burden of on-costs should favour the use of freeze grinding.

While freeze grinding is not expected generally to reduce costs among the more friable materials, new products and processes, dependent on small particle size, may be expected to be developed in many industries. For it is now possible for the first time to obtain many materials in finely divided form.



Photomicrograph showing, on the left-hand side, polythene crystals ground at normal temperature, and on the right-hand side, polythene crystals ground with liquid nitrogen.

Patent Review

The following abstracts have been made from specifications at the Patent Office, with the permission of the controller of H.M. Stationery Office. The country of origin for Convention Applications is shown in parentheses. Complete specifications can be obtained from the Patent Office, 25, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2, price 3s. 6d. each (including postage).

B.P. 768,562. Foamed plastics. To: Spumalit-Anstalt (Switzerland).

Refers to the production of foamy urea-formaldehyde resin of fine structure in a continuous process in three phases. A foam-forming liquid is converted into a coarse foam by pneumatic means. Then the coarse foam is converted by mechanical means into a foam of fine structure. In the third phase a urea formaldehyde resin is admixed with the fine foam. The product has excellent heat insulating properties, is non-inflammable, rot-proof, inodorous, non-poisonous.

B.P. 768,565. Method of and apparatus for treating paper to which a coating of thermoplastic material has been applied. To: Charlestown Paper Co., Ltd. Comm. from: Kalamazoo Vegetable Parchment Co.

B.P. 768,571. Semi-moistureproof sheet wrapping material. E. G. Sanderson, G. I. Evans. To: British Cellophane Ltd.

For packing fresh produce and processed meats. Polysiloxane resins are used in the surface coating.

B.P. 768,575. Paint roller. L. Engels.

With a cylindrical body of foamed (e.g. polyurethane) plastic mounted on a metal tube.

B.P. 768,666–70. Production of polymeric materials. R. Roberts. To: Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.

Polymerization of ethylene by exposing it to the action of Υ-rays emitted by radioactive substances.

B.P. 768,689. Transfusion appliance for intravenous injection. A. Vintrand, C. Szmukler (France).

A drop-by-drop appliance comprising a sleeve closed by two plugs with inlet and outlet tubes. Sleeve and plugs are made of polyvinyl chloride or other synthetic elastomer.

B.P. 768,699. Production of resin bonded glass-cloth laminates. J. W. Haworth. To: British Oxygen Co., Ltd.

Glass cloth is impregnated with an alkylated melamine-formaldehyde resin soluble in aromatic hydrocarbons. Such laminates are much more resistant to cold water than those made with an aqueous melamine condensate.

B.P. 768,762. Manufacture of solid sulphonated synthetic resin tanning agents in a compact form. To: Farbwerke Hoechst A.G. vormals Meister Lucius & Brüning (Germany).

B.P. 768,804. Bottle closure. W. Satz. To: M. L. Gold.

A closure for bottles holding carbonated beverages after removal of the swedged cap, consisting of a plastic shell with a sealing device slidable within the shell and having spring jaws and including a rubber gasket.

B.P. 768,808. Vinyl aromatic resin compositions stable to light. To: Dow Chemical Co. (U.S.A.).

B.P. 768,812. Multiple superimposed tray assemblages. G. H. E. Conradi.

Moulded integrally with each tray a shallow spacing member to engage the tray beneath and/or the tray above.

B.P. 768,815. Licence holder for motor vehicle. V. Marinof (Belgium).

The licence is enclosed in a flat plastic two-part case one part of which is transparent. A rubber sucker is attached to lateral projections.

B.P. 768,841. Manufacture of glass fibre mat. W. H. Wise. To: Bigelow-Sanford Carpet Co. Inc.

A product for use as reinforcement of moulded plastic articles made of chopped-up glass fibrous multi-filament strands mechanically interlocked by the glass strands themselves.

B.P. 768,844. Pigmented organic plastics and method for preparing the same. To: B. P. Goodrich Co. (U.S.A.).

A solid pigment and a solid organic plastic are milled with an intimate admixture of water, a liquid organic water miscible solvent for the plastic and a minor portion of a liquid organic water-immiscible solvent for the plastic.

B.P. 768,887. Production of resinous materials. To: Ford Motor Co., Ltd. Comm. from: Ford Motor Co.

Reactive mixtures of liquid furane derivatives and maleic acid or anhydride of maleic acid or both. For rapidly producing resin-bonded sand shells or moulds.

B.P. 768,899. Manufacture of porous articles from polymeric resins. To: Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik A.G. (Germany).

A finely divided polymeric resin containing a volatile solvent obtained by incomplete evaporation of the solvent from a resin-solvent solution is used for expansion in a non gas-tight mould. The mould is filled with such an amount of the resin that the expanded particles exercise an excess pressure on the inner surface of the mould.

B.P. 768,960. Decorative thermosetting resin laminates. To: H. Römmler G.m.b.H. (Germany).

A table top having a high-gloss surface is provided with a network of fine smooth-edged ribs (0.1 to 0.3 mm. above the surface) as protection.

B.P. 768,961. Thermosetting organopolysiloxane moulding composition. To: Standard Telephones and Cables Ltd. (U.S.A.).

Octoates (metal salts of 2-ethylhexoic acid) as catalysts to enable curing in a much shorter time and at lower temperature than uncatalyzed resins.

B.P. 769,054. Bottle or like closures. To: Bunder-Glas G.m.b.H. (Germany).

Two-part plastic stoppers. A resilient finger is inserted and projects from the hollow stopper so as to bear on the tablets, etc.

B.P. 769,058. Flexible bag. A. D. Hoeppner. To: Bemis Bro. Bag Co.

The closure flap is rearwardly folded into open position to facilitate separating a bag from a stack of bags and also the filling of the bag. The bag may be of transparent plastics for certain purposes.

B.P. 769,072. Floating holder for blankets. J. F. Turner, R. E. Turner.

A moulded ring with a narrow slit and with a slotted tab and a lip for a safety pin.

B.P. 769,091. Production of condensation products, resinous foams and polymeric materials of high molecular weight. To: Monsanto Chemical Co. (U.S.A.).

Refers to polyurethanes containing a plurality of isocyanate or isothiocyanate groups.

B.P. 769,093. Process for bonding polymerized substances to other materials. S. F. Deakin. To: Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd.

For bonding polytetrafluorethylene with rubber. Metal particles are embedded in the surface of the preformed plastic. The particles are then either dissolved out of the plastic to leave a pitted surface or they may be left to provide a roughened surface.

B.P. 769,104. Injection moulding. J. W. Hendry. To: Tube Turns Plastics Inc.

Refers to the pre-conditioning of a plastic mass prior to the moulding operation in large capacity moulding machines preventing overheating. Heating from an external source is limited to a point where the plastic mass is well below the danger point. It is then brought to a uniform temperature within the moulding range by the frictional heat developed by the intermittent mechanical working of a portion through the feed screw in a sufficiently short time and under sufficiently accurate control.

B.P. 769,132. Vinyl chloride polymers suitable for use in plastisols. To: United States Rubber Co. (U.S.A.).

Vinyl chloride polymer latex is spray dried in separate portions under different drying conditions and ground to a fine powder. Such powders mixed together and compounded with a plasticizer to form a plastisol result in a plastisol of decidedly lower viscosity than the average of plastisols obtained from any of the powders above.

B.P. 769,237. Siloxane resin foams. Midlands Silicones Ltd. (U.S.A.).

A powder mixture of a siloxane resin, a setting catalyst and a blowing agent is heated until the foamed resin is cured.

B.P. 769,259. Disc-like seal or gasket for closing bottles, flasks or like containers. R. Sachot. To: Rical.

Made of rather stiff material such as "Rilsan" or "Nylon." The edge is formed of two thin lips flexibly connected with the central disc portion in the bottle neck.

B.P. 769,326. Method of manufacturing rods of glass fibre reinforced plastic. H. J. J. Pancherz (Sweden).

Fishing rods are made from glass fibres unwound from a number of spools and passed separately into a container filled with an unsaturated polyester. The impregnated fibres are then drawn through a heated steel tube, which they leave as fibre bundles in hardened plastic to be cut into lengths.

B.P. 769,335. Packages for hypodermic needles. S. J. Everett, S. & R. J. Everett & Co., Ltd.

A plastic (polythene) block with grooves or bores for the needles. The needle mounts project over cheeks extending on either side of the block. A flexible (transparent) plastic cover is folded around the cheeks so as to enclose completely the needle mounts.

B.P. 769,342. Hypodermic injector devices. H. Grylls.

A one-piece polyethylene moulding with a neck portion fitting into a cup shaped metal member carrying the needle.

B.P. 769,344. Pigments comprising sulphonamide-melamine formaldehyde resins. To: Switzer Brothers Inc. (U.S.A.).

B.P. 769,415. Thermosetting aminoplast compositions. To: Rutgerswerke A.G. (Germany).

Use of dry powdered amino acids as latent

catalysts. It has been found that these have an accelerating effect on the hardening of resinous condensation products obtained from urea melamines and aldehydes.

B.P. 769,416. Applicator type container. R. L. Demuth.

For applying a cleaning fluid to textiles, a (glass or) plastics bottle integral with a domed top. A replaceable applicator pad is screwed over the top by a flanged metal ring to enable adaptation of the outer pad layer to the textile material to be treated.

B.P. 769,449. Head linings for vehicles. R. E. Bentley. To: Fisher & Ludlow Ltd.

Use of strips of supported polyvinyl chloride (coated textile base) the marginal portions of of which are heat bonded together to provide transverse pockets for the listing rods.

B.P. 769,451. Glass or other rigid panel units. E. D. Hinchliffe. To: Hills (West Bromwich) Ltd.

To impart sound and heat insulating properties. Two sheets are kept together in spaced relationship in a channel frame by strips of flexible and impervious material around the periphery of the unit projecting with a fold into the interior space between the sheets along the edges.

B.P. 769,480. Book rest for attachment to the person. M. Hegarty (Irish Republic).

For hospital patients or when travelling. Two moulded ("Perspex") halves hinged together to form a framework attached to the person by flexible straps.

B.P. 769,574. Signs. Pearce Signs Ltd., J. H. G. Pearce.

Channel or box shaped (in cross section) characters, e.g. moulded from coloured methylmethacrylate. A tubular lighting unit may be incorporated.

B.P. 769,606. Sport rackets. G. I. Emsley. To: Slazengers Ltd.

With a reinforced shaft of laminated construction (layers of resin-bonded glass fibres intermediate, and bonded to, wooden laminae).

B.P. 769,661. Vacuum flasks. J. E. Wilson. To: Thermos (1925) Ltd.

The inner glass vessel is supported within the outer casing by a one-piece polyethylene moulding of a disc with outwardly tapered upper and lower rims the lower rim being provided with outwardly projecting locating lugs.

B.P. 769,666. Foamosols and expanded plastics therefrom. To: Rohm & Haas Co. (U.S.A.).

A tert-alkyl ammonium nitrite is mixed with a plastisol and heated till decomposition of the nitrite occurs and the plastisol is fluxed. Tert-alkyl ammonium nitrides are particularly effective in forming foamed objects in closed moulds.

B.P. 769,680. Manufacture of porous or homogeneous polyurethanes. To: Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G. (Germany).

Castings for electrical engineering, fittings, low pressure mouldings, rigid, semi-rigid or elastic.

B.P. 769,681. Cellular foamed plastics and process of producing same. To: Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G. (Germany).

An organic polymer containing hydroxy and/or carboxylic acid groups is reacted with an isocyanate in the presence of water, a basic reaction accelerator and a non-basic metallic compound. The metallic compound is probably the cause for the outstanding properties of these plastics.

B.P. 769,682. Apparatus for use in the production of porous or homogeneous plastics. To: Farbenfabriken Bayer A.G. (Germany).

A chamber with means for injecting liquids under pressure. At least one of the means (nozzle) injects a component under substantially higher pressure than the pressure in the chamber. The discharge opening is so dimensioned that a super-atmospheric pressure can be maintained in the chamber.

B.P. 769,687. Glass fibre and plastic sheets and films, apparatus for and method of making same. To: American Machine & Foundry Co. (U.S.A.).

A suspension of fibres free from lumps is prepared in a viscous liquid and formed into a sheet, which can be very thin. The liquid is then removed and the sheet or web dried. As liquid may serve glycerine or an aqueous solution of a suitable cellulose derivative ether. Polytetrafluorethylene and silicone are mentioned as bonding agents.

B.P. 769,696. Protector of brassica crops and other plants. C. Tieney.

A cylinder of, e.g. transparent or translucent plastics with teeth (serrations) around its lower edge for embedding in the earth.

B.P. 769,737. Structural members made from the class of materials known as plastics. To: Russel Reinforced Plastics Corp. (U.S.A.).

The laminate is composed of two superimposed bonded flat layers of plastic material having a non-adherent area extending over the greater part of their width to form a thin pocket for a reinforcing member (plastic rod, tube, channel). This is introduced centrally stretching the unbonded portions of the layers on both sides.

B.P. 769,810. Dispensing containers for liquids. Y. Kaplan, H. M. Ross (U.S.A.).

A sauce or syrup container made from thin plastic material sealed on two sides and one end, the other end being sealed after filling. When part of the sealed portion is torn away a narrow passage opens and successive small amounts of the contents may be squeezed out.

B.P. 769,820. Thermoplastic resinous compositions. To: B. F. Goodrich Co. (U.S.A.).

A major proportion of a vinyl halide polymer and a minor proportion of an interpolymer of styrene and alkyl methacrylate. The compositions have excellent clarity, are free from internal strains, possess an improved rate of flow during moulding.

B.P. 769,843. Toy space rocket. G. Meidenbauer (Germany).

The housing is made in two halves from transparent plastics by injection moulding with space traveller figures rockingly mounted inside. It may be constructed like a toy water pistol.

B.P. 769,885. Hand sprays. F. Grohe (Friedrich Grohe Armaturenfabrik) (Germany).

For a domestic bath made from plastic material. The headpiece is provided with a metal insert for the jet plate.

B.P. 769,900. Closure for bottles, especially for opened bottles. F. Ott (Germany).

A polystyrene cap with an aperture in a central boss for the stem of a sealing disc to act as stopper in the bottle neck. The closure is meant to replace, e.g., a cork after the first opening of a bottle.

B.P. 769,927. Separator for liquids. To: Bowser Inc. (U.S.A.).

For removing water from a water in oil emulsion. The separator is in form of a hollow cartridge made from fibre glass bonded with a phenol formaldehyde resin whereby the fibre glass mat is compressed during curing.

B.P. 769,943. Mould core and process for the manufacture of footwear with moulded soles. To: Etablissements Hutchinson Co. Nationale du Caoutchouc (France).

Refers to a core inflatable by pressure fluid.

B.P. 769,946. Production of polyester resins. To: Rohm & Haas G.m.b.H. (Germany).

B.P. 769,958. Synthetic resin coating compositions. To: Rohm & Haas Co. (U.S.A.).

Certain condensation products of certain N, N^1-dialkylmelamines with formaldehyde and an alcohol (group n-butanol, s-butanol, n-propanol) can be reacted with oil-modified alkyds to produce a rapid-curing composition for a non-blocking, heat-resistant coating suitable for high gloss paper or cardboard.

B.P. 770,012. Moulded top pieces or the like for shoes and boots. E. G. Fussell, C. B. Champion.

With a metal reinforcement having two arcuate ribs.

B.P. 770,036. Method and apparatus for covering a container with filamentary material. H. W. Trevaskis, E. Martin. To: Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.

Refers to air pressure containers with an inner shell and a covering of resin coated glass fibre of high tensile strength.

B.P. 770,051. Polyisocyanate modified polyester or polyester amides. D. H. Coffey, T. J. Meyrick, J. T. Watts. To: I.C.I. Ltd.

B.P. 770,057. Composition of phenol-aldehyde resins and elastomers for moulding battery cases. To: Richardson Co. (U.S.A.).

For cases with much thinner walls than practicable hitherto.

B.P. 770,067. Thermoplastic compositions. W. Saul. To: Semtex Ltd.

Oil-gas tar in admixture with certain polyvinyl compounds for use as joint-filling material (for pipes, road expansion joints, floors, bridges).

B.P. 770,071. Tobacco smoke filters. H. L. Green, D. J. Thomas. To: National Research Development Corp.

Interlaced polystyrene or polythene fibres the bulk of which has a diameter of less than 10 microns and which are lightly bonded by heat.

B.P. 770,214. Pad for lingerie. G. W. Carr.

For shoulder straps. The material may be a soft resilient plastic (plasticized p.v.c.).

B.P. 770,237. Method of producing a cellular structure in vinyl ester resin. To: Elastomer Chemical Corp. (U.S.A.).

A free flowing mass of plasticized polyvinyl chloride is moved through a closed system where an inert gas is introduced and the whole subjected to a mechanical beating action. The material is discharged through a nozzle as an expanded, creamy foam.

B.P. 770,275. Construction of jugs. M. A. Hassid, E. Venis. To: British Vacuum Flask Co. Ltd., M. A. Hassid.

A double-walled container (inner and outer container) with pouring spout as an integral structure. A hollow lid is provided, also with an air space. The inside of the outer container may be silvered and parts may be transparent.

B.P. 770,289. Polyisocyanate modified polyester and polyesteramides. D. H. Coffey, P. C. Johnson, T. J. Meyrick, H. G. White. To: I.C.I. Ltd.

Compositions of rubbery organic diisocyanate modified linear polyester or polyesteramides (95–70%) in admixture with crystalline linear polyesters or organic diisocyanate modified crystalline linear polyesters possess excellent rubberlike properties.

We can show you that
MELLITE
Organo Tin Stabilizers
are essential for adequate protection of transparent rigid vinyl compositions at temperatures encountered during calendering or extruding. Being liquid they are easy to incorporate and because they are compatible with the vinyl matrix, complete transparency and clarity is assured.
ALBRIGHT & WILSON (Mfg) LTD
ORGANIC CHEMICALS DEPARTMENT
I KNIGHTSBRIDGE GREEN
LONDON · S.W.1 Kensington 3422
Our Technical Service Department is equipped to advise on the use of these stabilizers and to show results and ageing tests. Write for Data Sheets, samples and information.
TBW 4/0

A complete system available for heat, light and dielectric requirements.

Stabilisers for P.V.C.

* **Basic Lead Carbonate** —specially prepared for P.V.C. Supplied only as dispersed paste with Plasticisers to choice.

Dibasic Lead Phosphite
Tribasic Lead Sulphate

PIGMENTING TYPES

Lead Silicate
Dibasic Lead Stearate
Lead Stearate
Cadmium Stearate
Calcium Stearate
Barium Stearate
Lithium Stearate

TRANSLUCENT TYPES

** With the exception of Basic Lead Carbonate (which is supplied only as dispersed paste) all the above products can be supplied dry or dispersed in plasticisers.*

ASSOCIATED LEAD
MANUFACTURERS LIMITED
SPECIAL CHEMICALS DIVISION, CRESCENT HOUSE, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, 1, ENGLAND.

Penny wise, pound wise

MODERN economic conditions demand the very highest degree of production efficiency and economy; particularly in injection moulding where a fraction of a penny per unit at manufacturing stage can make enormous differences to the final pricing. For small-size injection moulding with an eye to saving the customer's pennies Hupfield Plastics have most of the answers.

HUPFIELD PLASTICS *Limited*

for
INJECTION MOULDINGS

47 OLD CHURCH LANE, STANMORE, MIDDLESEX

Telephone: GRImsdyke 305

HUPFIELD FULLY AUTOMATIC $2\frac{1}{4}$ & $1\frac{1}{4}$ OUNCE CAPACITY INJECTION MOULDING MACHINES

THESE LOW PRICED MACHINES WILL NOT ONLY PERFORM TO THEIR RATING BUT WILL SURPASS IT, WORKING THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, RELIABLY SERVING A MULTITUDE OF INDUSTRIES FROM MASS PRODUCTION OF CONSUMER GOODS TO HIGH PRECISION INDUSTRIAL MOULDINGS. AUTOMATIC TIME CONTROLLED, PRECISION MADE FOR COMPLETE INTERCHANGEABILITY, WITH VARIABLE CONTROLS WHERE NEEDED. BUILT TO SERVE, PERFORM, AND LAST UNDER THE TOUGHEST CONDITIONS. AN AFTER SALES SERVICE SECOND TO NONE.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS AND DEMONSTRATION TO:

Plant Installations Ltd., Welton Manor, Nr. Daventry, Northants

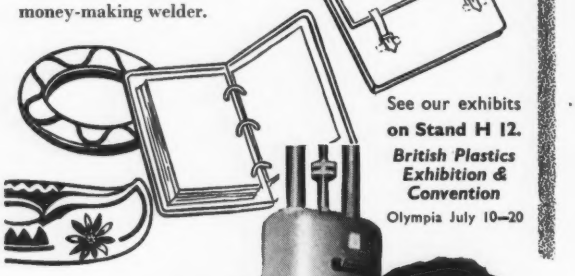
TELEPHONE DAVENTRY 257 OR THE LONDON WORKS: HUPFIELD BROS. LTD. WORDSWORTH 4488

Enter new and profitable plastics markets with THE VERSATILE

Redifon

JP12

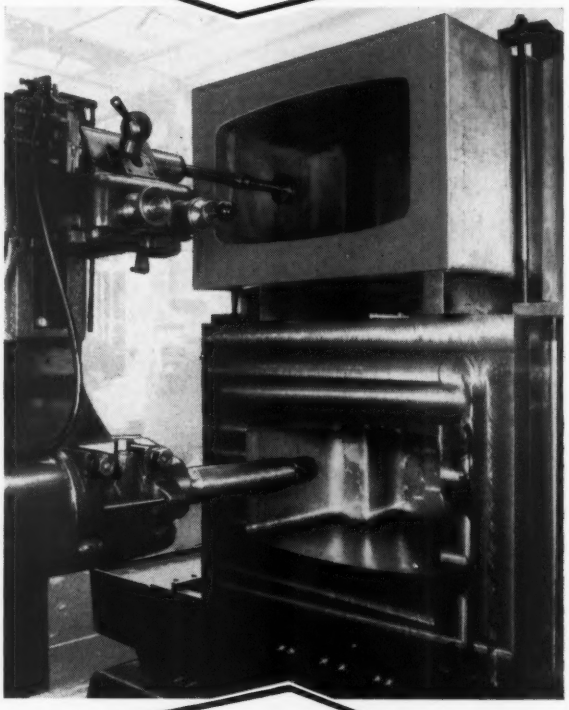
Specially built for manufacturing a wide variety of plastic products of the larger type, the Redifon JP.12 permits multiple tooling on a scale hitherto impossible. It will produce consistently accurate welds for long periods over its entire platen area of 24″ × 18″. Write now for full details of this money-saving, money-making welder.



See our exhibits on Stand H 12.
British Plastics Exhibition & Convention
Olympia July 10–20

Industrial Electronics Division:
REDIFON LIMITED, BROOMHILL RD., LONDON, S.W.18. Tel: VANdyke 7281
A Manufacturing Company in the Rediffusion Group

Pioneers



IN
MOULDS
FOR MODERN PLASTICS
ALSO . . .
JIGS AND GAUGES

GTA Gauge & Tool Makers Association

BARBER & DUFFY LTD
214/222 CARDIGAN ROAD, LEEDS
'PHONE : LEEDS 52033

Ashdowns have the answer. . .

New Imperial Typewriter Case

THIS WAS IMPERIAL'S PROBLEM

The case plays a big part in prolonging the life of a portable typewriter. This is particularly true of Imperials because so many are exported to tropical countries where conditions are severe. It was found that neither wood nor metal were really satisfactory. Travel, excess heat and moisture, tropical pests, all pointed the need for an entirely new sort of case.

THIS WAS ASHDOWNS ANSWER

From the very beginning Ashdowns collaborated in the design and produced a new case in material never before used for that purpose—a Fibreglass Reinforced Plastic.

The new case is light yet stronger than steel. It costs no more than the old one. The surface is both self coloured and self patterned. This means that no after finishing is needed, no ugly scratches mar the surface. The case is proof against corrosion and tropical pests, is pleasing to the eye and is always pleasant to handle.

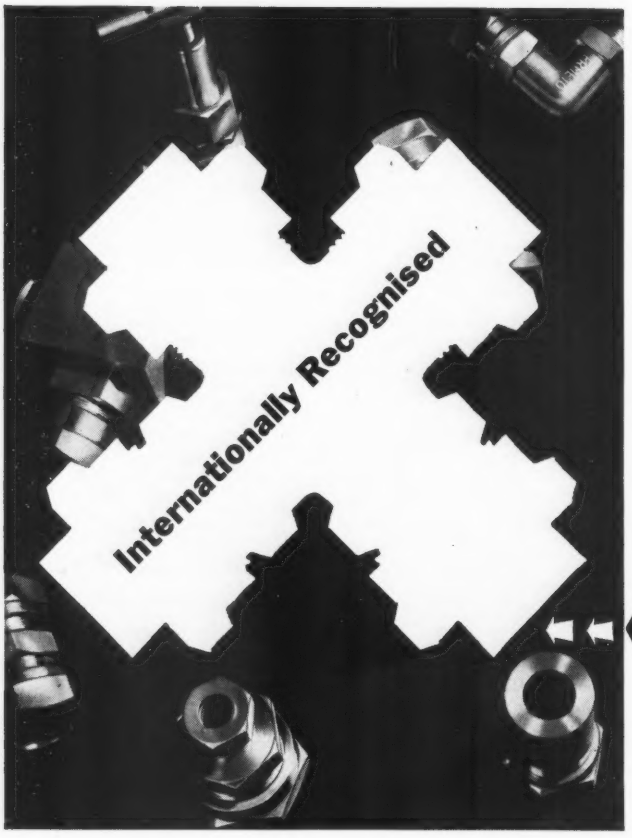
The Imperial 'Good Companion' 3 and the new 'Good Companion' 4, in using this case, set a new standard in quality and design for all portables.

If there's an answer in plastics for your problem—and there probably is —Ashdowns will find it for you. Call them in at the earliest planning stage. It will save weeks of work later on.

ask Ashdowns

Makers of 'ASHLAM'* laminates, glass fibre reinforced laminates and mouldings, 'UNDULITE'* glass fibre reinforced translucent sheeting, 'Formene' high impact polystyrene sheet and vacuum formed thermoplastic sheet fabrications.
Ashdowns Limited is a subsidiary of Pilkington Brothers Limited. * REGISTERED TRADE MARKS

ASHDOWNS LIMITED, ECCLESTON WORKS, ST. HELENS, LANCS. **Tel: St. Helens 3206**
LONDON OFFICE: 29/30 ST. JAMES'S STREET, LONDON S.W.1. TEL: WHITEHALL 6002



ERMETO fittings are the internationally recognised method of coupling high pressure pipe lines. Enormous numbers are in use throughout the world.
Supplied in mild steel, stainless steel, brass, bronze and aluminium for all pipe sizes, standard and non-standard up to 2″ o.d.

A wide range of valves also available.
Catalogues on request.
STAND No. F. 1
BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION
OLYMPIA
JULY 10–20

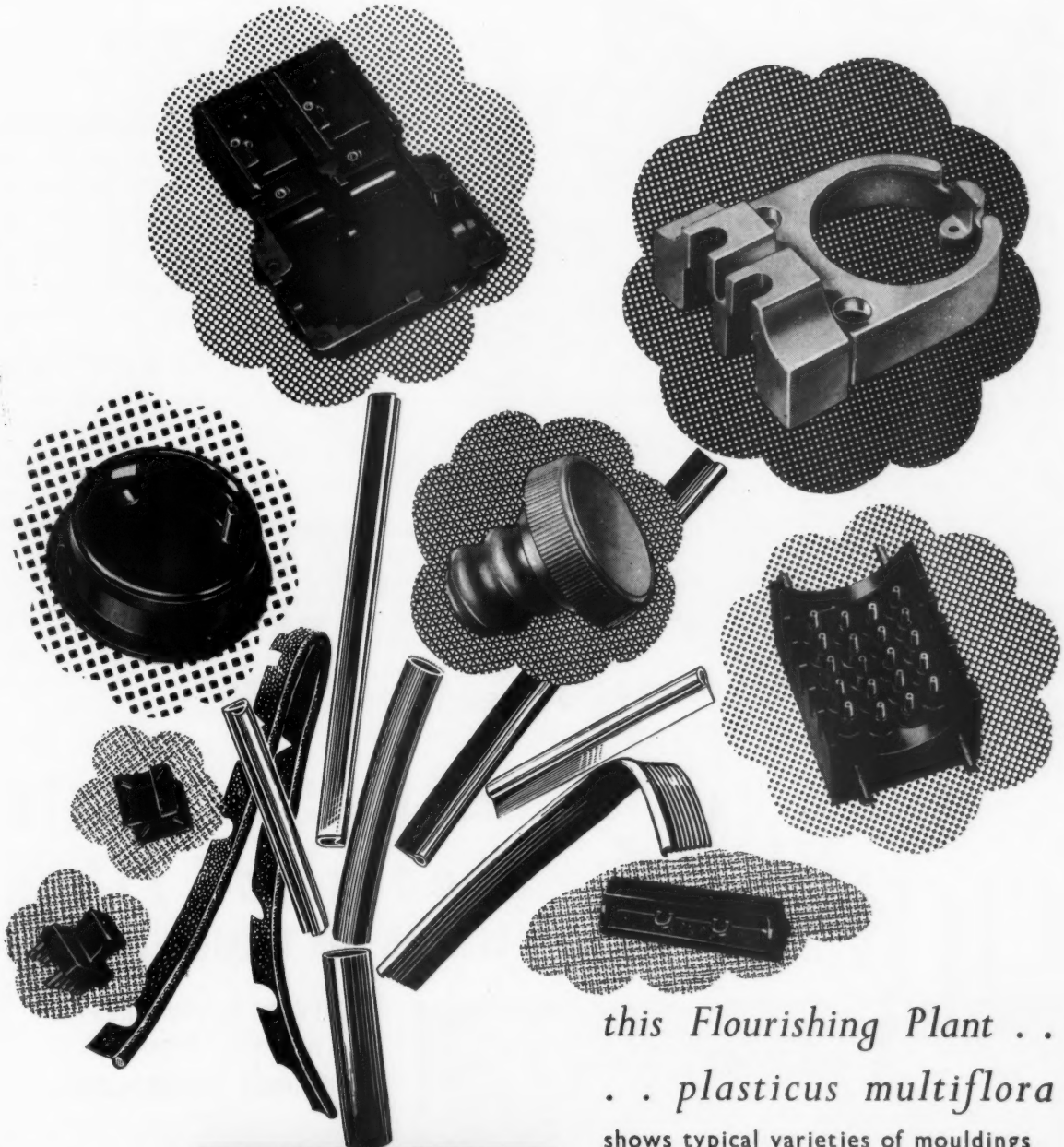
ERMETO

BRITISH ERMETO CORPORATION LTD
Beacon Works, Hargrave Road, Maidenhead
Tel: Maidenhead 2271-4

JOSEPH WEIL
and Son Ltd

Friars House, 39-41 New Broad St.
London E.C.2 'Phone: Lon 5052 P.B.X

ALGOFLON
(P.T.F.E)
moulding powder
and dispersions,
also sheet, rod,
tubes and film



this Flourishing Plant . .

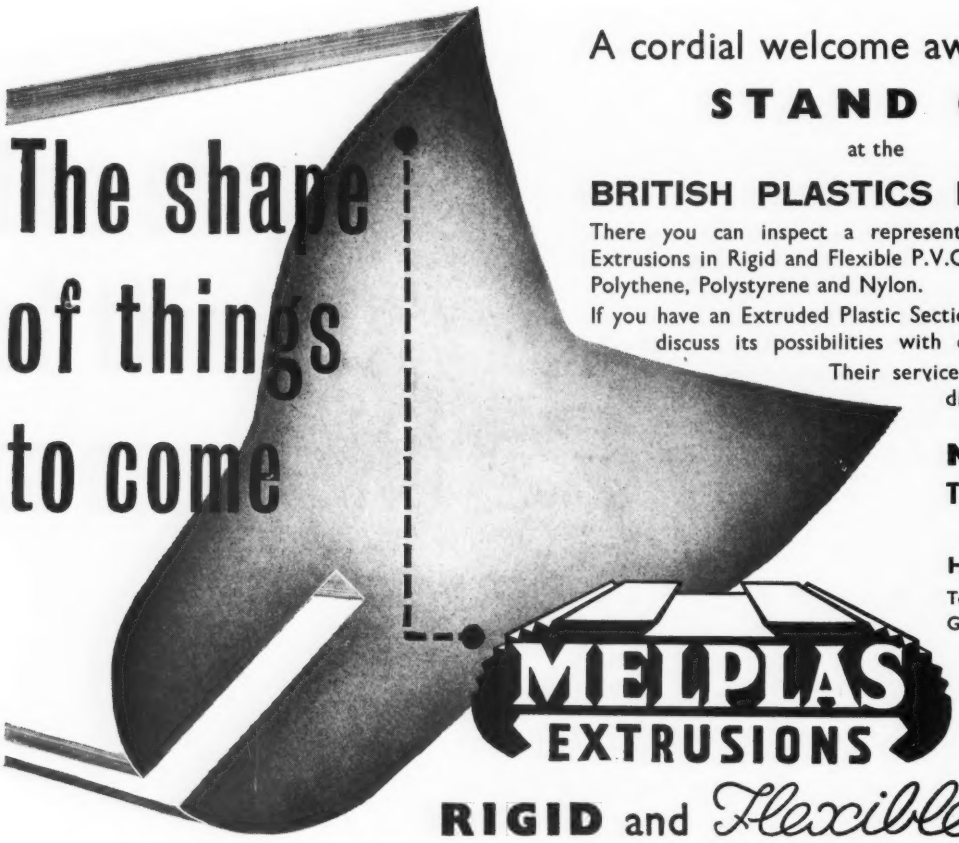
. . plasticus multiflora

shows typical varieties of mouldings produced from blueprint seeds at our factory in Coventry.

Quantity production available for mouldings, pressings, extrusions for all industries at down to earth prices.

COVENTRY MOTOR AND SUNDRIES CO. LTD.

SPON END COVENTRY • TEL: COVENTRY 40363-4



A cordial welcome awaits you on

STAND C·1

at the

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION

There you can inspect a representative range of our Extrusions in Rigid and Flexible P.V.C., Cellulose Acetate, Polythene, Polystyrene and Nylon.

If you have an Extruded Plastic Section in mind, why not discuss its possibilities with our Representatives. Their services are freely at your disposal at all times.

MELWOOD THERMOPLASTICS LTD

Harpenden - Herts

Telephone: Harpenden 300
Grams: Melplas, Harpenden

London Office:
49 LONDON WALL E.C.2

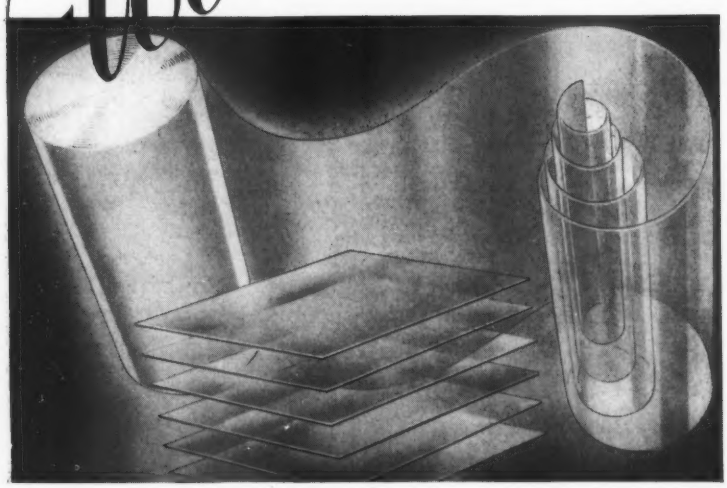
Telephone:
MONARCH 6862

All correspondence to Harpenden

Utilex

CELLULOSE ACETATE *sheets and films*

SUITABLE FOR VACUUM FORMING



CLEAR TRANSPARENT
pol/pol or matt/pol

COLOURED TRANSPARENT
tinted

LAMPSHADE MATERIAL
matt or embossed

COLOURED OPAQUE
pol/pol or matt/pol

METALLISED
mirror-finished in silver and colours

INSULATING
dielectric qualities

UTILEX LIMITED *MILL STREET, KINGSTON-ON-THAMES. Telephone: KINGSTON 1660*

UCC

CHEMICALS FROM COAL

PHENOL: 39.5/41°C

CRESOLS: 60/64% meta content
ortho, pure grade A

XYLENOLS: 1.3.5.
2.4/2.5
5/7°
(specified cuts as
required)

Enquiries to:-

UNITED COKE & CHEMICALS COMPANY LTD.

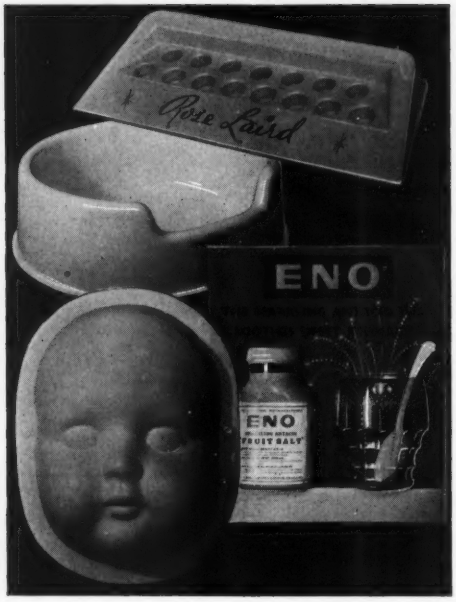
(SALES DEPARTMENT 71) 34, Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield, 10

Telephone: Sheffield 63025 Telegrams: 'Unichem' Sheffield

THE UNITED STEEL COMPANIES LTD

UCC.I.
L

THICK OR THIN
LARGE OR SMALL



CELLGRAVE
COMPANY LIMITED

CRAFTSMEN IN PLASTICS

'Perspex'
'Cobex'
'Darvic'
'Bexoid'
Styrene
'Celastoid'
'Cellastine'
Celluloid

SHOWCARDS
DISPLAYS
FABRICATING *FORMING*
PRINTING

HEAD OFFICE · ALPHA HOUSE · CHOUMERT ROAD · LONDON S.E.15 TELEPHONE NEW Cross 0328–9

Reinforced Plastic Mouldings

Mouldings in Microcell glass fibre reinforced plastic combine light weight and high strength with complete resistance to corrosion and climatic extremes. Its inherent qualities have led to the production of sectional tank panels in this material.

A 38,000-gallon static water tank.

The light weight facilitates assembly.

Microcell

Microcell Limited, Imperial Buildings, 56 Kingsway, London, W.C.2. Telephone: Chancery 3424 (10 lines)

MIC 7003

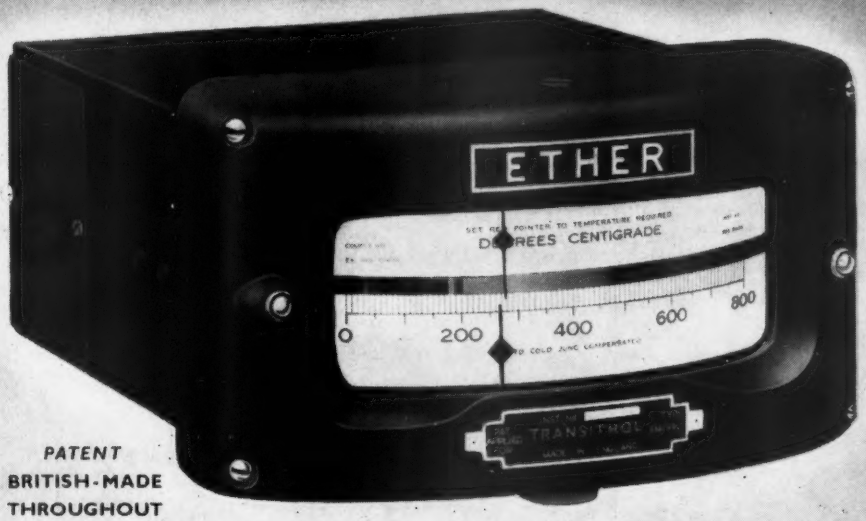
47

Completely New!

ETHER LIMITED

TRANSITROL

INDICATING TEMPERATURE-CONTROLLERS
SERIES 900



PATENT
BRITISH-MADE
THROUGHOUT

This unique wide-range direct-deflection instrument indicates and controls temperature accurately . . . it costs considerably less than conventional electronic controllers . . . and, furthermore, outclasses all electronic controllers in accuracy, simplicity and reliability . . . fully described in our new TRANSITROL data-leaflet available on request.

NO THERMIONIC VALVES

★

NO WARM-UP TIME

★

PRECISION CONTROL

★

$8\frac{3}{4}$" x $4\frac{3}{8}$" PANEL CUT-OUT

★

Type 991 Anticipatory or On/Off **CONTROLLER**
£40-15-0

★

Type 992 Proportioning (stepless) **CONTROLLER**
(including pilot amplifier and saturable reactor)
from £85-0-0

★

Immediate Delivery

ENQUIRIES, SALES AND SERVICE:

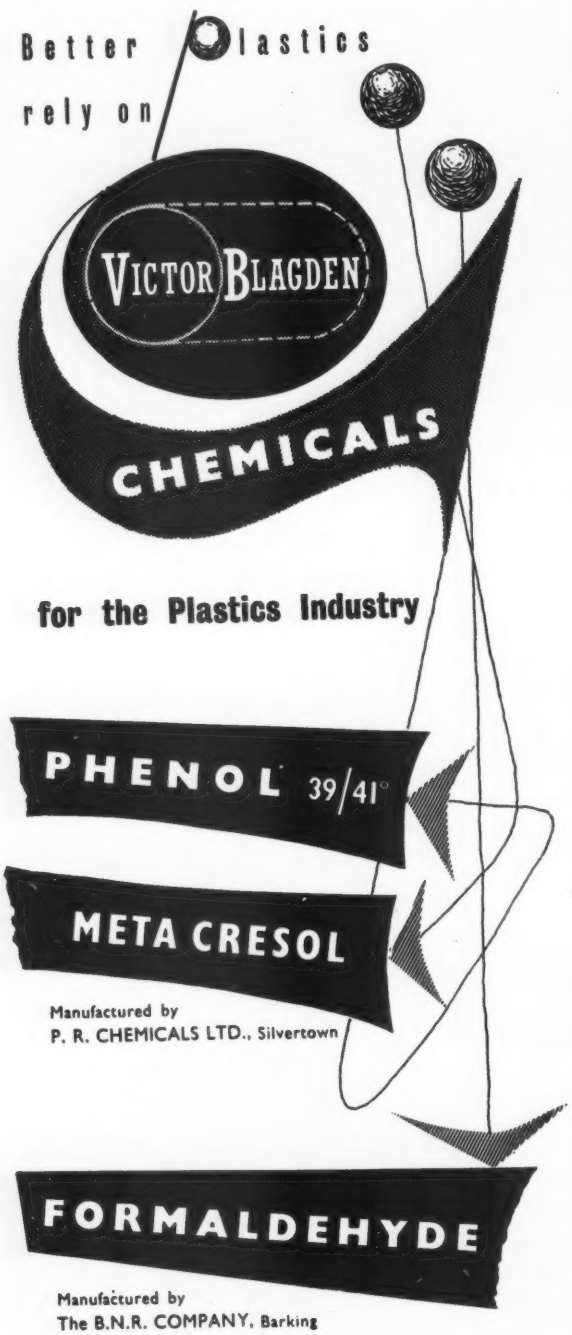
MIDLAND COUNTIES: ETHER LTD.
Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24 : East 0276/7/8

SOUTHERN COUNTIES: ETHER LTD.
Caxton Way, Stevenage, Herts.: Stevenage 780/1/2

NORTHERN COUNTIES: V. L. FARTHING & CO. LTD.
329 Tower Building, Water Street, Liverpool, 3 : Central 9626
Waterloo Buildings, 10 Piccadilly, Manchester, 1 : Central 3539

ETHER LIMITED

Makers of Better Plastics rely on



for the Plastics Industry

PHENOL 39/41°

META CRESOL

Manufactured by
P. R. CHEMICALS LTD., Silvertown

FORMALDEHYDE

Manufactured by
The B.N.R. COMPANY, Barking

Enquiries to the Sole Selling Agents :—

VICTOR BLAGDEN & CO. LTD.
PLANTATION HOUSE, MINCING LANE, LONDON, E.C.3
Telephone: MANsion House 2861 (6 lines)
Telegrams: BLAGDENITE FEN, LONDON
Norwich Union Building, City Square, Leeds. Telephone: 28236

MILTOID SALES
DEPARTMENT

BX PLASTICS LTD.
A Subsidiary of the British Xylonite Co., Ltd.,

FOR

CELLULOID

BEXOID REGD.
CELLULOSE ACETATE

BEXOID OPTICAL SHEET

BEXOID FILM

BX POLYSTYRENE

COBEX REGD.
RIGID VINYL SHEET

VELBEX REGD.
FLEXIBLE VINYL

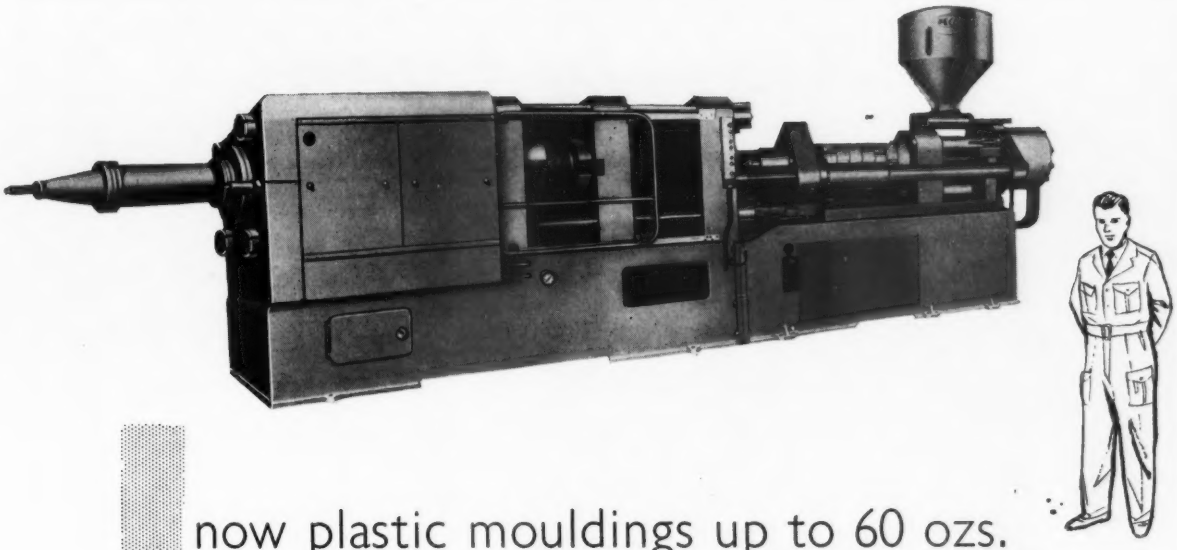
In clear transparent and industrial black sheet, Velbex P.V.C. transparent beverage hose and industrial hose

LAMPSHADE SHEET
IN BEXOID AND COBEX

AKULON (Nylon) RODS
Sole Distributors for the British Isles

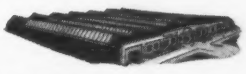
34/36 ROYAL COLLEGE STREET · LONDON, N.W.1
PHONE EUSTON 4146/7 GRAMS: CELUDOL, NORWEST LONDON

T.A.10334



now plastic mouldings up to 60 ozs.

This fine new PECO, 60 ounce, injection moulding machine, the most modern and up-to-date of its type, is being installed at our Summer Lane Works. It will enable us to extend, even further, our service in the production of even bigger and better plastic mouldings for every application. With four factories at our disposal equipped with the most modern plant we can now provide the most comprehensive service available in the large scale production of plastic mouldings by injection, compression and transfer. Our Associate Company, The British Optical Lens Co., can supply all your requirements in optical lenses. Your enquiries will receive our immediate attention.



Walsall Works (Bescot Crescent)

Victoria Works (Summer Lane)

Walsall Works (Eldon Street)

Cheapside Works

E. Elliott Limited

THE PLASTIC MOULDERS WITH THE ENGINEERING BACKGROUND

315 SUMMER LANE, BIRMINGHAM, 19
Tel.: ASTon Cross 1156/7/8/9

Moulds by Experts.

TOP PORTION OF 36 IMP. STRIPPER PLATE MOULD FOR 2¼" CAP CLOSURE WITH STANDARD JAR THREAD.

MOULDINGS ARE SPRUNG OFF THREADED PUNCH.

★ H.B.SALE LTD.

PROGRESS WORKS, SUMMER LANE, BIRMINGHAM, 19

Established 1863 TEL.: CEN. 5661/3 GRAMS.: SALE, B'HAM Member of G.T.M.A

STAINLESS STEEL FABRICATIONS

for the **PLASTICS, FOOD** *and* **CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES**

All stainless jacketed mixing pan

We invite your enquiries for jacketed pans, pressurized or vacuum vessels, mixers, trucks, conveyors and all manner of equipment in stainless or mild steels.

We will be happy to design and build special purpose plant and machinery to meet your specific requirements.

FREEMAN TAYLOR MACHINES LTD.

NECTON STREET · SYSTON · LEICESTER

Telephone : Syston 86907 (4 lines)
Telegrams : 'Dyemac' Leicester

the backbone of Reinforced Plastics

FIBREGLASS
TRADE MARK

Beautifully clad — without a stitch on — might describe this Imperial Good Companion. There is not a stitch or seam of any sort in its very attractive case of Fibreglass Reinforced Plastic. Top and bottom were each moulded in one piece : strong, simple — and as good to look at as the machine they protect.

The case is made from a Fibreglass preform, bonded with polyester resin, filler, and pigment to make the case self-coloured. It can never crack, warp or go shabby — a perfect case for the perfect portable — and yet another case of F.R.P. providing the backbone that is broadening the scope of plastics throughout industry.

Moulded by :
Ashdowns, Eccleston Works, St. Helens.
Resin supplied by : B.I.P. (Chemicals) Ltd.

Fibreglass have an F.R.P. advisory service, which is expert, confidential and free.

FIBREGLASS LIMITED, ST. HELENS, LANCS · ST. HELENS 4224

Precision moulded

NYMOL

Registered Trade Mark

components in NYLON

Extruded Nylon Rod

EXTRUDLON

for machine parts

Our trade names 'NYMOL' and 'EXTRUDLON' signify valuable achievements already assisting engineering designers to improve their products and save costs.

★

Our specialized knowledge always available for problems which 'NYMOL' or 'EXTRUDLON' parts may solve.

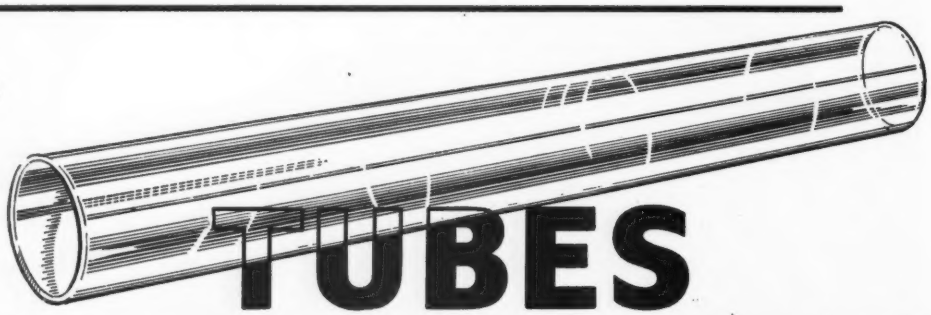
We invite designers to consider NYLON early in development stages and to avail themselves of our acknowledged pre-eminence in a new field.

Plastic Engineers Limited

TREFOREST, GLAMORGAN

Telephone: Treforest 2371–2

SUNTEX



TUBES

CAST · **CLEAR ACRYLIC** · SEAMLESS

A wide range of Acrylic Tubing is being produced at our Iver factory—from 2 in. O.D. to 6 in. O.D. in various wall thicknesses. Extruded tube is also available from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. O.D. to $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. O.D.

The standard of quality is notably high and the prices interesting.

MOULDINGS AND FABRICATIONS

IN "PERSPEX", RIGID P.V.C.

We specialize in high quality workmanship for —Aircraft Vision Panels and Fittings · Industrial, Showroom and Street Lighting Reflectors and Diffusers · TV Masks · Scooter Screens Museum Jars · Caravan Roof Panels, Washbasins/Drainers, etc....

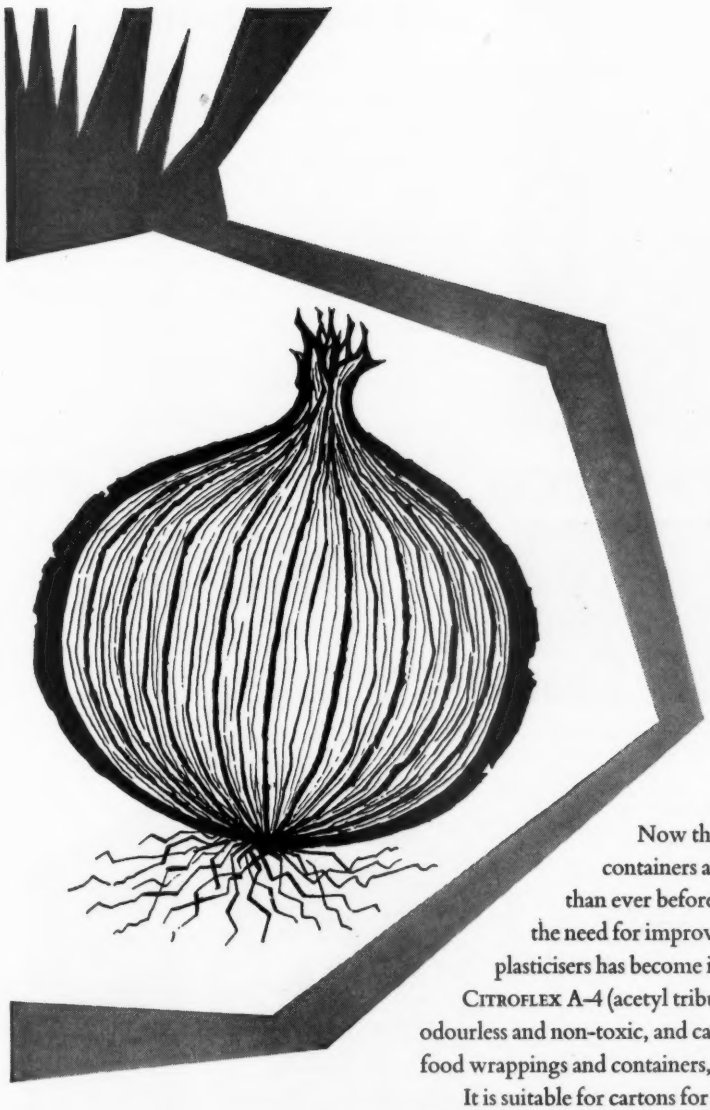
SUNTEX SAFETY GLASS INDUSTRIES LTD.

THORNEY LANE · IVER · BUCKS

AND MOON AIRCRAFT LTD. · BOX · WILTS

TELEPHONES: UXBRIDGE 4970 and IVER 11/12

TELEPHONE: BOX 488



Safe . . . and odourless

Now that plastic wrappings and containers are being used to a greater extent than ever before in the packaging of foodstuffs, the need for improved, odourless and non-toxic plasticisers has become increasingly important.

CITROFLEX A-4 (acetyl tributyl citrate) is completely odourless and non-toxic, and can be used in the manufacture of all plastic food wrappings and containers, including those intended for fatty foods.

It is suitable for cartons for dairy produce, bottle caps for soft drinks, seals for preserving jars, and many other applications.

CITROFLEX A-4

PFIZER CITROFLEX*

PFIZER LTD · FOLKESTONE · KENT

Distributors: Kingsley & Keith Ltd., 110-112, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. *Phone:* TATe Gallery 4092

* *Trade Mark of Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc.*

Pfizer

Matched to your requirements

For screening, sorting or sifting heavy minerals or fine powders.
For filtering and processing liquids and semi-solids.
For restricting access and providing protection.
For improving presentation, the ornamental patterns add style and dignity to industrial design.

Please ask for Catalogue No. PS 858

'Harco' Woven Wire

Harvey

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.
WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7
Telephone : GREenwich 3232 (22 lines)

A point worth PUNCHING home . . .

Even tricky plastic shapes like these present no problems to Tenaplas—the pioneers of plastic extrusion in Britain. A very wide range of P.V.C. and Polythene shapes is held constantly in stock (write for fully-detailed catalogue). Any other size or shape you may require will be made promptly, without fuss, if you will send a drawing or blueprint. And if there's any other way in which we can advise or help, please write or 'phone.

TENAPLAS LIMITED
UPPER BASILDON, NR. PANGBOURNE, BERKSHIRE
Tel: Upper Basildon 333 6
LONDON OFFICE: 37 THURLOE STREET, LONDON, S.W.7
Tel: Knightsbridge 5211 7

CRYSTIC AND MARCO

Pioneer Polyesters

Scott Bader have been manufacturing polyester resins since 1946 and we are proud of the prominent part which we and our customers have taken in developing the Glass Reinforced Plastics industry.

Scott Bader polyesters are made under ideal conditions at our Wollaston Garden Factory in a plant which has been specifically designed for the production of consistent high quality polyester resins.

A team of young and energetic research workers ensure that **Scott Bader** continues to lead in all technical matters connected with polyester resins.

Technical service staff specially trained in the handling of polyester resins are always ready to give prompt and helpful assistance to customers.

Scott Bader polyester resins are being used throughout the world.

SCOTT BADER & CO LTD

Polyester Division

Wollaston Wellingborough Northamptonshire Telephone Wollaston 262

London Office—109 Kingsway London WC2 Telephone HOLborn 3691

"The trouble is, he's a new G.G.L. fan, and they always go on and on about G.G.L. service and quality when they first discover it. Mind you, it is wonderful the way you get accurate, top quality work at the right price and the right time."—"Don't talk to me about time," mutters the waiter.

CAPSTAN AND AUTOMATIC WORK AND SHEET METAL PRESSINGS IN ANY METAL, ANY FINISH, ANY QUANTITY

FOR QUICK SERVICE AT THE RIGHT PRICE GET IN TOUCH WITH

GRIFFITHS, GILBART, LLOYD & CO. LTD.

Empire Works, Park Road, Birmingham, 18. Tel.: NORthern 6221

G·G·L

We request the pleasure of your company on Stand L.6 at the

British Plastics Exhibition, Olympia

Hammersmith, London

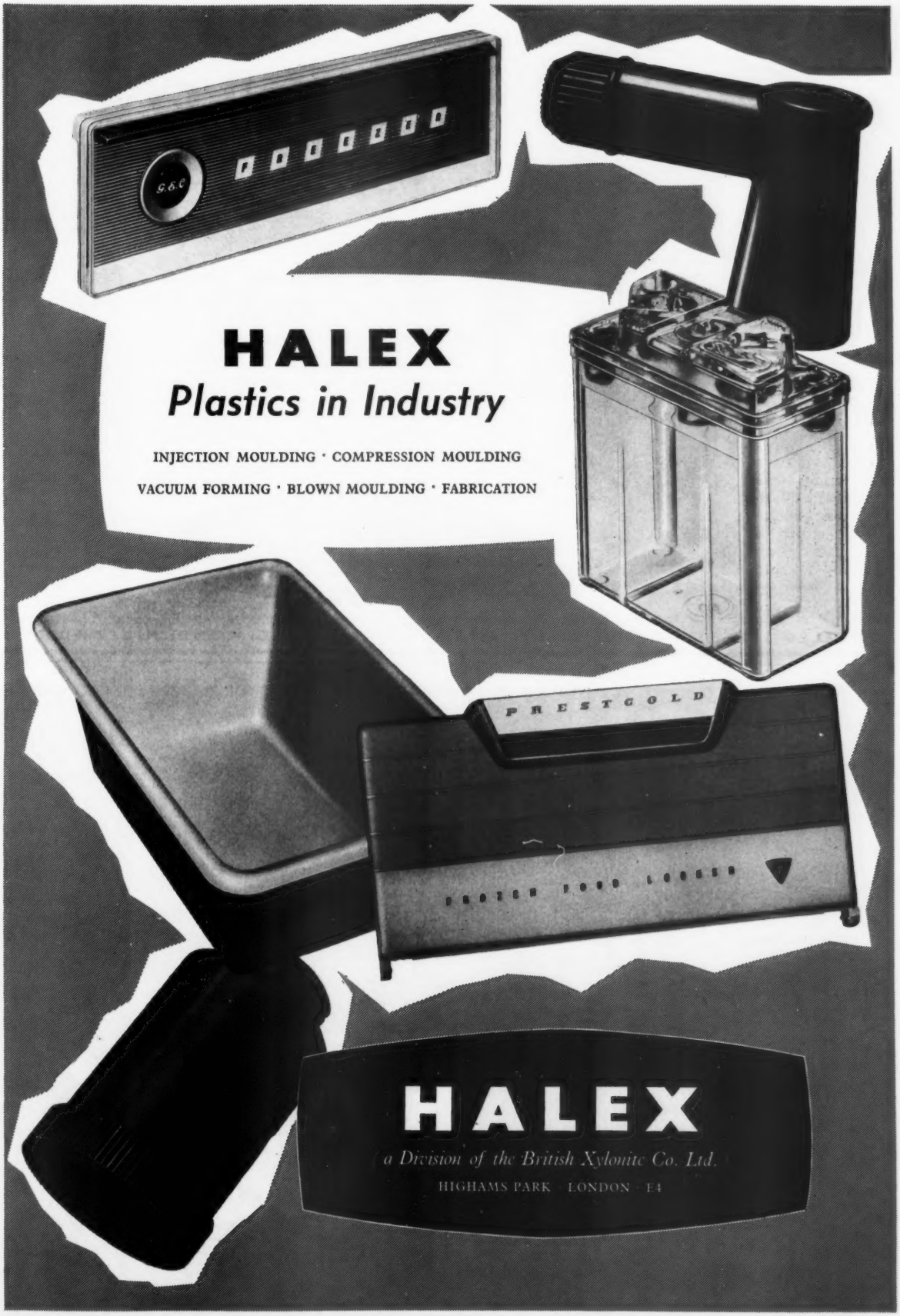
from 10th to the 20th July

There, we shall be showing the most comprehensive range of P. V. C. Materials ever offered by a single manufacturer

The Directors

Duraplex (Plastics) Ltd.

14, Caxton St., S.W.1.


HALEX
Plastics in Industry
INJECTION MOULDING · COMPRESSION MOULDING
VACUUM FORMING · BLOWN MOULDING · FABRICATION
PRESTGOLD
HALEX
a Division of the British Xylonite Co. Ltd.
HIGHAMS PARK · LONDON · E4

Illustrated 4000 lb. rating 3 - way Hydraulic Valve. Ranges include 300 - 6000 lb. Hydraulic and 0-300 lb. steam.

cut overall cycle time...

Faster operation, and tight shut off on your Hydraulic and steam services—Sicol valves give you this.

Your presses can save time on each cycle with automatic control. You know what automatic control will do for you. Improve the quality of your product and keep it consistent, divert skilled labour to more profitable uses, reduce overheads AND increase production. Remember, only Hunt & Mitton Sicol valves can give you this!

Write to us for full details of our automatic controls.

HUNT & MITTON LIMITED quality valves

OOZELLS STREET NORTH, BIRMINGHAM, 1 **TELEPHONE: MIDLAND 0393**

RADYNE *means production economy*

The RADYNE H15/A is a new compact 2 kW pre-heater at the price of a 1 kW unit. Its higher power permits faster pre-heating. This enables the plastic to be safely pre-heated to a higher temperature which in turn shortens the cure time. In America a pre-heating temperature of 250° F. is usual and 300° F. is common. A faster, higher power pre-heater means higher productivity.

Auto lid opening.
—Saves 1 second a lift
—up to 1 week in a year.

Full interference suppression.

radio heaters ltd

WOKINGHAM BERKS ENGLAND TELEPHONE WOKINGHAM 1030 (6 LINES)

DUBUIT LIMITED

HAND OPERATED AND AUTOMATIC SILK SCREEN MACHINES FOR PRINTING ON OBJECTS OF ALL SHAPES MADE FROM PLASTIC MATERIALS

BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY
SEE OUR EXHIBIT
ON STAND No. L. 11

MANUFACTURERS OF SCREENS, SPECIAL INKS, AND SILK SCREEN PRINTING ACCESSORIES.

Technical Advisory Services, Showrooms & Offices at:-
8, CHASE ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10.
ELGAR 7695/6

IN THE FIELD OF

plastics

CONSULT

KENT MOULDINGS

KM have a fine reputation for first-class work and first-class service. Their mouldings are used everywhere; in electrical and radio equipment; in aircraft and public services; in toys, sports and fancy goods, and in a host of other articles.

A KM engineer will gladly investigate your needs and give you reliable advice.

See our exhibits on STAND No. J 1
British Plastics Exhibition
OLYMPIA 10-20 JULY

KM KENT MOULDINGS
PROPRIETORS ISOLATOR BRANDED LIMITED

FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP KENT
Tel: Footscray 3333

'PYREX' 'Grip-Seal' Joints simplify apparatus assembly ... are 100 per cent effective

The perfect-fitting qualities of 'Grip-Seal' Joints are due to the unique 'PYREX' method of manufacture, which ensures that every joint, both male and female, is ground and tested with micrometric precision.

Further, 'Grip-Seal' design results in stronger joints, with sturdier walls, more robust beadings, and sensible parallel gripping surfaces.

The logical result is, of course, that apparatus assembly is simplified, because every joint fits closely and securely, while the clamps hold the apparatus in a firm, safe grip.

Breakages in assembling and dismantling seldom occur, and expensive apparatus is thus safeguarded to give longer service.

That's typically 'PYREX' of course ... one hundred per cent satisfaction.

● *A special section of the 'PYREX' catalogue deals with 'Grip-Seal' apparatus. If you would like a copy, please send your name, address and position in firm or organisation.*

MADE IN ENGLAND PYREX

'PYREX'
REGD. TRADE MARK BRAND

PYREX GRIP-SEAL JOINT

THE BRITISH
LABORATORY GLASSWARE

JAMES A JOBLING & CO LTD
Wear Glass Works Sunderland

THE ONLY MAKERS OF 'PYREX' BRAND GLASS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

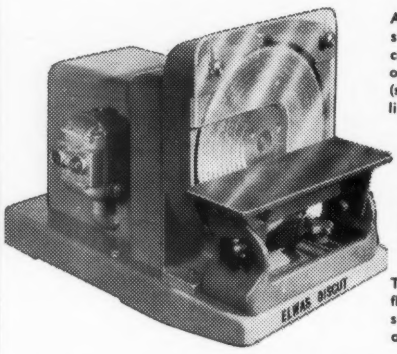
The Spectacular

Brit. Patent 751,053

ELWAS-DISCUT

opens a new era in trimming and filing of all plastics

UNIQUE IN ITS PERFORMANCE



A never-clogging steel disc will cut consistently, without sparks or dust (shavings fall grain-like):

Aluminium and its alloys, Mazak, and *all* soft metals, **all plastics** laminates, wood, rubber etc.

The cut surface is flat and even; far superior to belt- or disc-sanding.

MAKERS: PRINTAC LIMITED,
38 Rawden Mews, CARDIFF

'Phone: Cardiff 27441 'Grams: PRINTAC CARDIFF

JUSTOFLEX E.50
(EPOXIDISED SOYABEAN OIL)

JUSTOFLEX E.60
(EPOXIDISED COTTONSEED OIL)

EPOXIDISED ESTERS

STABILISER/PLASTICISER DISPERSIONS

METALLIC LAURATES, RICINOLEATES,& STEARATES

LEAD PHOSPHITE DI-BASIC

ST JUST

THEODORE ST. JUST & COMPANY, LIMITED
WHITEFIELD, MANCHESTER, ENGLAND · Tel.: Whitefield 3211

EHS 30—A NEW ECKERT & ZIEGLER MODEL

¾ oz INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE

★ Completely self-contained
★ Built-in electro-hydraulic drive
★ Fully automatic, semi-automatic or push-button control
★ Quick delivery

For mouldings in Polystyrene of shotweight up to ...	0·7 oz.
Approx. plasticising capacity/per hour dependent on material	9-11 lbs. per hour
Number of shots attainable dependent on material and mould	6-8 per min.
Area of injection plunger	1·317 sq. ins.
Total force of injection plunger	715 tons
Size of die plates	15·5×9·4 ins.
Free clearance space between guides	9·8 ins.
Maximum mould opening stroke	5·9 ins.
Maximum mould locking force	30 tons

SOLE AGENTS

ARPAL

ARPAL (ENGINEERS) LIMITED
ABFORD HOUSE, WILTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.1. Tel: VICtoria 0783, 2783, 4880

Question of extrusion?

We can answer it!
Whatever your requirements,
consult us with confidence.
We promise you unbiased technical advice,
a satisfactory product,
and a keen personal interest.

P.V.C.—

- RIGID & FLEXIBLE
- POLYTHENE
- ACETATE
- POLYSTYRENE

See us on STAND P8 at the British Plastics Exhibition Olympia, July 10—20

TUFFLEX

C. & C. MARSHALL LTD.
PLASTRIP HOUSE
OAKLEIGH ROAD NORTH, LONDON, N.20
Telephone: Hillside 5041 (3 lines) Cables: Tufflex, London
Telegrams: Tufflex, Norfinch, London

M

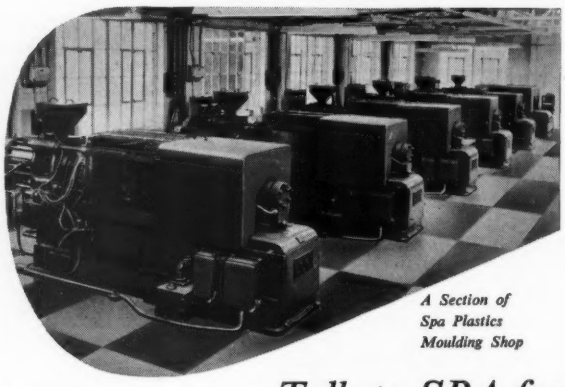
the junior rotary cutter

This machine will meet all demands for a really robust yet small granulating machine with a high performance. The Junior is provided with a large granule collecting bin and the rotor is driven through V-belts by a 1 H.P. motor mounted on the framework. The machine is quiet in operation and has been designed to ensure easy cleaning and maintenance. If desired the unit can be supplied suitable for bench or mobile mounting. The Junior Rotary Cutter is produced by specialists in the cutting of plastics and is one of the range of well-known Masson Rotary Cutters. Please write for further details.

BLACKFRIARS ROTARY CUTTERS LTD.

Blackfriars House, New Bridge St., E.C.4

Telephone: FLEet Street 6383



A Section of Spa Plastics Moulding Shop

Talk to SPA for Injection Moulding 2 oz. to 32 oz.

- Modern Plant.
- 24 Hour Production.
- Capacity for high quality Injection Mouldings in Nylon, Polythene, Cellulose Acetate, Polystyrene and Diakon.
- Utilise our long experience.

SPA PLASTICS (Division of Spa Brushes Ltd.)
Chesham, Buckinghamshire.
Telephone : Chesham 81200 (4 lines)

PHENCO

The modern flexible Vinyl-Plastic flooring

PHENWRAP

Dielectric and Sheathing Compounds & Wrappings for the Cable Industry

PHENCOFOIL
PHENAIR
PHENFLY

Films and light Textures for Aircraft

made by
PHOENIX RUBBER CO. LTD.

Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2. Phone: London Wall 1622 & 3564
Bristol Office: 39, Broad Street, Bristol, 1
Manchester Office: 472, Royal Exchange Buildings, Manchester 2

METALIN LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF A LARGE RANGE OF

CADMIUM COLOURS

which are specially suitable for use in the PLASTICS INDUSTRY where...

- **HEAT STABILITY**
- **LIGHT FASTNESS &**
- **STRONG COLOURING POWER**

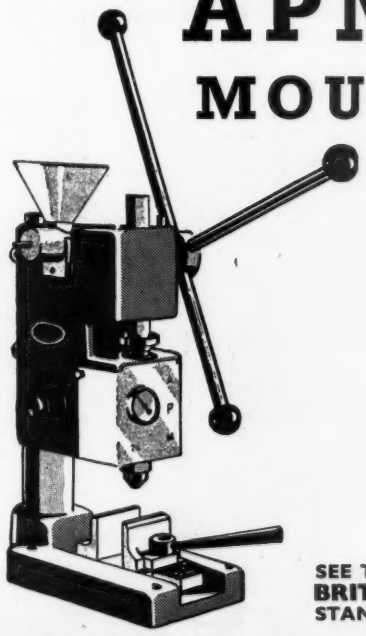
are of prime importance.

We have specialized in the manufacture of these pigments for many years and the benefit of our experience is at your service.

Telephone : Bletchley 2526

THE CHEMICAL WORKS, BLETCHLEY, BUCKS

APM 21 HAND OPERATED BENCH INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE



★ **SUITABLE FOR WORKING THERMOPLASTICS—CELLULOSE ACETATE, POLYSTYRENE, POLYTHENE, P V C, etc., with normal cylinder—NYLON with special cylinder.**

★ **FITTED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC HOPPER FEED.**

★ **CAPABLE OF PRODUCTION RATES, depending upon mould design UP TO 100 INJECTIONS PER HOUR WITHOUT SPECIAL SKILL.**

AND TWO TOTALLY NEW FEATURES!

★ **FITTED WITH NEW LEAK-PROOF, SELF-SEALING AND INTERCHANGEABLE CYLINDER UNIT (Patented).**

★ **CAPABLE OF ACCOMMODATING MOULDS OF VARYING SIZES IN NEW QUICK-ACTING CAMLOCK VICE.**

SEE THIS MACHINE WORKING AT THE BRITISH PLASTICS EXHIBITION
STAND M.12 JULY 10-20

ASMIDAR PLASTIC MOULDING MACHINES LTD.

5 RAMPAYNE STREET, LONDON, S.W.1 Telephone: VICtoria *5555* (3 lines)

No Sticking, No Staining, and Increased Durability with Hard Chromium Deposition by ARMOURCHROME

Armourchromed rolls eliminate sticking and staining and provide a smooth, perfect finish. The hard, non-porous surface of Armourchrome prevents the permeation of oxides from the basic metal and increases working life several times. Delicate pastel-coloured powders may be entrusted to Armourchrome with full confidence. Write to our Technical Sales Department for full details.

Armourchromed rolls used on a pilot plant processing amino-plastic moulding powder in the factory of British Industrial Plastics Limited, Oldbury.

THE BRIGHTSIDE PLATING CO. LTD.

BREARLEY STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 19

Telephone: Aston Cross 2663-4

Elm Plastics LIMITED

Solely Moulders to the trade, Tool Designers, Toolmakers, Injection Moulders, Slush Moulders, Vinyl Rotation casting and assemblers.

Styrene, Cellulose Acetate, soft, semi-rigid and rigid P.V.C., Alkathene and Diakon.

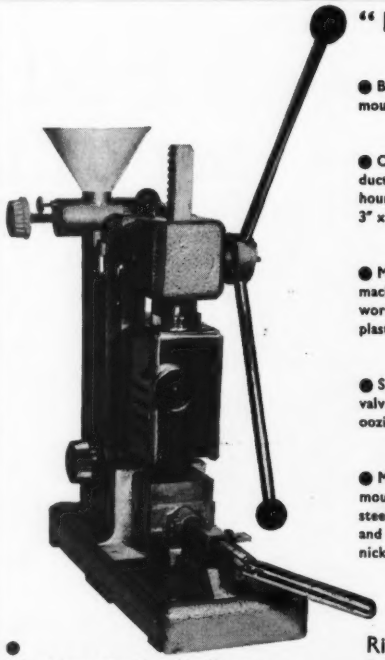
Nylon.

Elm Plastics Limited

RAINHAM, KENT

'Phone: Rainham, Kent, 81447

"PEPCO"



- Bench-type injection moulding machine.
- Capacity ½ oz. Production rate 120 per hour. Mould dimensions: 3" x 3" x 2".
- Most versatile machine suitable for working all thermoplastics including *nylon*.
- Special "non-drip" valve fitted, preventing oozing from the nozzle
- Most comprehensive mould service in stainless steel, nickel chrome steel and electro-formed hard nickel tools.

It is with considerable pride that we present our new model—an efficient bench-type machine which provides the answer to many day-to-day problems in industry.
The simplicity of operation, coupled with the low cost of moulds, makes this the most versatile machine of its kind on the market.

Ring TER 9648 for particulars

Manufactured by

PEPCO LTD.

21, SKINNER ST., E.C.1

STEEL-SHAW jacketted

BALL MILLS

with porcelain linings

Successfully used for many years in the plastics industry, Steel-Shaw Ball Mills are your wisest choice for the grinding of plastic powders of all types. Speed, ease of operation, and efficiency, are but some of their attributes, which, from the manufacturer's point of view, mean increased productivity and top-quality products.

Robustly constructed and capable of staunchly withstanding the strain of constant use, Steel-Shaw Mills can be supplied in various sizes and fitted with discharge casings and insulated cooling jackets, if required.

"Steel-Shaw" ball mills are lined with porcelain blocks. Illustrated here with water jacket and discharge casing.

There's a STEEL-SHAW *answer to YOUR problem*

Write now for illustrated brochure

STEELE & COWLISHAW LIMITED

Head Office and Works: DEPT. 27
COOPER STREET, HANLEY, STOKE-ON-TRENT
Phone: Stoke-on-Trent 23333
London Office: 329 High Holborn, W.C.1 *Phone:* HOLborn 6023

scl.2099

BAND & CARTRIDGE HEATERS

for the
PLASTICS INDUSTRY

MICA-WOUND BAND HEATERS MADE FROM BEST QUALITY MATERIALS. SUITABLE FOR EXTRUDERS, DIES, BARRELS AND MOULDING PRESSES. LAGGING CASES ASBESTOS MATTRESS FILLED. OUR ENGINEERS WILL DISCUSS YOUR PROBLEMS ON SITE.

PHONE 52148 **GENRISTO** *LTD.* OSMASTON ST. NOTTINGHAM

Orthopaedic Hospitals use G.E.C. INFRA-RED plant for softening thermoplastic sheet

G.E.C. infra-red plant is helping orthopaedic hospitals to produce plastic supports and appliances which are less cumbersome and more hygienic, cheaper and easier to make than leather and steel ones. The thermoplastic sheets are softened for shaping rapidly and uniformly without marking or contamination. Plant for softening thermoplastic sheet is only one item of the wide range of G.E.C. process heating equipment.

Polythene and polyurethane foam are used together in the making of splints, spinal jackets, etc. We show the thermoplastic sheets being placed in the G.E.C. lamp plant for softening.

for efficient process heating

use G.E.C. FURNACES · HIGH FREQUENCY · INFRA-RED

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

AERASPRAY

Application of Polyester and Epoxy Resins and similar fluids by the Aeraspray model GTH.10 Catalyst Spray Gun gives greatly reduced production costs. 'Pot Life' and premature gelling are eliminated by keeping catalyst and resin apart until application takes place. Tests carried out by large resin manufacturers and users prove evenness of gell coupled with high speed application.

AERASPRAY ASSOC. LD. *Makers of Air Compressors, etc.*
Head Works, Nechells, Birmingham, 7. *Phones : EASt 1671-4, etc.*

BYSON FOR BAKELITE

Acetate and other Synthetic Mouldings, Modern Plant and Facilities.

APPLIANCE CO. LTD.,
WOOLFOLD, BURY, LANCS

Telephone: Bury 1560-1 Telegrams: "Bysonite, Bury"

BUYERS

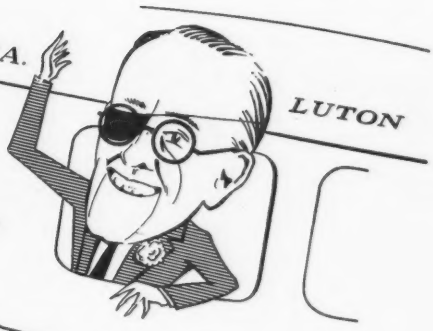
MICHAEL S. STEVENS LTD

Do not let your Scrap Plastics pile up and use up valuable storage space—convert it into money by ringing Michael S. Stevens Ltd. who specialize in Works Collection of Injection Scrap, Scrap cuttings, etc.

MICHAEL S. STEVENS LTD.
Keswick Rd., London, SW15

VANDYKE 3345-6

We're dropping 'em EVERYWHERE!



TWIN TUBE DIE HEADS

TAPE COVERING CROSSHEADS

LAY-FLATS BRISTLE CUTTERS

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

HAUL-OFFS

COILING GEAR

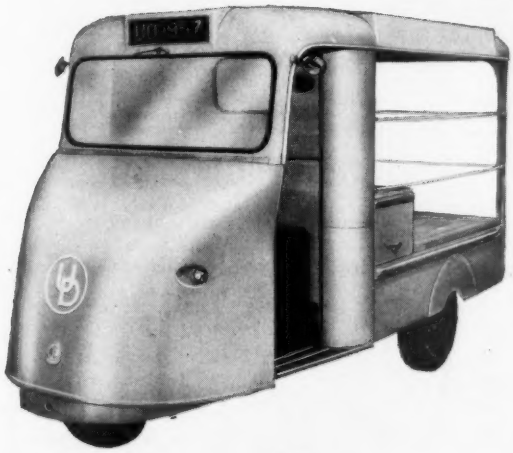
EXTRUSION DIES

CONVEYORS

Grams: Jiggentool, Luton, Beds.
Phone: Luton 6029.

PIECE-PARTS & ASSEMBLIES
112 MIDLAND ROAD • LUTON • BEDS

Quality controlled 'deeglas'
in this all-plastic U.D. milk float



This all-plastic milk float, manufactured by Mickleover Transport Ltd. for United Dairies employs **deeglas** chopped strand mat as its sole reinforcing material.

All **deeglas** products, chopped strand mat, glass rovings and deeformat, are produced under a quality control system based on the requirements of BS.600 and BS.600R. This ensures the consistency so essential for perfect mouldings.

deeglas

Chopped strand mat and deeformat in standard and roof-lighting grades. Glass rovings.

Glass Yarns & Deeside Fabrics Ltd. 44-46 Kingsway, London, W.C.2
Telephone Chancery 7343 and 8257

MIC 8801

98

DERRICK DAVIS
PLASTICS
TEL: MAC 8666

OFFICES & WORKS: 92 THE CHASE
WANDSWORTH ROAD, S.W.4

POPULAR **V**ARIED **C**OLOURS. — FOR EXTRUSIONS FLOORING SHEETING, etc., etc. Sorted to Individual Requirements. Home and Export Enquiries INVITED

SCRAP SERVICE. — BUYERS AT ALL TIMES OF P.V.C. AND THERMOPLASTIC SCRAP MATERIALS

"GYP"

"Gyp" patented couplings provide the most simple and effective means of making joints in plasticised P.V.C. pipes. The joint can be easily made, broken down and remade countless times without collapsing or cutting the pipe in any way. The patent "Gyp" split collar prevents damage to the pipe at all times. Couplings can be used for joining plastic pipes or plastic to metal pipes.

TYPE: Straight, bulkhead, male and female coupling, elbow, tee and banjo.
MATERIAL: Brass, mild steel, light alloy.
WORKING PRESSURE: Up to 60 lb. per sq. in.

HIGH-PRESSURE COMPONENTS LIMITED
'SUNFLEX WORKS' · WEST DRAYTON · MIDDLESEX
Telephone: West Drayton 2226-7-8 Telegrams: GYPONENT, West Drayton

The Amazing "Siftmark"
PRODUCTION EMBOSSING MACHINE
will mark, goldblock, emboss or print
Figural Designs, Texts, Figures, Trade Marks on

LEATHER
CARDBOARD
NYLON
FOUNTAIN PENS
LEATHER CLOTH
TEXTILES
PAPER
PENCILS

SILK, COTTON
PLASTICS
ASBESTOS
TOYS
P.V.C.
FIBRE, CORK
WOOD
and many others swiftly and at little cost

NEW: Operators Lamp, enlarged Overhang, Model for Suit cases, Treadle Model for the Glove and Shoe Industry. Dies with exchangeable Figures, Playing Card and Toothbrush Monogramming Device, Pencil and Fountain Pen Attachments.

Please forward your samples for a free test imprint to

PRINTAC LTD., RAWDEN MEWS, CARDIFF
Telephone: Cardiff 27442 Grams: Printac

Wanted
STOCKS for CASH

We are cash buyers of merchandise of every description. Also Clearance Stocks, Discontinued Lines, Surplus and Redundant Stocks. **BOTTLES, Jars, Screw Caps, Cartons,** and other **Packaging Materials.** In fact, goods of all kinds can be disposed of through us without delay, on the most favourable terms, and without trouble.

Should you have anything for disposal either now or at any future time please send us samples, full particulars and price on a cash settlement basis and the matter will have our immediate and careful attention.

RELIANCE TRADING CO.
75, FAIRFAX ROAD, SWISS COTTAGE, LONDON, N.W.6
Phone: KILburn 0581 & 0038 *Grams:* "GORDON" KILBURN 0581

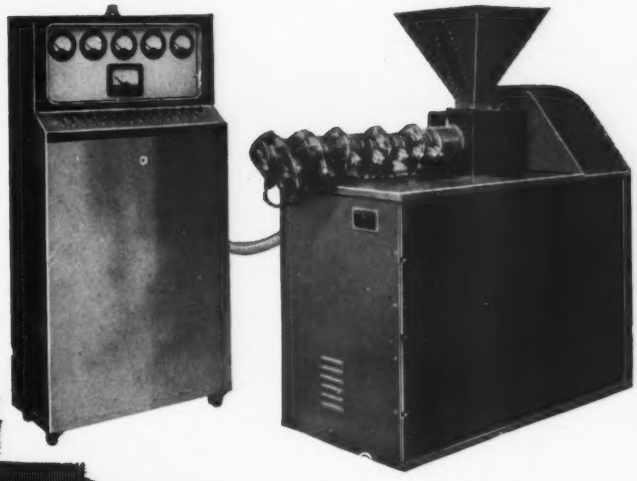
—MODELS—

We are specialists in Product Design and Model making for the Plastics Industry. In this now accepted technique for conveying ideas from the 'Seed,' through Design and Sales 'Approval' to the Mould-Maker, our Models have proved invaluable at every stage—with our Design Capacity offering supporting facilities.

CONSULT US ON YOUR NEXT PROPOSED PROJECT

R. J. EMERY & Co.
WELWYN GARDEN CITY
***Telephone:* Welwyn Garden 4720**

Make it better and faster with a W.S. Extruder



W. S. ELECTRONICS (EXTRUDERS) LTD.

44, BRUNEL RD., EAST ACTON, LONDON, W.3. Phone: Shepherds Bush 7601 (10 lines) Grams: Seltric, Ealux, London

- 1½ to 3½ inch models available.
- Suitable for all thermoplastic material.
- Unique barrel and scroll design.
- And all ancillary equipment.

and ... IT HAS A HANDLE

This new addition to the "SKYLON" stock mould range has a moulded-in handle, is 80 fluid oz. capacity and supplied with polythene screw-on cap.

LABELLING...
We shall be pleased to give our Customers details of how to label "SKYLON" polythene containers.

"SKYLON" polythene bottles and jars from 5 cc. to 13 gallon capacity—send for catalogue.

FIBRENYLE
L I M I T E D

157 DUKE'S ROAD, WESTERN AVENUE, LONDON, W.3. ACORN 5073/4

JACW

for high speed mixing and blending

trough-type mixers are unsurpassed in performance particularly when equipped with the good features of Pascall powder mixers. These mixers are fitted with specially designed spiral mixing blades which produce a rapid blend of the materials.

The contra-flow action of the mixing blades not only ensures a perfect blend of the mixing, but also allows automatic discharge of the mixing when completed. The blades are also removable, a feature that facilitates cleaning the mixers.

Available in six sizes with trough-mixing capacities from 2 to 20 cu. ft., either fabricated from mild steel or stainless steel and also from mild steel with non-contaminating linings.

PASCALL

Write or telephone Crawley 25166 for List MX 3906.

THE PASCALL ENGINEERING CO LTD
GATWICK ROAD · CRAWLEY · SUSSEX

STEARINES with close melting point ranges

Can we help you?

True texture and consistently high quality have long been characteristic properties of Haigh stearines. Our products are backed by technical superiority built up over 70 years in the trade. Ask for samples to suit your production needs.

HAIGH FOR A1 QUALITY

JOHN HAIGH & COMPANY LIMITED
CLAYFIELD OILWORKS · SLAITHWAITE · YORKS.
Telephone : SLAITHWAITE 266/267 *ESTABLISHED 70 YEARS*
JH/58

LY-BAK LIMITED

RUBBER & PLASTICS MANUFACTURERS

THERMOPLASTICS

Cellulose Acetate . Polythene . Polystyrene . Aceto-Butyrate P.V.C. and Co-polymer compounds . Polystyrene/Rubber compounds . "Semlux" Fibreglass products . "Plastiblox" Clicker and Rev Press Boards.

SOUTHERN INDUSTRIES AGENCY
(LONDON SALES OFFICE FOR THE GROUP)
SUITE 52 : 26, CHARING CROSS ROAD
LONDON, W.C.2. Telephone: Covent Garden 2538
" " " 1884

Virgin high acetyl and standard, cellulose acetate moulding powders. We are able to reprocess your redundant stocks and scrap into first class moulding powders. We would be pleased to make you an offer for your scrap. Prompt deliveries of virgin and reconstituted powders.

LET US SOLVE YOUR MATERIAL PROBLEMS—THERMOPLASTICS IS OUR BUSINESS
"LY-BAK PRODUCTS ARE GUARANTEED TO SATISFY"
SAMPLES AND SERVICE AVAILABLE UPON YOUR INSTRUCTION

PLASTASCREEN
(Registered Trade Mark)

Silk Screen Process Colours

for printing on to P.V.C.

A. G. W. BRITTON & SONS LTD.

Shenton Street, Old Kent Road, London, S.E.15

Specialists in inks for printing (photogravure, silk screen etc.) on to P.V.C.—PERSPEX -POLYSTYRENE and other plastic materials.

Phone: NEW Cross 1007/8/9

PLASTICS

POLYTHENE, Polystyrene, Acetate and Perspex. We are sellers and buyers of these materials in any form.
GRANULATION and reprocessing plant available for:— Nylon, Cellulose Acetate, Polystyrene, Polythene and other Thermoplastic scrap. Materials ground to customers' requirements.
All enquiries to:—

John Castle & Co. Ltd.

5 HURLEY RD., LONDON, S.E.11
Phone: RELiance 4274/5

WHAT DOES BETTER TEMPERATURE CONTROL MEAN TO YOU?

BRITISH PATENT 75660

ENGLAND

Brighton
London
Birmingham
Manchester
West Country

U.S.A.

Nation Wide Coverage

CANADA

Nation Wide Coverage

Represented in

AUSTRALIA
NEW ZEALAND
BELGIUM
DENMARK
FRANCE
HOLLAND
GERMANY
NORWAY
ITALY
SPAIN
SWEDEN

IT might mean greater accuracy . . . more consistent reliability . . . simplicity . . . elimination of vacuum tubes or possibly compactness or low cost. Another way, it could mean greater volume of production . . . improved quality . . . lower unit-costs. *Any* way, in many different fields, it means instruments by **WEST.**

HERE and in U.S.A. we produce a wide selection of CONTROLLERS and INDICATORS for temperature and other variables, as well as complete systems and accessories. Our men in scores of towns offer qualified advice. Write for Bulletin WIL-I.

WEST *Instrument* **LIMITED**

52 REGENT STREET · BRIGHTON
SUSSEX · ENGLAND · Phone: Brighton 28106

U.S.A. WEST INSTRUMENT CORP.
463 W. MONTROSE AVE.
CHICAGO, 41 · ILL. · U.S.A.

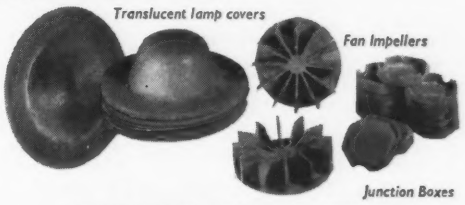
Backed by 20 years' experience in the manufacture of laminated plastics.

PERMALI LIMITED

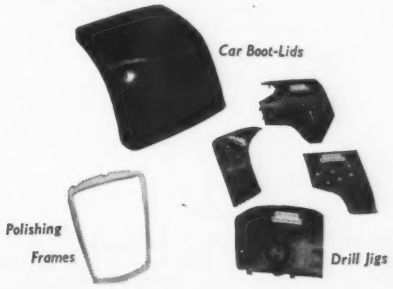
Now offer

PERMAGLASS

Glass Fibre Reinforced Plastic Materials



MOULDINGS, SHEETS, TUBES ENCAPSULATION and CASTINGS
based on Polyester, Epoxide, Phenolic and Melamine resins



STRONG, LIGHT, DURABLE, WEATHER and CHEMICAL RESISTANT with GOOD DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES—PERMAGLASS offers WIDE SCOPE in DESIGNS, LOW TOOLING COSTS, RAPID PRODUCTION.

If you are looking for ways to make new and better products at low cost — get in touch with

PERMALI LIMITED
PERMAGLASS DIVISION
GLOUCESTER · ENGLAND
Tel: 24941 · Grams: 'Permali' Gloucester
London Office: 46 Victoria Street, S.W.1 · Tel: ABBey 6494

We Buy and Sell all types of

PLASTIC SCRAP

We welcome enquiries to grind customers' own material

Acetate
Butyrate
Nylon
Polyethylene

J. W. NASH & CO., LTD.

27 BEETHOVEN STREET, LONDON, W.10

Telegrams: NASPEX, NOTTARCH, LONDON

Telephone: LADBROKE 4655–6–7

Acrylics
Celluloid
Polystyrene
P.V.C.

DESIGN & PRODUCTION CAPACITY AVAILABLE NOW

for small to medium sized

PLASTIC MOULDS

CIC

CHURCHILL INSTRUMENT CO. LTD.

14 WORDSWORTH ROAD
HARROW · MIDDX
TEL: HARROW 7733

WOODFLOUR

by W. S. DAHL

An authoritative work on the production of Woodflour and its application in the plastics and other industries

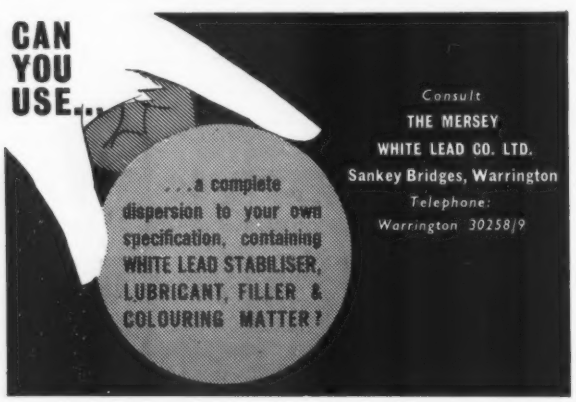
Contents include
LIGNIN PLASTICS
WOODFLOUR
its Production and Uses
PLASTIC TOYS
profusely illustrated
throughout

ORDER YOUR COPY FROM

REDUCED PRICE *includes postage* **10/6**

— The Mercury Press Northampton —

CAN YOU USE...



...a complete dispersion to your own specification, containing WHITE LEAD STABILISER, LUBRICANT, FILLER & COLOURING MATTER?

Consult
THE MERSEY WHITE LEAD CO. LTD.
Sankey Bridges, Warrington
Telephone:
Warrington 30258/9

TRADE EMPIRITE MARK

Empire Plastics (Birmingham) Ltd

EMPIRE WORKS
BRUETON STREET
BIRMINGHAM · 4
Phone: ASTon Cross 2451

PLASTIC MOULDINGS FOR THE TRADE

Plastics Classified Advertisements

PRESS DAY.—Classified advertisements for the July issue must be received at Head Office by first post Monday, June 24.

Last-minute additions and deletions are accepted by telephone from trade advertisers up to noon. Advertisements received too late for a particular issue are automatically inserted in the succeeding one unless instructions to the contrary are received.

RATES.—6d. per word (minimum 12 words 6/-). Each paragraph charged separately and name and address must be paid for. Semi-displayed setting 2 gns. per single column inch. Series discounts of 5% for 6, and 10% for 12 consecutive insertions allowed to trade advertisers.

TERMS.—Strictly net and prepayable. Monthly accounts for settlement by the end of the month following insertion are allowed to trade advertisers if satisfactory references are provided.

REMITTANCES.—Cheques and postal orders should be crossed and made payable to TEMPLE PRESS LIMITED and instructions sent addressed to the Manager, "Plastics," Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1.

THE PROPRIETORS retain the right to refuse or withdraw advertisements at their discretion and are not responsible for clerical or printers' errors although every care is taken to avoid mistakes.

BOX NUMBERS.—Private advertisers desiring to have replies sent care of "Plastics" may do so on payment of 1/- to cover booking and postage, plus cost of four extra words. To avoid mistakes in forwarding, Box numbers should be carefully and legibly copied and replies sent to Box P000, care of "Plastics," Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1.

DEPOSIT SYSTEM.—Facilities are available to readers to purchase advertised goods on approval by depositing the purchase price with "Plastics." Full details on application. Commission 1% (minimum 2/-) on amount deposited.

HEAD OFFICES.—Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1, England. Telephone: Terminus 3636. Telegrams: "Pressimus, London Telex," Telex: 2-3039.

BRANCH OFFICES: 7, John Bright Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Midland 4117-8. 50, Hertford Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 62464. 1, Brazennose Street, Manchester. Telephone: Deansgate 6114-8. 12, Renfield Street, Glasgow. Telephone: Glasgow Central 1413.

AUCTIONS

ESTABLISHED 1855.
EDWARD RUSHTON, SON AND KENYON,
INDUSTRIAL VALUERS, AUCTIONEERS AND
FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS.
12 YORK STREET,
MANCHESTER, 2.
Phone, Central 1937–8.
Grams, Russonken, Manchester. zzz-0304

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WANTED TO PURCHASE.

THE MARLEY TILE COMPANY, LIMITED,

IS INTERESTED IN PURCHASING

A BUSINESS WITH GOOD MANUFACTURING

FACILITIES OF PLASTICS PRODUCTS.

MUST HAVE POSSIBILITIES FOR EXPANSION.

COMMUNICATE IN CONFIDENCE TO:—

THE MANAGING DIRECTOR,

THE MARLEY TILE COMPANY, LIMITED,

RIVERHEAD,

SEVENOAKS, KENT.

239-5324

INQUIRIES INVITED from investors interested in establishment of p.v.c. processing factory to produce toys, automotive and domestic articles. South Coast. Box P3718, care of "Plastics." 237-XB6970

CONSULTANTS

THE INDUSTRIAL DESIGNER'S JOB is to help to improve the appearance and function of your products from the customer's viewpoint. His study of public taste and market trends, economical methods of production and assembly can save money and increase sales. W. Bruce Brown, M.S.I.A., F.R.S.A., 140 Roding Rd., Loughton, Essex. Phone Loughton 4138. 238-5389

DESIGN AND DRAWING

DESIGN AND DRAUGHTING SERVICES. We specialize in particular, in Moulds for Plastics, Compression, Transfer and Injection, also jigs and fixtures. We offer a reliable, speedy and confidential service. Spotona Ltd., Watchett Works, Oakhurst Rd., Southend-on-Sea, Essex. 222-115

PLASTICS MOULD DESIGN: Injection, Compression, Transfer. Competitive charges and deliveries. Product design and styling. Also Jigs, Tools, Fixtures, etc. D. & H. Designs Ltd., 265, Finchley Rd., London, N.W.3. HAMpstead 6656. zzz-136

MACHINERY, TOOLS AND PLANT

HYDRAULIC. Frazer mono-radial pumps, new and secondhand, in stock. Thompson & Son (Millwall), Ltd., Cuba Street, London, E.14. East 1844. zzz-119

DANIELS No. 3 Pelleting Machine for sale. Output 1,500 pellets per hour. Capacity up to 2⅞ in. diameter by 1½ in. thick. Fully motorized and in very good condition. Box P3619, care of "Plastics." 238-5386

VARIABLE SPEED drive set, Ward Leonard, 100 h.p., 1,000/0 r.p.m., complete with control panels, new, unused due to change of policy. Chiltern Hunt Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. 237-x6626

BRADLEY & TURTON Pelleting Press, Model No. P.4. Maximum pellet 2½ in. × ⅜ in. Thirty strokes per minute. Box P3618, care of "Plastics." 238-5385

MANESTY No. 2 Pelleting Machine for sale. Good condition. Fully motorized with built-in motors, 400–440/3/50. Maximum diameter of pellet 1½ in. Output 3,300 pellets. Box P3617, care of "Plastics." 238-5384

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

750-ton Downstroke Press by Shaw. Ram 31 in. dia. × 48 in. stroke. Four steel columns 8½ in. dia., shrouded by two cheeks acting as guides for moving table. Main ram fitted prefil valve. Moving table 4-ft. sq. Daylight 6 ft. Below press base are five double acting hydraulic cylinders with 24 in. stroke. Complete with Towler Electraulic Pump.

Five 1,160-ton Upstroke Presses by Rovertson and Orcher. Glanded ram 33½ in. dia. × 15 in. stroke. Four columns 8 in. dia., distance between 7 ft. 1 in. × 17 in. Semi-guided moving table and head with working area 6 ft. 5 in. × 4 ft. Daylight 13½ in. WP. 3,000 lb. sq. in. Fitted two C.I. Platens 6 ft. 5 in. × 4 ft. × 4½ in.

Two 550-ton Upstroke Presses by John Shaw. Ram 17⅞ in. dia. × 4 ft. 6 in. stroke. Four 7 in. dia. columns, distances 72½ in. × 20 in. Fully-guided moving table, working space 72 in. × 44 in. Daylight adjustable up to 78 in. WP. 2½ ton sq. in. Presses could be adapted as downstroking unit.

Three 400-ton Upstroke Presses by Greenwood and Batley. Glanded ram 16 in. dia. × 30 in. stroke. Four screwed columns 5½ in. dia., distances between 22 in. × 17½ in. Moving table, working area 3 ft. × 17 in. Daylight 42 in. WP. 2 ton sq. in.

375-ton Multi Daylight Press by John Shaw. Ram 15½ in. dia. × 5 ft. stroke. Four columns 5½ in. dia., distances between 72 in. × 20 in. Fitted 10 steam-heated Platens 72 in. × 50 in., giving nine daylights of approx. 3 in. WP. 2 ton sq. in.

350-ton Upstroke Press by Bradley and Turton. Ram 15½ in. dia. × 24 in. stroke. WP. 2 ton sq. in. Four steel columns 4½ in. dia., distances between 42½ in. × 15½ in. Fully-guided moving table, working area 39½ in. × 37 in. Daylight 33 in. Moving table returned by two pushback rams 4 in. dia. WP. 1,500 lb. sq. in.

80-ton Upstroke Press by Wild. Ram 12 in. dia. × 15 in. stroke. Four 3½ in. dia. columns, distances 17⅞ in. × 11⅞ in. Fully-guided moving table, working area 19 in. × 15½ in. Daylight 26½ in. Table returned by two 2½ in. dia. pushback rams. WP. 2,500 lb. sq. in.

80-ton Downstroke Press by Finney. Ram 10½ in. × 18 in. stroke. Four columns 3 in. dia., distance between 21 in. × 10 in. WP. 1 ton sq. in. Fixed and fully guided moving tables, working area 18 in. sq.

70-ton Upstroke Press by Oram. Ram 9 in. dia × 42 in. stroke. Four columns 3⅜ in. dia., distance between 5 ft. 10½ in. × 18 in. Semi-guided moving table 5 ft. 10½ in. × 44 in. Daylight approx. 6 ft. WP. 2,500 lb. sq. in.

GEORGE COHEN, SONS & CO., LTD.
WOOD LANE, LONDON, W.12.
Phone, Shepherds Bush 2070, and
STANNINGLEY, NR. LEEDS.
Phone, Pudsey 2241.
237-354

Machinery, Tools and Plant (contd.)

FOR SALE. One 350-ton Hydraulic Downstroke Press, suitable for plastic moulding. Apply: Ashdowns Ltd., Eccleston Works, St. Helens, Lancs. 237-36

NEW HIGH SPEED 12 in. Electric Bandsaws for sale. For cutting Polythene, P.V.C., Rubber, Perspex, Cork, Leather, Cloth, etc., with 8 speeds. 400/440/3 phase supply. Illustrations and prices from makers. F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359 Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Euston 4681. 237-12

B.T.H. powerful dust, fume extracting-blowing Fan Units, £20 to clear. Bellangers, 306 Holloway Rd., London, N.7. North 4117. 237-18

OPEN PAN MIXERS, Morton 500 lb. capacity; Peerless 200 lb. capacity; Vortex 400 lb. capacity. Bakers Machine & Equipment Co., Conhope Works, Condercum Rd., Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4. 237-x7139

WINDSOR SH3, also Windsor 3-oz., hand-operated Injection Machines. Good condition. Reasonable. Box P3615, care of "Plastics." 237-50

PLASTICS MACHINERY

Hydraulic Presses of all sizes. Injection Machines. Extruders. Mixing Mills. Hydraulic Pumps and Accumulators.

Send your requirements to the specialists.
REED BROTHERS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
REPLANT WORKS,
CUBA STREET, MILLWALL, E.14.
Phone, East 4081 (five lines). 237-46

COMPLETE for sale, silver reduction equipment for metallizing plastics, electric oven, pair of booths, air transformers, filters, hoses and fittings, solutions, and lacquers, guns, etc. Box P3722, care of "Plastics." 237-61

FOR SALE. Three HCSA4 Reavell compressors delivering 18 cu. ft. per min. at 900 p.s.i. and 720 r.p.m., complete with 12½ h.p. motors and all ancillary equipment. In excellent running order. Enquiries: Wall & Leigh (Thermoplastics) Ltd., Mill St., Darlaston, Wednesbury, Staffs. 237-49

NEW HAND TOGGLE PRESSES for sale, Model PER/1 for bench mounting. Suitable for moulding (with suitable tools), punching, pressing, embossing and riveting work. Pressure exerted 880 lb. to 1,320 lb. Centre to back 4⅜ in. Table 7 in. × 7 in. Max. distance between table and ram 6⅞ in. Photo and full details from F. J. Edwards Ltd., 359 Euston Rd., London, N.W.1, or 41 Water St., Birmingham, 3. 237-58

MACHINERY, TOOLS AND PLANT WANTED

EXTRUDER AND VACUUM FORMING MACHINES wanted—send full details, Box P329, care of "Plastics." 237-5242

INJECTION MOULDING MACHINES required. Condition or size not important. Send details Box P3631, care of "Plastics." 241-5391

100-TON, or near, secondhand Hydraulic Press, complete with pump. Full details and price to Box P3720, care of "Plastics." 237-X7742

3 OZ. INJECTION MACHINES REQUIRED for spot cash. Details to Box P3621, care of "Plastics." 237-x6495

MOULDS

PLASTIC MOULDS

Compression, Injection, Transfer,
Jigs and Tools.

J. FISHER & CO. (CLEVELEYS), LTD.,
DORSET AV., CLEVELEYS, LANCS.
Phone: Cleveleys 2496. 237-20

COMPRESSION MOULDS available for export, for production of Ashtrays, Cigarette Boxes, Household Articles, Fancy Goods, etc. Box P318, care of " Plastics." 237-05209

YOUR DESIGN
OUR DESIGN
MOULDS TO YOUR SATISFACTION
AND OURS.
PRECONOMY CO. LTD., TOOLMAKERS.
Eastfield side, Sutton-in-Ashfield, Notts. 237-51

MOULDS WANTED

MOULDS WANTED. Send details of your surplus or redundant Injection and Compression Moulds. Box P3210, care of " Plastics." 237-5243

INJECTION MOULDS, surplus or redundant, wanted. Toys, novelties, housewares, toilet goods and other consumer items preferred. Markan Products, Whitestone 57, N.Y., U.S.A. 237-17

MOULDS required for Plastic Doyleys. Send full details to Box P3613, care of " Plastics." 237-56

PRODUCTION CAPACITY AVAILABLE

INJECTION MOULDINGS AND PLASTIC COVERING IN ACETATE ALKATHENE, P.V.C. POLYSTYRENE AND DIAKON.
Machined Parts in Brass, Steel and Plastics.
We solicit your inquiries.
F. A. KETCH AND SON, LTD.,
TRENT VALLEY WORKS,
LICHFIELD, STAFFS.
Phone 3591 and 3592. zzz-500

SHORT RUNS A SPECIALITY, LONG RUNS A PLEASURE. Low mould cost and overheads. Injection capacity and technical knowledge at your service. Westminster Plastics, Temple Works, 41 Old Church Rd., Chingford, E.4. Silverthorn 7927. 247-5387

NYLON, POLYSTYRENE AND ACETATE INJECTION MOULDINGS up to 2 oz. Reliable service. Latest-type machines. Keen co-operation on new lines. W. H. Adamson Plastics, Ltd., 39 Hedley St., Maidstone. 238-5278

VISIJAR LABORATORIES, LTD.
THE LEADING CRAFTSMEN IN
" PERSPEX."
PROTOTYPE AND REPETITION.
OFFICIAL I.C.I. STOCKISTS " PERSPEX."
SHEET, TUBE, ROD.
STOCKISTS AND FABRICATORS OF " FORMICA."
149 LONDON ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY.
Phone, Croydon 8228 (two lines) zzz-133

INJECTION MOULDINGS by I.Q.G. Industries, Ltd., 41 Marshgate Lane, Stratford, E.15. Maryland 2804. 244-5276

16 TO 32 OZ. Injection Moulding Capacity available. Contact Mr. Henry Freeman, Spa Plastics, Chesham 81200. 237-5353

REPETITION in Ebonite, Erinoid, etc. Capstan lathe work. Temple St., Rugby. Phone 4059. 247-5388

INJECTION MOULDING CAPACITY. Considerable tool-cost savings based on 23 years' experience. Design advice. Martin's Products Limited, 91–92 Turnmill St., E.C.1. Clerkenwell 6070. 242-5416

Production Capacity Available (contd.)

INJECTION MOULDING, extruding, die-sinking, engraving. Long or short production runs welcomed. Howell Jones, 11–14 Cheapside, Trading Estate, Bridgend, Glam. Phone 942. 237-x6891

POLYTHENE COATING of small articles can now be carried out by Crystal Ware Products (Luton) Ltd., 31 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds. Phone Luton 4602. 237-38

CAPACITY AVAILABLE for Injection Moulding. Prototype or short runs undertaken. Box P374, care of " Plastics." 237-23

PLASTICS (MANCHESTER), LTD.,
BRITAIN'S LEADING STOCKISTS AND DISTRIBUTORS.
SPECIALISTS IN
FABRICATION, INJECTION MOULDING AND ENGRAVING.
11 WHITWORTH STREET,
MANCHESTER, 1.
Central 7081-2 and Central 1000. 237-308

VACUUM FORMED PLASTICS. Facilities for design development, fabricating and printing. B. T. Bennett & Co., 449 Alexandra Avenue, Harrow, Middx. Field End 6755. 237-59

TO MOULDERS AND EXTRUDERS we offer a regular and economically priced service for converting your Plastic Waste to Moulding Pellets. All forms of waste undertaken:—Sprues, faulty mouldings, extrusion and moulding lumps of any size, film, etc. Colouring facilities. Collection and delivery arranged. Prompt service. Prices and samples from A. G. Stone (Eng) Ltd., 27 Dogfield St., Cardiff. 237-x7875

PRODUCTION CAPACITY WANTED

INDUSTRIAL COMPANY seeks contact with manufacturers owning Banbury Mixer for the production of plastic material to a certain specification required for further processing. Box P3716, care of " Plastics." 237-x7618

RAW MATERIAL

OPt. ACETATE SWARF. Box P3622, care of " Plastics." 237-x6385

ALWAYS LARGE STOCKS OF
CASEIN
RODS, TUBES AND SHEETS.
PERSPEX
SHEETS UP TO 1 IN. THICK.
CELLULOSE ACETATE
CATALIN RODS.
S.R. (PLASTICS), LTD.,
93 ALDERSGATE STREET, E.C.1.
Phone, Monarch 4686. 245-5323

P.V.C. plastic foam for disposal. Box P3710, care of " Plastics." 237-29

INSULATION JABLITE
EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE
For thermal insulation of domestic and factory buildings, refrigeration, anti-condensation and pipe lagging. Unsurpassed in efficiency, lightness, sound absorption, economy and ease of application. Supplied in standard panels, 4 ft. × 2 ft. up to 10 in. thick, non-flam.
JABLO PLASTICS INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
MILL LANE, WADDON, CROYDON, SURREY.
CROydon 2201-3. 237-13

VIRGIN TENITE 2 FOR DISPOSAL. Navy, red, grey, at fraction of cost price, 3 tons. Box P379, care of " Plastics." 237-28

REPROCESSED POLYTHENE FOR DISPOSAL. Surplus quantities of reprocessed polythene, in straight colours for disposal at 2s. per lb. Box P378, care of " Plastics." 237-27

CUEX, LTD., can offer all at prices well below current list:—
Polystyrene.
Cellulose acetate.
Polyethylene.
P.V.C.
Polyvinyl butyral.
Perspex and Diakon.
Send now for details.
Cuex, Ltd., 270 Corporation St., Birmingham. Central 5474. 237-48

Raw Material (contd.)

FOR DISPOSAL: 2 tons Virgin Khaki and 3 tons Virgin Maroon Polystyrene Pellets. Apply Box P2613, care of " Plastics." 237-45

FOR DISPOSAL: 5 tons Brand New Ebonite and Casein Tubes and Rods, sizes .2 up to .6 diameter. Various colours. Apply Box P2614, care of " Plastics." 237-44

FOR DISPOSAL. Rigid p.v.c. sheets, new, various thicknesses and colours. Reply to Box P3721, care of " Plastics." 237-53

RAW MATERIAL WANTED

HERBERT CONNOR LTD.
BUYERS OF ALL PLASTIC SCRAP.
Polythene, Polystyrene, Acetate, Perspex, Diakon, p.v.c. Nylon, in lump, film, ground and scrap form.
HIGHEST PRICES
PAID ON ANY TERMS.
Please send samples and details to:
120 BEAUFORT PARK, LONDON, N.W.11.

SURPLUS STOCKS of thermosetting and thermoplastic moulding powders wanted. Send details. Box P311, care of " Plastics." zzz-227

ERLANOS, LTD., 93 Aldersgate St., E.C. (Monarch 4686), require Perspex and cellulose offcuts and scrap, clear and coloured; highest prices paid. 241-5177

WANTED, Polythene scrap. Write to Box P221, care of " Plastics." zzz-132

PROMPT CASH OFFERED for virgin and reprocessed cellulose acetate and polystyrene. Give manufacturer's name and backing. Box P312, care of " Plastics." zzz-131

P.V.C. GARMENT AND HANDBAG OFFCUTS wanted. We collect and pay cash. Brockwell Plastics, Ltd., 50 Hollingbourne Rd., S.E.24. zzz-130

SPOT CASH BUYERS of all thermoplastic injection scrap and redundant virgin lots. Regular collections. WG Plastics, 14 Cambridge Park Mews, Twickenham, Middlesex. Popesgrove 1800. 246-5352

POLYTHENE film and bag waste urgently required. Box P3711, care of " Plastics." 237-31

POLYTHENE SCRAP—Herbert Connor Limited pay the highest prices for any form of polythene scrap, in lump, film, scrap, and ground form. Please send all details and samples to:—120 Beaufort Park, London, N.W.11. 237-30

WANTED. Moulded cores and end pieces for Plastic Foam Rollers—manufacturers able to supply please write prices, etc., Box P362, care of " Plastics." 237-2

CELLULOSE ACETATE SCRAP—regular buyers. Michael S. Stevens Ltd., Keswick Rd., Putney, S.W.15. Vandyke 3345. 237-3

WANTED for our own use, high impact Polystyrene scrap, in any form. Regular requirements. Box P3719, care of " Plastics." 237-X7828

THERMO PLASTICS SCRAP. We always buy large and small quantities and pay prompt Cash. Send offers to J. W. Nash & Co. Ltd., 27 Beethoven St., W.10. Ladbroke 4655/6/7. 237-43

WE REQUIRE large regular supplies of Nylon Scrap, Shavings, Lumps and Rejects. Box P332, care of " Plastics." 237-42

SITUATIONS VACANT

TOOL ROOM FOREMAN (working) required. Experience moulds essential. Capable supervisor. Near London. Permanent and progressive position. Write Box P363, care of " Plastics." 238-5382

Situations Vacant (contd.)

DESIGNER-DRAUGHTSMAN required, must have experience of Compression, Injection and Transfer Mould Tools. Permanent and progressive position with small firm 30 miles from London. Golden opportunity for one with the necessary qualifications. Send full details of experience and salary required. Box P3223, care of " Plastics." 237-5245

FOREMAN MOULDER required. Small shop near London. Essential fully experienced. Write Box P3630, care of " Plastics." 238-5390

RUBBER and/or Plastics Technologist required for works laboratory of large London cable company. Well equipped laboratory containing experimental continuous vulcanization and plastics extruders, etc. Duties to include development work with natural rubber and most modern synthetic polymers and factory technical services and development. Minimum qualifications, L.I.R.I. Experience in the cable industry desirable but not essential. Write stating experience, qualifications, etc., to Box P3611, care of " Plastics." 237-5383

YOUNG ENGINEER for training as technical salesman. Degree not essential provided practical engineering knowledge adequate for sale of plastic fabrications with progressive private company offering good prospects to responsible conscientious worker. Pension scheme, luncheon vouchers. Apply confidentially giving full particulars and salary required to Box P368, care of " Plastics." 237-52

RESIN/GLASS DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER. Fibreglass Limited, manufacturers and processors of glass fibres situated in St. Helens, require a well qualified graduate mechanical or chemical engineer, preferably with experience in the plastics industry. The successful candidate will be required to take charge of a section of the Development Department, responsible for research and development on production techniques for Fibreglass reinforced plastics. The work will include full scale prototype moulding and technical service to customers, involving close collaboration with the Sales Department. Applicants, who should preferably be not more than 35 years of age, are invited to send details of their qualifications and experience to the Personnel Liaison Officer, Pilkington Brothers Limited, St. Helens, Lancashire (of whom Fibreglass Limited is a Subsidiary Company). 237-8

ENGINEERING DRAUGHTSMAN. A vacancy exists in the Research and Development Department of Fibreglass Limited, St. Helens, for a Draughtsman. The work will be primarily concerned with the design and development of plant for the manufacture of glass fibres. Experience in general engineering or process plant engineering is essential, and it is desirable that the successful applicant should be of a standard equivalent to the Higher National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering. Applicants, who should preferably be not more than 40 years of age, are invited to send details of their qualifications and experience to the Personnel Liaison Officer, Pilkington Brothers Limited, St. Helens, Lancashire, of whom Fibreglass Limited is a Subsidiary Company. 237-7

RESIN/GLASS DEVELOPMENT PHYSICIST OR MECHANICAL ENGINEER. Graduate physicists or mechanical engineers, who are interested in the field of Fibreglass reinforced plastics, are invited to apply for a vacancy in the Development Department of Fibreglass Limited, St. Helens. The work will be primarily on the testing of mechanical properties of materials, and it would be an advantage if the applicant were conversant with techniques and equipment for specialized tests, including creep and fatigue. Applicants, who should preferably be not more than 35 years of age, are invited to send details of their qualifications and experience to the Personnel Liaison Officer, Pilkington Brothers Limited, St. Helens, Lancashire, of whom Fibreglass Limited is a Subsidiary Company, quoting:—Ref. F. 237-6

TECHNICIAN required for Plastics Department of well-established manufacturing company situated in Mid-Herts. Applicants should have sound knowledge and practical experience of extrusion processes and ancillary equipment. An imaginative approach to development and production problems is also essential. The position is permanent and offers scope for speedy advancement. Apply to: The Secretary, Chiltern Hunt Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, Herts. 238-5415

LAYOUT ENGINEER. Ekco Plastics Ltd., Southend-on-Sea, require a Layout Engineer for their Method and Design Department. Duties embrace the layouts for spray painting, silk screen printing, annealing, rectification, packing and handling. Write stating age, qualifications, and experience to Personnel Manager. 237-10

DRAUGHTSMEN. Ekco Plastics Ltd., Southend-on-Sea, have vacancies in their Method and Design Department for special machine design draughtsmen. Electrical and mechanical experience essential. Write stating age, qualifications and experience, to Personnel Manager. 237-11

PLASTICS. Kangol Helmets Ltd. of Carlisle, Custom moulders in reinforced plastics, require assistant to Production Manager. Applicants must have had experience in the plastics field, preferably in reinforced plastics, and of supervision of labour. Applications giving full details of experience, qualifications and present emoluments to the above address. 237-14

Situations Vacant (contd.)

QUALIFIED CHEMIST (B.Sc., A.R.I.C.) required for progressive appointment for development work relative to the manufacture of P.V.C. film, extrusions, etc. Previous experience in this field not essential. Pension scheme. Applications giving details of age and qualifications to:—Chief Chemist, Greenwich Plastics Ltd., St. Mary Cray, Kent. 237-15

MOULD FITTER required for fitting and finishing quality moulds for all plastic materials. Applicants should have general toolroom experience and extensive experience on the manufacture of plastic moulds. Good rates of pay and prospects for men with initiative able to work without constant supervision. Applications to:—Personnel Officer, S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd., Carlisle Rd., London, N.W.9. 237-16

PLASTICS—Industrial Group requires Manager, fully experienced technical, buying and selling, for their Reprocessed Division. Dohm Ltd., 167 Victoria St., S.W.1. 237-9

TOOLMAKER REQUIRED. Experience moulds essential. Permanent and high rate. Seaforth, 60 Oakhurst Rd., Southend, Essex. 242-5417

PLASTICS. INJECTION MOULDING MACHINE SETTER required by a company installing new equipment in a London factory. This is an excellent opportunity for a man experienced in this field and remuneration will be commensurate with ability. Write full particulars to Box P 882 LPE 55, St. Martin's Lane, London, W C.2. 237-5

PRODUCTION ENGINEER with initiative and drive, able to get the best out of labour, is required to assume eventual responsibility in medium-sized moulding shop in Midlands. A knowledge of injection moulding production technique an advantage. Quote fully past experiences in confidence. Good salary and pension scheme. Box P376, care of " Plastics." 237-21

EXTRUSION TECHNOLOGIST capable of managing complete extrusion plant, including die designing, research and development. Exceptional opportunities in young expanding organization in London area. Applicants must provide full details of qualifications, age and past experience. All applications will be treated in strict confidence. Box P375, care of " Plastics." 237-22

AN OPPORTUNITY exists with a leading foam plastic manufacturer for an experienced and enthusiastic representative to call upon industrial concerns from the Midlands to the South coast.

A CONNECTION with furniture and fancy goods manufacturers would be an advantage, although the material is used by most branches of industry.

APPLICANTS should write in the first instance giving full details of experience, connections, and present salary. Own car essential. Box P3714, care of " Plastics." 237-24

WORKS FOREMAN required to take charge of Extrusion Division of well-known company. Write giving details of experience and age to Box P3713, care of " Plastics." 237-25

WELL ESTABLISHED Chemical Factory on the outskirts of London require the services of an *expert* as Consultant, or for full-time position, in new department dealing with grinding, cubing and sheeting of scrap polythene. Housing could be provided. Early confidential application invited under Box P3712, care of " Plastics." 237-26

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER. Knowledge hydraulics and electricity. Permanent progressive position near London. Write Box P377, care of " Plastics." 237-32

QUALIFIED PLANNING ENGINEER to take full responsibility for Production Control of large and well-known Plastics Manufacturing Company in the London area, covering the whole field of plastics manufacture. Experience in the plastics industry of advantage. Duties include supervision of shop loading, estimating, methods engineers, progress chasers and customer liaison. Drive, initiative and administrative experience essential. High salary. Life assurance and pension scheme. Reply, giving details of experience and qualifications, to the Managing Director, Box P373, care of " Plastics." 237-35

CHIEF INSPECTOR required for company manufacturing plastic mouldings of all kinds—Compression, Injection, Extrusion, Rubber, Glassfibre. North London area. Must have previous experience in the plastics field and be able to control large staff. Pleasing personality and the ability to deal with customers and Ministry Inspectorate essential. Preference for A.I.D. approved. This is a senior appointment and only top rate men need apply. Superannuation scheme. Reply, giving details of qualifications and previous experience, to the Managing Director, Box P371, care of " Plastics." 237-33

FOREMAN, shaping and vacuum forming department, required. Modern house available. Application form from Tenaplas Ltd., Upper Basildon, near Pangbourne, Berks. 237-39

Situations Vacant (contd.)

SALES MANAGER wanted for well-known and established Plastics Manufacturing Company in the London area. This is a top level appointment and calls for a man of outstanding ability and drive with wide administrative experience and preferably with a plastics background. Permanent staff post. Life assurance and pension scheme. A high salary will be paid to the right man. Reply, giving full particulars, to the Managing Director, Box P372, care of " Plastics." 237-34

CHEMIST/PLASTICS TECHNOLOGIST. Young graduate of H.N.C. standard to join small research team engaged on evaluation of new resins and materials in moulding and laminating field. Five-day week, non-contributory pension scheme. Apply to Personnel Manager, Tufnol Ltd., Wellhead Lane, Perry Barr, Birmingham 22B. 237-1

SHELL CHEMICAL COMPANY LIMITED
requires for interesting work in a Technical Service Laboratory in the Manchester Area:

1. CHEMIST (Male)

preferably aged not more than 32 and holding a diploma or degree in Chemistry.

2. CHEMICAL ASSISTANT (Male)

aged not more than 32 and holding a suitable qualification in Chemistry (at least G.C.E. "A" level and preferably H.N.C.).

Experience in plastics (especially thermoplastics) would be an advantage in both posts.

Excellent prospects, generous pension scheme and other benefits. Salaries according to age, qualifications and experience.

Write with full details to
SHELL CHEMICAL COMPANY LIMITED,
Personnel Department,
170 PICCADILLY, LONDON, W.1.

237/57

PLASTIC EXTRUDER OPERATORS wanted, able to set up, start and adjust machines. Shift work. Write or telephone to Mange Plastics Ltd., 110–114 Cheston Road, Aston, Birmingham. East 2761. 237-41

OWING TO EXPANSION and reorganization of the sales force, full-time representatives with experience of extruded plastics are required for the following areas: Scotland, Lancs. and N.W. England, Yorks. and N.E. England, West Country. Terms: salary, commission and expenses. Full details to Tenaplas Ltd., Upper Basildon, near Pangbourne, Berks. 237-40

A VACANCY, due to promotion, exists for Junior Representative in London Area. Position is permanent and pensionable. Some experience in Plastics or Packaging would be of advantage. Replies marked confidential Cascelloid, 9 Conduit St., W.1. 237-55

PLASTIC PRODUCTION CHEMICAL ENGINEER
FOR
FACTORY ON SOUTH COAST
engaged in reinforced plastic construction
for the vehicle body industry.
Good wages for man with requisite
technical experience and initiative
To consolidate and develop present production
COMMENCING SALARY £900 P.A.
with appropriate increments, pension fund.
Application to Box P3723, care of " Plastics."
237-60

ESTIMATOR for expanding well-established Laminated Plastics Fabricators. Good position, salary, pension. Keen man. Five days. Mosses and Mitchell Ltd., 60 Ironmonger Row, E.C.1. 237-37

FOREMAN for night shift wanted. Knowledge of maintaining machines preferred (injection moulding). Good wages to right applicant. Box P3115, care of " Plastics." 237-47

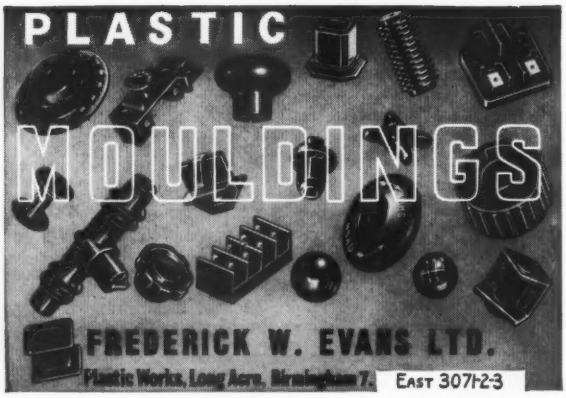
SITUATIONS WANTED

WORKS MANAGER with 20 years' experience in compression and injection moulding, seeks similar position in Midlands or Southern England, preferably with a company of Trade Moulders. Box P3715, care of " Plastics." 237-x7661

WORKS MANAGER-PRODUCTION ENGINEER, returning shortly from overseas appointment, seeks senior position in plastics industry. Wide technical knowledge of plastics, especially p.v.c., and long practical experience in industrial management and engineering. Aged 39. Box P3717, care of " Plastics." 237-XA6970

TIME RECORDERS

FACTORY TIME RECORDERS. Service rental. Phone, Hop 2239. Time Recorder Supply and Maintenance Co., Ltd., 157–159 Borough High St., S.E.1. 245-5325



ELMBRIDGE INSTRUMENTS LTD

MANUFACTURERS & DESIGNERS
PRESS TOOLS · JIGS & FIXTURES
COMPRESSION & INJECTION MOULDS
JIG BORING TO THE TRADE

ALPHA ROAD · SURBITON · SURREY
Telephone: Elmbridge 9188

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Name	Page
A	
Aeraspray Associated, Ltd.	104
Albright & Wilson (Mfg), Ltd.	75
Arpal (Engineers), Ltd.	99
Artrite Resins, Ltd.	28
Ashdowns, Ltd.	79
Asmidar Plastic Moulding Machines, Ltd.	101
Associated Lead Manufacturers, Ltd.	76
B	
Bakelite, Ltd.	Front Cover, 70
Baker Perkins, Ltd.	67
Barber & Duffy, Ltd.	78
Beck Koller & Co. (England), Ltd.	22
B.I.P. Chemicals, Ltd.	1–6
B.I.P. Engineering, Ltd.	1–6, 62, 63
B.I.P. Tools, Ltd.	1–6, 32
Birkbys, Ltd.	60
Blackfriars Rotary Cutters, Ltd.	100
Blagden, Victor, & Co.	86
Boake, A., Roberts & Co., Ltd.	49
Bradley & Turton, Ltd.	26
Brand, Ed., Ltd.	55, 68
Bridge, David, & Co., Ltd.	56
Brightside Plating Co., Ltd., The	102
British Celanese, Ltd.	10, 66
British Electrical Development Association, The	52
British Ermeto Corporation, Ltd.	80
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., The	74
British Resin Products, Ltd.	37, 42, 43
Britton, A. G. W., & Sons, Ltd.	108
Burtonwood Engineering Co., Ltd.	13, 61
BX Plastics, Ltd.	Inside Front Cover
BX Plastics, Ltd. (Miltoid Sales Dept.)	86
Byson Appliance Co., Ltd.	104
C	
Castle, John, & Co., Ltd.	108
Cellgrave Co., Ltd.	84
Churchill Instrument Co., Ltd.	110
Cincinnati Milling Machines, Ltd.	47
Cole, R. H., & Co., Ltd.	16
Coventry Motor and Sundries Co., Ltd.	81
Crystalate, Ltd.	38
D	
Davis, Derrick, Plastics	106
Dubuit, Ltd.	97
Duraplex (Plastics), Ltd.	94
E	
Elliott, E., Ltd.	87
Elmbridge Instruments, Ltd.	114
Elm Plastics, Ltd.	102
Emery, R. J., & Co.	106
Empire Plastics (Birmingham), Ltd.	110
Erinoid, Ltd.	41
Ether, Ltd.	85
Evans, Frederick W., Ltd.	114
F	
Ferguson, James, & Sons, Ltd.	46
Fibreglass, Ltd.	89
Fibrenyle, Ltd.	107
Fraser & Glass, Ltd.	58
Freeman Taylor Machines, Ltd.	88
G	
Geigy Co., Ltd., The	73
General Electric Co., Ltd., The	104
General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe), Ltd.	36
Genristo, Ltd.	103
Glass Yarns & Deeside Fabrics, Ltd.	105
Greenwich Plastics, Ltd.	53
Griffiths, Gilbart, Lloyd & Co., Ltd.	94
Grilon & Plastic Machinery, Ltd.	65
Grist Plastics	34
H	
Haigh, John, & Co., Ltd.	108
Halex	95
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd.	92
High Pressure Components, Ltd.	106
Holzverzucherungs A.G.	65
Hunt & Mitton, Ltd.	96
Hupfield Plastics, Ltd.	76
I	
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Plastics Division	44, 69, Inside Back Cover
Industrial Appliances, Ltd.	45
Insulation Equipments, Ltd.	64
International Combustion, Ltd.	18
J	
Jobling, James A., & Co., Ltd.	98
K	
Kayser Ellison & Co., Ltd.	7
Kent Mouldings	97
Kimbell, John, & Co., Ltd.	23
Kleestron, Ltd.	19
L	
Lankro Chemicals, Ltd.	9
Lembo Machine Works, Inc.	29
Ly-Bak, Ltd.	108
M	
M. & B. Plastics, Ltd.	8
Marshall, C. & C., Ltd.	99
Melwood Thermoplastics, Ltd.	82
Mercury Press, Ltd.	110
Mersey White Lead Co., Ltd., The	110
Metalin, Ltd.	101
Metropolitan Plastics, Ltd.	25
Microcell, Ltd.	84
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	12
N	
Nash, J. W., & Co., Ltd.	110
Nash, William, Ltd.	40
National Plastics (Sales), Ltd.	72
P	
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd., The	108
Peco Machinery Sales (Westminster), Ltd.	17
Pepco, Ltd.	102
Permali, Ltd.	109
Pfizer, Ltd.	91
Phoenix Rubber Co., Ltd.	100
Piece Parts & Assemblies	105
Plant Installations, Ltd.	77
Plastic Engineers, Ltd.	90
Printac, Ltd.	98, 106
R	
Radio Heaters, Ltd.	96
Redifon, Ltd.	78
Reliance Trading Co.	106
Rubber Improvement, Ltd.	57
S	
Sale, H. B., Ltd.	88
Saro Laminated Wood Products, Ltd.	39
Scott Bader & Co., Ltd.	93
Shaw, Francis & Co., Ltd.	30, 31
Shell Chemicals, Ltd.	11
S.I.C. Plastics, Ltd.	Back Cover
Simmonds Aerocessories, Ltd.	48
Spa Plastics	100
Steele & Cowlishaw, Ltd.	103
Sterling Moulding Materials, Ltd.	54
Stevens, Michael S., Ltd.	104
St. Just, Theodore, & Co., Ltd.	98
Streetly Manufacturing Co., Ltd., The	1–6, 20, 21
Suntex Safety Glass Industries, Ltd.	90
T	
Tenaplas (Sales), Ltd.	92
Toolchrome, Ltd.	24
U	
United Coke & Chemicals Co.	83
Universal Metal Products, Ltd.	27
Utilex, Ltd.	82
W	
Wallington Weston & Co., Ltd.	35
Warbrick (Engineering Specialties), Ltd.	13
Weil, Joseph & Son, Ltd.	80
West Instrument, Ltd.	109
Whiffen & Sons, Ltd.	50, 51
Wickman, Ltd.	14, 15
Wiggins, Teape & Alex Pirie (Sales), Ltd.	33
Windsor, R. H., Ltd.	59
W. S. Electronics (Extruders) Ltd.	107

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS NOTICES

"PLASTICS" is published on the second Wednesday in each month in London, England by TEMPLE PRESS LIMITED, and is registered for transmission to Canada and Newfoundland by magazine post. Application for second class matter pending at the Post Office, New York, N.Y.

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISEMENT, AND PUBLISHING OFFICES.—Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1, England. Telephone: Terminus 3636. Telegrams: "Pressimus, London, Telex." Telex: 2-3039.

BRANCH OFFICES.—7 John Bright Street, Birmingham, 1. Telephone: Midland 4117-8. 50 Hertford Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 62464. 1 Brazennose Street, Manchester, 2. Telephone: Deansgate 6114-8. 12 Renfield Street, Glasgow. Telephone: Glasgow Central 1413.

EDITORIAL.—All editorial communications and matter must be addressed to the Editor and not to individuals. Drawings or MSS or other material not considered suitable will be returned if stamps are enclosed, but the Editor does not hold himself responsible for the safe keeping or safe return of anything submitted for his consideration. Payment for contributions will be made following publication.

ADVERTISEMENTS.—Whilst every precaution is taken to ensure accurate printing, the publishers will not be responsible for printers' errors, or for errors arising out of telephonic instructions relating to advertisement copy, nor will they be responsible for advertisement blocks destroyed by fire or that are left in their possession for more than one year. Advertisers must in all cases bear the cost of drawings, photographs and/or blocks used in their advertisements. Copy must be supplied without application from the publishers, and current copy and blocks will be repeated if new copy is not received at the time of closing for press. Orders for advertisements are subject to acceptance in writing from the Head Offices. Advertisement copy is subject to the approval of the publishers. All advertisements and contracts are accepted and made upon the express condition that the publishers have the absolute right to refuse to insert copy to which they may object for legal, public or trade reasons, and such refusal of copy shall not be a good ground for advertisers to stop a current contract or to refuse to pay for the same, or for taking action for breach of contract. The advertisers will indemnify the publishers against any damage sustained by them as the result of the inclusion of their advertisements. The publishers, whilst endeavouring to ensure that advertisements shall appear with all possible regularity, will not be held liable for any loss occasioned by the failure of any advertisements to appear from any cause whatever. The acceptance of an order does not confer the right to renew on similar terms. The publishers reserve the right to increase the advertisement rates at any time, or to vary the terms of contract as regards space or frequency of insertion. All orders are accepted on the understanding that any such increase in rate or other amendment may come into immediate operation on all outstanding insertions. In such event, the advertiser has the option of cancelling the balance of contract. Contracts relate to the advertisers' own goods or services, and the space may not be sub-let or disposed of in any way. Conditions which are contained in order forms other than those of the Proprietors and which do not conform to, or are in addition to, the Proprietors' conditions, will not be recognized as binding. Special conditions must be subject to mutual agreement.

SUBSCRIPTIONS AND SUPPLIES.—"Plastics" is obtainable to order from newsagents and bookstalls or by post from the publishers at an annual subscription rate of 36/- (Canada and U.S.A. $5.50), postage included. Shorter periods pro rata. Subscriptions are prepayable.

"Plastics" is obtainable from newsagents and bookstalls abroad through the following agents:—EUROPE—Messageries Dawson (S.A.), Paris; Messageries Hachette et Cie, Paris; W. H. Smith & Son, Paris and Brussels. CANADA—Wm. Dawson, Subscription Service Ltd., Toronto, etc.; Cordon & Gotch, Ltd., Toronto. U.S.A.—Eastern News Co., 306 West 11th St., New York 14, N.Y. AFRICA—Central News Agency, Ltd., Cape Town; W. Dawson & Son (S.A.), Cape Town. ASIA—W. Thacker & Co., Ltd., P.O. 190, Bombay. AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND—Gordon & Gotch (A'sia), Ltd.

REMITTANCES.—Postal orders, cheques, etc., should be made payable to TEMPLE PRESS LTD.

COMMUNICATIONS.—All orders, letters and inquiries regarding advertisements, subscriptions, and other business matters should be addressed to the Manager, "Plastics," Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1.

Published monthly by the Proprietors, TEMPLE PRESS LIMITED, Bowling Green Lane, London, E.C.1, and printed in England by SIR JOSEPH CAUSTON & SONS, LTD., Eastleigh.

Make a name for yourself in 'PERSPEX'

1 **Australian hanging sign outside a garage. The lettering is in 'Perspex'.**

2 **Swedish sign for 'Kodak' Film.**

3 **Norwegian 'Perspex' bottle display for 'Keratin' hair tonic.**

'PERSPEX' ACRYLIC SHEET makes the best signs in any language. It is a very handsome material, extremely tough, light and easy to handle, and will stand up to weather conditions in any part of the world.

The advertising display signs illustrated are Australian and Swedish, while the bottle display is Norwegian: 'Perspex' is selling goods all over the world, every minute of the day—and often far into the night. Because 'Perspex' can be transparent, it is ideal for illuminated displays.

'Perspex' is available in clear or opal sheet or in a wide range of transparent, translucent and opaque colours.

'PERSPEX'

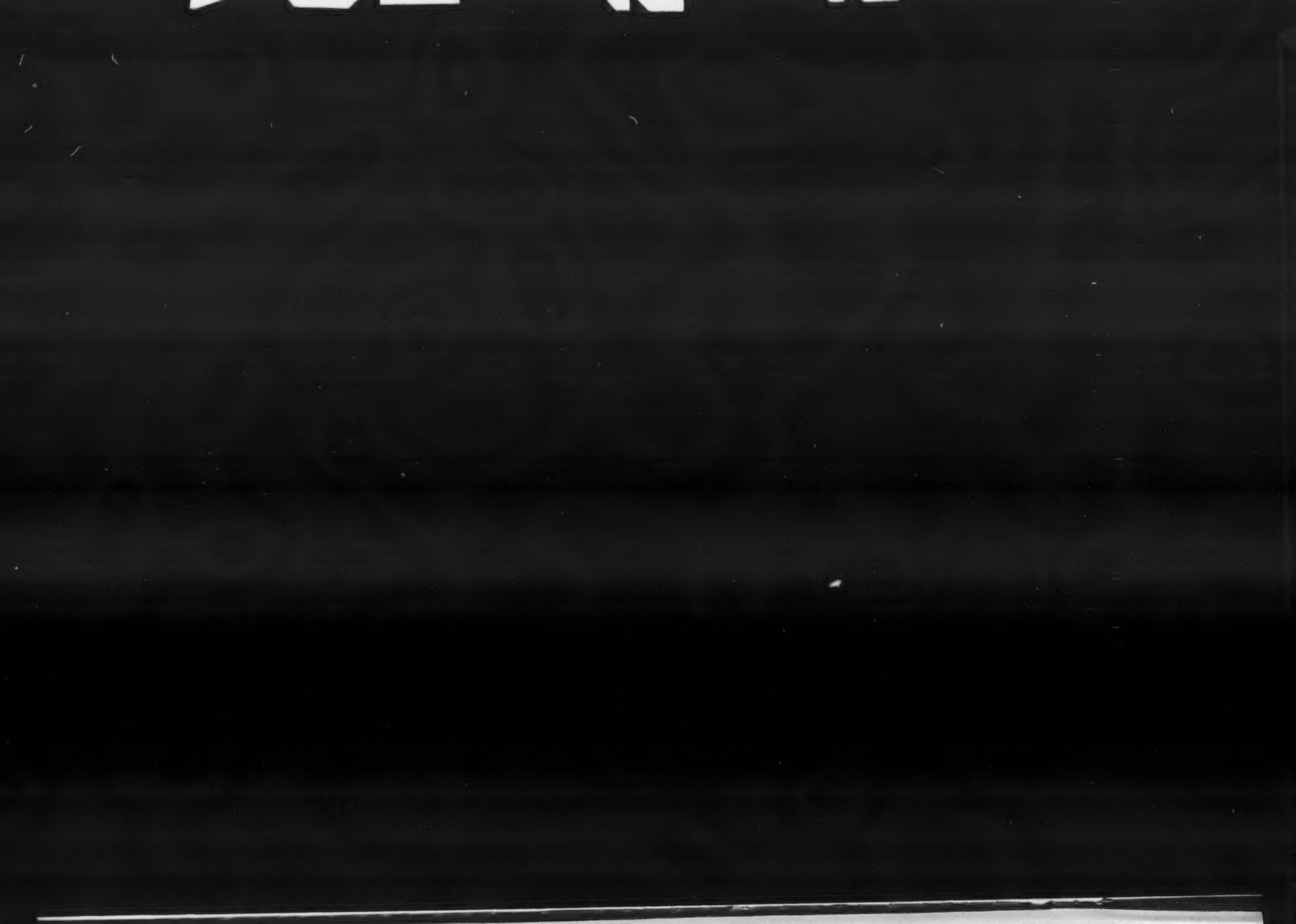
is the registered trade mark for the acrylic sheet manufactured by I.C.I.

ICI

P.628

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED LONDON · S.W.1

Vol. XXII. No. 237

Plastics

JUNE, 1957